This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google books

https://books.google.com

G.D
UGANDA
University Libraries
117 771 183
WAR COLLECTION
STANF
JUN 1966
STACKS
LIBRARY

UGANDA PROTECTORATE.

BLUE BOOK

For the Year ended

31st March, 1917.

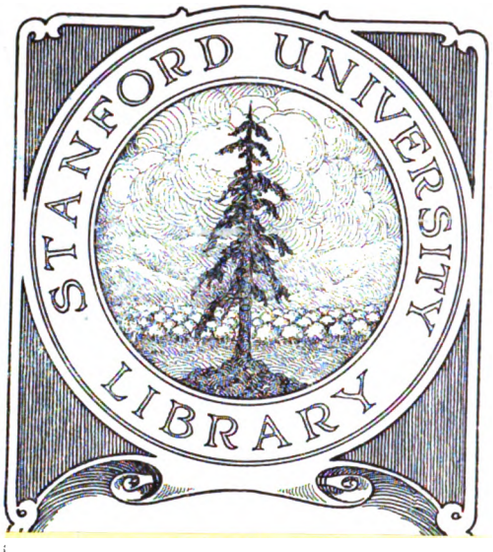
UGANDA:

PRINTED BY THE GOVERNMENT PRINTER, ENTEBBE.

(8431)

Digitized by Google

G.D.
Gt. Brit.



STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

UGANDA PROTECTORATE.

BLUE BOOK

For the Year ended

31st March, 1917.

HOOVER WAR LIBRARY

UGANDA:

PRINTED BY THE GOVERNMENT PRINTER, ENTEBBE.

(8431)

Ka

Digitized by Google

7065

HOOVER WAR LIBRARY

Digitized by Google

Uganda Protectorate.

1916-1917.

	Page.
Taxes, Duties, and Other Sources of Revenue	A
Fees	B
Revenue and Expenditure	C
Comparative Yearly Statements of Revenue and Expenditure	D
Recapitulation of Expenditure, shewing Personal Emoluments	E
Assets and Liabilities	F
Public Debt	G
Municipalities and other Local Bodies	H
Public Works	I
Legislation—Laws, Proclamations, &c.	J
Political Franchise	K
Council and Assembly	L
Civil Establishment	M
Officers who have given Security for the Discharge of their Duties ...	N
Pensions	O
Foreign Consuls	P
Population and Vital Statistics	Q
Miscellaneous Numerical Returns	R
Ecclesiastical Return	S
Education, Newspapers, and Reviews	T
Currency, Banking, Weights and Measures	U
Imports and Exports	V
Shipping	W
Agricultural, Cultivated and Uncultivated Lands, Wages, &c.	X
Manufactures, Mines, and Fisheries	Y
Grants of Land	Z
Gaols and Prisoners	Aa
Criminal Statistics...	Ba
Hospitals	Ca
Lunatic Asylums	Da
Charitable and Literary Institutions	Ea
Meteorological Observations	Fa
Savings Banks and Friendly Societies	Ga
Government House	Ha
Railways, Canals, Roads, Telegraphs, and Telephones	Ia
Post and Telegraph Statistics	Ja

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE

OF

TAXES, DUTIES, FEES,

AND ALL OTHER

SOURCES OF REVENUE,

SPECIFIED UNDER THE RESPECTIVE LAWS OR AUTHORITIES UNDER WHICH THEY ARE DERIVED.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

Section	I.	Customs Duties, etc.	...	...	A	1— 5
„	II.	Fees, Licences, etc.	...	...	A	5—25
„	III.	Poll Taxes ...	...	...	A	26
„	IV.	Stamp Duties ...	...	...	A	27—40

Digitized by Google

1. CUSTOMS DUTIES, etc.

Import Duties.

(Under the Customs Tariff Ordinance, 1910.)

Save as hereinafter mentioned, a duty of 10 per cent *ad valorem* on all goods imported into the Protectorate.

On distilled liquors (other than drugs and medicines imported for *bona fide* medical purposes) Eau de Cologne and Lavender Water, per gallon at 50 degrees of the Gay Lussac Alcoholometer at a temperature of 15 degrees centigrade, Rs. 5/-; the duty to be augmented proportionally for each degree above 50 degrees and diminished proportionally for each degree below 50 degrees.

Exemptions.

The following imports are admitted free of duty :—

(Under the Customs Consolidation Ordinance, 1904).

1. All goods on which has been paid the full import duty imposed on them by virtue of any law in force in the East Africa Protectorate.

(Under the Customs Tariff Ordinance, 1910).

2. Personal baggage consisting of wearing apparel and other articles of personal use, as are in actual use at the time of importation or have been actually in use previously, and are the property of the person whose baggage is being passed or by any member of such person's family.

3. Bicycles, binoculars, photographic cameras, and sewing machines which have been used, and instruments intended for the professional use of passengers, forming part of the passengers' baggage and not intended for trading purposes.

4. Goods when imported by, or purchased prior to clearing through the Customs by and for the use of the Government of the East Africa Protectorate or of the Uganda Protectorate.

5. All horses and mules.

6. Other live stock imported for breeding purposes, provided that:

(*a*). All such live stock shall, in order to be admitted free of duty, be of a class which in the opinion of the examining Veterinary Officer is likely to improve the existing stock of the country;

(*b*). Live stock for the purpose of this exemption means cattle, sheep, goats, donkeys, swine, ostriches and poultry.

7. Goods imported by or consigned direct to officers or men on board vessels of His Majesty's Navy, for their personal use or consumption.

If goods imported by a merchant are sold to His Majesty's Navy such goods shall be treated as goods re-exported.

8. Ships or vessels imported entire or in section.

9. Material for the construction and maintenance of railways, tramways and roads.

10. Trees, plants, and seeds intended for cultivation.

11. Tombstones and ornaments for graves, memorial windows, tablets and brasses.

12. Coal.

13. Photographs, engravings, pictures and maps.

14. Gold bullion.

15. Coin admitted to circulation in the Protectorate.

16. Agricultural implements and machinery and all apparatus and plant usually and principally employed in farming operations.

17. Sheep and cattle medicines whether for internal or external application. For the purpose of this exemption, medicines shall be deemed to include powder and other preparations for the composition of sheep and cattle dips and licks.

18. Manures and Insecticides.

19. Industrial Machinery; not including electric cable or wire or the posts for carrying the same. (*See* Exemption 37).

20. Printed matter; which term shall include newspapers, periodicals, literature, fashion plates, pamphlets, music, trade catalogues, price lists, show cards, calendars, and all printed or lithographed matter used or intended to be used solely for advertising purposes.

Digitized by Google

Customs Duties, etc.—*continued.*

21. Officers' Uniforms, viz.—the uniform of a Naval, Military, or Protectorate Officer including the necessary arms, badges and accoutrements thereto.

22. Regimental plate, furniture, and other mess fittings and band instruments the property of any Regimental Mess or the joint property of the Officers of any Regimental Mess.

23. Officers' camp furniture and fittings imported as a necessary part of their equipment.

24. Goods imported for use of his Majesty's Land and Sea Forces in the Uganda Protectorate on satisfactory proof to the Chief of Customs that they have been imported solely for the use of His Majesty's Land and Sea Forces and are the property of His Majesty.

25. All articles necessary for maintaining telegraphic communication between Uganda and other parts of the World.

26. All coats of arms, flags, seals and official stationery and such other goods as the Governor may from time to time by notice in the *Official Gazette* declare to be within the exemption in respect of any consulate imported by a Consular Officer on presentation by him at the Customs House of a certificate given by the Consulate for which they are destined, that the articles are for its exclusive use.

[Applied by notice to all articles sent by His Imperial German Majesty's Government to their Consular Representative for official use in their Consulate at Entebbe.]

27. Cups, medals or other trophies imported for presentation or presented as prizes at examinations, shows or other public competitions, for excellence in art, bravery, good conduct, humanity, industry, invention, manufactures, learning, science, skill or sport or honourable or meritorious public services; provided that such articles shall on importation or delivery free from the Customs bear engraved or otherwise indelibly marked on them the name of the presenter or presentee and the occasion or purpose for which presented.

28. Wire and wire-netting, for fencing, droppers, gates, hurdles, posts, standards, strainers, staples. stiles, winders, and other materials or fastenings of metal ordinarily used for agricultural or railway fencing,

29. Empty bags (other than paper bags) and crates for flour, manure, produce, sugar, wool, coal and minerals, and bagging and sacking in the piece and binding twine.

30. Bands and belting of all kinds for driving machinery.

(*Under the Volunteer Reserve Ordinance, 1903.*)

31. Military rifles of regulation pattern for use of members of the Volunteer Reserve.

(*Under the Arms Ordinance, 1906.*)

32. Every Officer of the Uganda Protectorate shall be permitted to introduce one rifle, one shot gun, one revolver, and 300 rounds of ammunition into the Protectorate free of duty.

(*Under the Customs Tariff (Amendment) Ordinance, 1912*).

33. Motor vehicles suitably constructed for, and intended to be usually and principally employed in, the conveyance of goods; and spare parts of such motor vehicles.

(*Under the Customs Tariff (Amendment No. 2) Ordinance, 1912.*)

34. Petrol.

35. The luggage, equipment and stores imported by the Inspector General, King's African Rifles or his Staff Officer for the use of the said Officers or either of them whilst travelling on duty.

(*Under the Customs Tariff (Amendment) Ordinance, 1913.*)

36. Raw Cotton, provided the same is imported solely for the purpose of rehandling, that is ginning and the processes connected therewith, and for packing for export.

(*Under the Customs Tariff (Amendment No. 2) Ordinance, 1915.*)

37. Electric cable or wire, the posts for carrying the same and all other material required for the purposes of generating, storing or distributing electric energy, whether for power or lighting, on satisfactory proof to the Director of Customs that such articles and materials have been imported solely for such purposes. Such exemption shall not include lamps or their fittings or material, other than industrial machinery, required for the purpose of using electric energy.

Export Duties.

(*Under the Customs Tariff Ordinance, 1910.*)

		Ad valorem.
1.	Ivory	15 per cent.
2.	Gum copal	6 "
3.	Borities	10 "
4.	Hides and skins (other than Sportsmen's trophies)	10 "
5.	Rhinoceros horn and hippopotamus teeth (other than Sportsmen's trophies)	10 "
6.	Tortoise shell	10 "
7.	Chillies	10 "

Digitized by Google

LOWER WAR COLLECTION

Customs Duties, etc.—*continued.*

			Ad valorem.
8.	Ebony and other fine woods as specified from time to time ...		5 per cent.
9.	Cowrie and other sea shells		5 ,,
10.	Horses	Rs.	21/- each.
11.	Camels	,,	4/- ,,
12.	Donkeys	,,	2/- ,,

(*Under the Customs Tariff (Amendment) Ordinance, 1910.*)

13.	Parrots	,,	1/- ,,

(*Under the Customs Tariff (Amendment No. 3) Ordinance, 1915.*)

14.	Rubber (other than Plantation Rubber)	4 per cent.

Road and Wharfage Dues.

(*Under the Road and Wharfage Dues Ordinance, 1902, and the Road and Wharfage Dues (Amendment) Ordinance, 1912.*)

(*Proclamation dated 28th December, 1912.*)

Road dues upon the under-mentioned goods imported into the Protectorate by road, and wharfage dues upon goods imported into the Protectorate by water, shall be levied at the rates specified below:—

1.	Furniture	10 Cents per 100 lbs. or less
2.	Flour in bulk	10 ,, ,,
3.	Sugar	10 ,, ,,
4.	Salt	50 Cents per 1 cwt. or less
5.	Rice	50 ,, ,,
6.	Grain	50 ,, ,,
7.	All other goods	8 Cents per 10 lbs. or less

(*Proclamation dated 27th April, 1914.*)

8.	Inflammable Oils imported for use as fuel by the importer	1 Cent per 10 lbs. or less

---

Exemptions.

(*Proclamation dated 28th December, 1912.*)

1. Fresh fruits, vegetables and other garden produce.
2. Fresh dairy produce.
3. Trees, plants and seeds intended for cultivation.
4. Goods despatched by parcels rates on the Uganda Railway.
5. Goods received by parcels post.
6. Personal baggage of passengers.
7. Firearms, when not packed and accompanying the owner and not intended for trading purposes.
8. Specie and bullion.
9. Lime and limestone.
10. Live stock.
11. Wheeled vehicles. (*See* Proclamation dated 26th February, 1914.)
12. Household and personal belongings of Officers belonging to the Inter-Protectorate Services on transfer or tour.
13. Gunny bags, sacking, hoop iron and similar articles imported for packing produce.
14. Luggage, equipment and stores of the Inspector Generals of King's African Rifles and Police and their Staff Officers.
15. Tombstones, Memorial Tablets, and Railing for graves.
16. Ice.
17. Machinery and component parts thereof. (*See* Proclamation dated 26th February, 1914.)
18. Building Materials.
19. Cement.

(*Proclamation dated 10th February, 1913.*)

20. Raw Cotton.

(*Proclamation dated 8th December, 1913.*)

21. Produce imported from the East Africa Protectorate solely for the purpose of re-packing and re-export.

(*Proclamation dated 26th February, 1914.*)

22. Goods when imported by, or purchased prior to clearing through the Customs by and for the use of the Government.

(*Proclamation dated 9th May, 1916.*)

23. Manures.

Digitized by Google

Customs Duties, etc.—*continued.*

Warehouse Fees.

(Under the Customs Consolidation Ordinance, 1904.)

	Rs.	Cts.
Tariff of Warehouse rent, and for goods left on Customs premises after the expiration of three days (72 hours) :—		
1. Very large packages, as those from Cutch, bales of empty gunnies, etc., per ton of wooden or iron material	0	25
2. Bundles empty makandas, casks, bundles corrugated sheeting, and large cases, etc.	0	12
3. Bales of piece-goods, tobacco, and ordinary cases	0	6
4. Bags of rice, etc.	0	3
5. Ordinary makanda, per tin ghee, asali and small packages	0	1½
6. Every three planks	0	1½

(Under the Arms Ordinance, 1906.)

7. Fire Arms and Ammunition.

The storage of fire-arms and ammunition in a public warehouse shall be free of charge for six months after deposit. Thereafter a rent of 6 cents for each complete fire-arm, or each part of any incomplete fire-arm, and 12 cents for each package of ammunition will be payable for every month during which the same is stored.

(Under the Explosives Rules, 1898.)

8. Explosives.

For every parcel or quantity of 100 lbs. or under for 3 months or part of 3 months	1	00

Transit.

(Under the Goods in Transit Ordinance, 1902.)

Merchandise in transit shall be liable to warehouse rent and to the usual road and wharfage dues and also to a charge of 25 cents per package to cover the administrative expenses in connexion with the transit traffic.

Fee for every endorsement removing any of the merchandise from the Transit certificate.	2	00

The 10 per cent Import Duty deposited on Goods declared in Transit may be refunded on their being exported. No Export Duty shall be leviable on such goods. If no application is made for a refund of duty within 6 months of the date of issue of the Transit Certificate, the goods shall be considered to be imported and treated as such. In the event of merchandise not declared in transit on which Import Duty has been paid being exported, a refund of three-quarters of such duty shall be made on production of the Customs receipt for duty. No application for refund shall be entertained after the expiration of twelve calendar months. Ivory passing through the Protectorate not declared in Transit shall pay Import and Export Duty without any deduction.

(Under the Goods in Transit (No. 2) Ordinance, 1909.)

The Export Duty on rubber and hides imported into the Protectorate from the adjoining territories of German East Africa and the Belgian Congo and not declared in Transit, shall be reduced by the amount of Import duty proved to have been paid.

Miscellaneous.

(Under the Fees and Royalties Ordinance, 1902.)

1. Certificate of clearance of a vessel	1	00

(Under the Customs Consolidation Ordinance, 1904.)

2. For a certified copy of any export or import entry, manifest of goods in transit, Customs receipt or pass note	1	00
For searching through records, if necessary particulars cannot be furnished by applicant, a further fee shall be charged of	5	00

Digitized by Google

Customs Duties, etc.—*continued.*

		Rs.	Cts.
3.	Tariff of Customs Duty, per copy	0	50
4.	Fee for writing entries, etc. :—		
	Where the goods are of a value of not more than Rs. 100	0	50
	Where the goods are of a value of over Rs. 100, for the 1st 100 words or part thereof	2	00
	For every further 100 words or part thereof	1	00
	(If the Customs Officer considers it advisable the above fees may be remitted.) *(Under Notice dated 28th April, 1916.)*		
5.	Additional fees for services rendered by Customs Officers and for opening or keeping Customs Offices open on other days or at other hours than those appointed for general attendance. *(Half of fees collected paid to Customs Clerk.)*		
6.	When mail steamers are in port at Entebbe, Port Bell or Jinja, for services in respect of passengers' personal baggage between 6.30 p.m. and 10 p.m. on days other than Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays	Nil	
7.	Sundays and public holidays between 8 a.m. and noon	10	00
8.	Saturday afternoons, Sundays and public holidays between 1.30 p.m. and 4 p.m.	10	00
9.	At any other time on any day per hour or part thereof	5	00
	(The above fees may be remitted by the Director of Customs at his discretion).		

II. FEES, LICENCES, etc.

1. Arms.

(Under the Arms Ordinance, 1906, and the Arms (Amendment) Ordinance, 1907.)

		Rs.	Cts.
(*a*)	Annual licence for persons other than natives to possess, use, or carry firearms. For each firearm, if owner not provided with a Licence under the Game Regulations	3	00
(*b*)	Annual licence for any native to possess, use, or carry firearms... ...	2	00
	(Under the Arms Ordinance, 1906.)		
(*c*)	For stamping and registering each firearm or part of a firearm or case of ammunition	1	00
(*d*)	Cleaning of firearms deposited in a public warehouse may be done by the persons in charge of the public warehouse at the owner's request at reasonable charges to be fixed by the Governor.		

2. Auctioneers.

(Under the Auctioneers Ordinance, 1916.)

General Licence (Annual) ... ... (available throughout Protectorate)		150	00
,, ,, (Half yearly)		85	00
Local Licence (not to be issued for Entebbe, Kampala or Jinja) Annual ...		75	00
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, Half yearly ...		45	00

3. Bakers, Barbers, Laundrymen, or Butchers (*See* 32. Townships Section (r).)

3 (*a*). Bicycles.

(Under the Bicycles Rules, 1913.)

Annual registration fee and for re-registration		1	00

4. Births and Deaths.

(Under the Births and Deaths Registration Ordinance, 1904.)

(*a*)	For the registration of the birth of any child after six months from the date of such birth	5	00
(*b*)	For the registration of the name or alteration in the name of any child whose birth has been previously registered	5	00
(*c*)	For the registration of a death more than six months after the date of such death	5	00
(*d*)	For the inspection of any register, return or index in the custody of the Registrar	2	00
(*e*)	For a certified copy of any entry in any register or return in the custody of the Registrar	5	00
(*f*)	For any correction of an error of fact or any alteration other than as provided for by fee (*b*)	5	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

5. CATTLE.

(*Under the Cattle Disease Ordinance, 1902.*)

For the examination of animals except in such cases in which the animals have been slaughtered in consequence of such examination ... .. *To be prescribed by the Governor.*

(*Under Notice dated 11th October, 1915.*)

Inoculation of cattle, whether trade stock or stock owned by natives or by non-natives resident in the Protectorate, in the Buganda, Eastern, Northern and Western Provinces :—

	Rs.	Cts.
(*a*) For each animal over 12 months of age	2	00
(*b*) For each animal under 12 months of age	1	00

Vide also 32 TOWNSHIPS.

5 (*a*). CEMETERIES.

(*Notice dated 29th July, 1916, under Fees and Royalties Ordinance, 1902.*)

	Rs.	Cts.
1. Burial Permit	2	00
2. Burial Fee (where cemetery is under management and control of Township Authority)	5	00
3. Use of bier and men (when supplied by Township Authority) ...	5	00
4. Digging and filling grave (when done by Township Authority) ...	5	00
5. Coffin (when supplied by Township Authority)	*According to size, material and finish.*	
6. Grant of exclusive right to any grave space of standard dimensions in a cemetery under control and management of Township Authority ...	30	00

(The Township Authority is empowered to remit all or any of the above fees, except Number 6, at its discretion).

5 (*b*). COMMISSIONERS FOR OATHS. (*See* NOTARIES PUBLIC.)

6. COMPANIES.

(*Under the Companies Ordinance, 1905.*)

(*a*) For the inspection of documents kept by the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies ... ... *As directed by the Government, not to exceed Re. 1.*

(*b*) For a Certificate of the Incorporation of any Company, or a copy or extract of any document, to be certified by the Registrar ... *As directed by the Government, not to exceed Rs. 3 for the certificate of incorporation and not exceeding 12 cts. for each 100 words of such copy or extract.*

7. COTTON.

(*Under the Cotton Rules, 1914.*)

	Rs.	Cts.
Annual Licence to purchase raw cotton	150	00
Annual Permit to purchase raw cotton	*No fee*	

8. COURT FEES LEVIED IN THE HIGH COURT.

1. Civil.

(*Under the Court Fees Rules, 1908.*)

	Rs.	Cts.
(*a*) For taking particulars of plaint	0	50
(*b*) In all suits unless otherwise specified—where the amount involved is :		
Not exceeding 10 rupees	0	50
Not exceeding 50 rupees	1	00
Exceeding 50 rupees and not exceeding 100 rupees ...	2	00
Exceeding 100 rupees ...	*An additional fee of 2 rupees for every 100 rupees or part thereof up to 1,000 rupees, and an additional fee of 1 rupee for every 100 rupees in excess of 1,000 rupees. The whole fee levied not to exceed 1,000 rupees.*	
	Rs.	Cts.
(*c*) On submission of special case, to include hearing	30	00
(*d*) In every suit where it is impossible to estimate the subject-matter at a money value, and with regard to which no special fee is prescribed, unless in any class of cases the Judge otherwise orders	10	00

Provided that in every case where by reason of any finding or order of the Court a declaration of ownership of any money or property is made, an *ad valorem* fee at the same rate as in fee (*b*) shall at once become payable, less the fee already paid.

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

I. Civil.—*continued.*

		Rs.	Cts.
(*e*) In a suit by a landlord against tenant for recovery of possession.	*An ad valorem fee of 5 per cent on the yearly rental of the property (in addition to the fee leviable for recovery of rent if any claimed, under fee (b).*		
(*f*) On every interlocutory application, including the filing of an affidavit in support		3	00
(*g*) On every order made thereon		2	00
(*h*) On application for a mandamus or final prohibitory injunction unless the Judge otherwise orders		50	00
(*i*) On every summons, motion, application or demand taken out, made or filed (not particularly charged)		5	00
(*j*) On every decree or order (not particularly charged)		2	50
(*k*) On order of adjournment of hearing rendered necessary by default of either party (to be paid by that party)...	Such sum as the Judge may order, not exceeding	10	00
(*l*) On transfer of decree (including application) from one Court to another within the Protectorate—			
Where the amount of the decree is Rs. 150 or less.	An inclusive fee ...	5	00
Where the amount of the decree exceeds Rs. 150 fees I, (*i*), (*i*), V (*r*) and (*aa*) will be charged.			
(*m*) On the issue of every warrant of arrest under Chapter XXXIV of the Code of Civil Procedure and in execution		5	00
(*n*) On taking or passing an account by an officer of the Court, otherwise than in Court, unless the Judge otherwise orders		10	00
And in addition for every hour or part thereof after the first ...		5	00

(*Under the Attachment and Sale Rules, 1912.*)

(*o*) On the issue of every warrant of execution against property:			
When the amount of the decree does not exceed Rs. 750 ...		2	00
When such amount exceeds Rs. 750		5	00
(*p*) When a sum for which execution has been issued is tendered to a broker entrusted with the execution before or at the time of or within half an hour after attaching the property, whether movable or immovable, together with his legally recoverable fees and expenses to that time ...		7	50
(*q*) In any other case:			
(*i*) On attachment of movable property:			
When the estimated value of the property does not exceed Rs. 200, to include keeping possession for 15 days ...		10	00
When the estimated value exceeds Rs. 200, to include keeping possession for 15 days		5% *on the estimated value.*	
For keeping possession each day after the first 15 days, provided that a minimum fee of 25 cents may be charged, and no fee of more than Rs. 5 shall be chargeable		½%	„
(*ii*) On attachment of immovable property:			
When amount of the decree does not exceed Rs. 1,000 ...		10	00
When it exceeds Rs. 1,000		30	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

I. Civil.—*continued.*

(*r*) On Sale:

(*i*) On movable property:

When the value of the property does not exceed Rs. 1,000 ... with a minimum fee of Rs. 7-50	7½%
When the value of the property exceeds Rs. 1,000:	
On every Rs. 100 or part of Rs. 100 up to Rs. 1,000 ...	7½%
On every Rs. 100 or part of Rs. 100 over Rs. 1,000 and under Rs. 2,000	5%
On every Rs. 100 or part of Rs. 100 over Rs. 2,000 and under Rs. 4,000	4%
On every Rs. 100 or part of Rs. 100 over Rs. 4,000 ...	3%

(*ii*) On immovable property:

	Rs.	Cts.
When the value of the property does not exceed Rs. 100 ...	7	50
When the value of the property exceeds Rs. 100		
On the first Rs. 100	7½%	
On every Rs. 100 or part of Rs. 100 over Rs. 100 and under Rs. 2,000	2½%	
On every Rs. 100 or part of Rs. 100 over Rs. 2,000 and under Rs. 6,000	2%	
On every Rs. 100 or part of Rs. 100 over Rs. 6,000 and under Rs. 10,000	1½%	
On every Rs. 100 or part of Rs. 100 over Rs. 10,000 ...	1%	

For the purpose of calculation of the above fees where a sale takes place, the amount realised shall be deemed to be the value or the estimated value.

II. Criminal.

(*Under the Court Fees Rules, 1908*).

(In private prosecutions unless specially directed by the Court to be free.)	Rs.	Cts.
(*a*) On the issue of every summons or warrant (not specially charged) ...	2	00
(*b*) On the issue of every witness summons	1	00
(*c*) For service (or execution)		
Within 2 miles (English) of the Court issuing the same ...	1	00
Beyond that distance { *Such fees as will cover the cost of service, but not less than 2 rupees.*		
(*d*) On hearing	2	00
(*e*) On warrant of commitment	1	00

(*f*) On any proceedings in respect of offences under Chapter XXI of the Indian Penal Code, fees shall be charged as far as possible upon the same scale as in a civil action for damages.

III. Probate and Administration.

(*Under the Court Fees Rules, 1908*).

(*a*) On application for probate or administration	15	00
(*b*) On oath for every executor, administrator, or surety	7	50
(*c*) On every security	15	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

III. Probate and Administration.—*continued.*

Provided that the sum levied in respect of fees (*a*), (*b*), and (*c*), shall not in the aggregate exceed 5 per cent of the net value of the estate.

(*d*) On probate or administration in the Protectorate. — *The like sum as was payable in England for stamp duty under section 27 of the Act 44 Vic. cap. 12, in like cases.*

Provided that where the Judge shall be satisfied that estate duty under "The Finance Act, 1894" (57 and 58 Vict., cap. 30), or under "The Finance Act, 1896" (59 and 60 Vict., cap. 28), or any Act amending the same, has been paid in the United Kingdom in respect of property passing on the death of the deceased situate at any place within the jurisdiction of the Court, it shall be lawful for the Court to repay to the legal personal representative the amount paid in respect of that property on obtaining probate or administration. Provided that for the purpose of calculating the said duty debts and funeral expenses shall be first deducted from the gross value of the estate.

	Rs.	Cts.
(*e*) On filing account...	10	00
(*f*) On passing account	15	00
(*g*) In the case of estates not exceeding 1,500 rupees gross value, in place of fees Nos. (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*) and (*f*)	*5 per cent on gross value of the estate, not exceeding 50 rupees.*	
	Rs.	Cts.
(*h*) On lodging a caveat	5	00

(*i*) Where the Court itself winds up an estate or grants Probate or Administration to the Administrator-General of the Protectorate, or other officer of the Protectorate, in his official capacity, a fee shall be charged at the rate of 5 per cent upon the gross value of the estate.

(Under the Court Fees Rules, 1912.)

(*j*) For the management by the Court or an officer of the Government appointed by the Court as a Trustee of the estates of Wards of Court, minors and lunatics. — *Such percentage per annum either on the capital value of the estate or the net income, or both, as the Court may order.*

	Rs.	Cts.
(*k*) On filing an account with report, if any, (not particularly charged) ...	5	00
(*l*) On taking or passing an account (not particularly charged.)	15	00
(*m*) And in addition for every sitting (half day or part thereof) after the first ...	10	00

Provided that, if on account of the small value of the estate, the Judge thinks fit to reduce the above fees (Nos. (*k*) and (*l*) he may do so.

IV. Bankruptcy and Liquidation by Arrangement or Composition.

(Under the Court Fees Rules, 1908.)

	Rs.	Cts.
(*a*) On declaration by a debtor of inability to pay his debts	4	00
(*b*) On bankruptcy petition	80	00
(*c*) On petition for arrangement or composition	15	00
(*d*) On order of adjudication	15	00
(*e*) On meeting or adjournment of meeting	15	00
(*f*) On order of discharge	30	00
(*g*) On notice to creditors (each)...	0	25
(*h*) On preparing advertisement	4	00

Provided that if, on account of the small value of the estate, the Judge thinks fit to reduce any of the above fees (numbered (*a*) to (*h*), he may do so.

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued*

V. Miscellaneous.

(Under the Court Fees Rules, 1908.)

	Rs.	Cts.
(*a*) For service (or execution) of summons, petition, answer, motion-paper, notice, warrant, decree, order, or other document on a party, witness, assessor, or other person under any branch whatever of the civil jurisdiction—		
Within 2 miles (English) of the Court issuing the same ...	1	00
Beyond that distance — *Such fee as will cover the cost of service, but not less than 2 rupees.*		
(*b*) On the issue of every witness summons, notice, or warrant (not particularly charged)	1	00
(*c*) For attending to view, in addition to all expenses incurred, unless the Judge otherwise orders	10	00
(*d*) On taxation of any bill of costs, for every ten folios	5	00
(*e*) On deposit of any document	15	00
(*f*) For taking an affidavit or declaration	1	00
(*g*) For every exhibit to an affidavit or declaration	0	50
(*h*) For attending to administer an oath or affirmation, or to take a declaration elsewhere than at the offices of the Court, in addition to the ordinary fee thereon	5	00
(*i*) On every deposition taken by the Judge before trial	5	00
(*j*) On evidence taken on commission—		
To be charged by the officer taking the evidence	10	00
And in addition for every hour or part thereof after the first ...	5	00
(*k*) On balance of estates of deceased persons paid into Court. — *2½ per cent on the amount or value not exceeding 1,000 rupees, and 1 per cent above, in no case exceeding a total fee of 50 rupees.*		
(*l*) For superintending or taking an inventory — *2½ per cent on the amount or value not exceeding 1,000 rupees, and 1 per cent above, in no case exceeding a total fee of 50 rupees.*		
(*m*) On deposit of any money or valuables in Court — *2½ per cent on the amount or value not exceeding 1,000 rupees, and 1 per cent above, in no case exceeding a total fee of 50 rupees.*		
(*n*) On payment of money into Court in an action. — *1 per cent not exceeding a total fee of 25 rupees.*		
(*o*) On filing in the High Court any document for the filing whereof no other special fee is prescribed under the present Schedule	2	00
(*p*) On filing in any Court, other than the High Court, any document for the filing whereof no other special fee is prescribed under the present Schedule	1	00
(*q*) For certifying documents for use in judicial proceedings—		
For the first folio of 100 words	2	00
For each subsequent folio	1	00
(*r*) For certificates not otherwise provided for	2	00
(*s*) For certifying a signature or seal	4	00
(*t*) For attendance of an officer of the Court at a sale	10	00
And in addition for every hour or part thereof after the first ...	5	00
(*u*) On reference to the archives...	2	00
(*v*) For certified copy of any document in the archives—		
For the first folio of 100 words	2	00
For each subsequent folio	1	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

V. Miscellaneous.—*continued.*

	Rs.	Cts.
(*w*) For uncertified copy of any document in the archives—		
For the first four folios or part thereof	1	00
For each subsequent folio	0	25
(*x*) For an official certified translation of any document—		
For first folio	8	00
For each subsequent folio	4	00
(*y*) For certifying a translation tendered by a party—		
For the first folio	4	00
For each subsequent folio or part thereof	2	00
(*z*) For communication with another tribunal out of the jurisdiction of the High Court—		
To any Court in East Africa *re* service of any document ...	2	00
In any other case	8	00
(*aa*) For communication with another Tribunal within the jurisdiction of the High Court other than in connexion with the service of any document ...	2	00
(*bb*) On every recognizance or bail bond unless directed by the Court to be free.	1	00
(*cc*) On a reference to the High Court other than an appeal unless the Judge otherwise orders	10	00

(Under the Court Fees Rules, 1912.)

(*dd*) For service of any document in a matter and at the request of a Court or person out of the jurisdiction	5	00
(*ee*) For a certificate (including the second certificate, if required) under section 224 of the Civil Procedure Code	2	00
(*ff*) The fees leviable in connexion with any matter or proceeding taken under the Judgments Extension Ordinance, 1908, shall be those leviable in accordance with the scale of fees for the time being in force in similar matters and proceedings before the Courts in Uganda.		
(*gg*) On appeal or petition for revision from a Native Court. An inclusive fee for the case of	2	00

Provided that the appellate or revisional Court may dispense with or reduce such fee for any sufficient reason; or may, in civil suits of exceptional difficulty or where large amounts are involved, make an order directing the payment of any of the fees prescribed for similar proceedings and matters under these Rules or the Court Fees Rules, 1908, instead of such fee.

VI. Appeal.

(Under the Court Fees Rules, 1908.)

(*A.*) ON APPEALS FROM ANY COURT WITHIN THE PROTECTORATE TO ANY OTHER COURT WITHIN THE PROTECTORATE.

(i) IN CIVIL MATTERS.

(*a*) On filing a memorandum of appeal	*An ad valorem fee of 4 rupees for every 100 rupees or part thereof, such fee not to exceed 40 rupees.*

Provided that, if the appeal be abandoned, half the fee shall be returned.

(*b*) On every appeal where it is not possible to estimate the subject-matter at a money value ...	*A fee not to exceed twice the fee charged in the Lower Court.*

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

VI. Appeal.—*continued.*

	Rs.	Cts.
(*c*) On every security for costs	5	00

(Under the Court Fees Rules, 1912.)

(*d*) On a decree on appeal	*nil*	

(ii.) In Criminal Matters.

(*e*) On filing a memorandum of appeal	10	00

Provided that the Judge may reduce this fee at his discretion.

(*B.*) ON APPEAL FROM THE HIGH COURT TO THE COURT OF APPEAL FOR EASTERN AFRICA.

(i.) In Civil Matters.

	Rs.	Cts.
(*a*) On filing memorandum of appeal	50	00
(*b*) On every security for costs	5	00
(*c*) On record of appeal (including expenses of transmission)	*Such sum as the Court direct.*	

(ii.) In Criminal Matters.

	Rs.	Cts.
(*d*) On the appeal	10	00
	or such less sum as the may direct.	

VII. On Admission of Legal Practitioners.

(Under the Court Fees Rules, 1908.)

	Rs.	Cts.
(*a*) On certificate of admission to practice	200	00
(*b*) On each annual renewal of such certificate	30	00

VIII. Marriage and Divorce.

(Under the Court Fees Rules, 1912.)

(*a*) In proceedings under the Divorce Ordinance, 1904 :—

	Rs.	Cts.
(*i*) On taking particulars of any application for relief	0	50
(*ii*) On presentation of any such application	1	00
(*iii*) On issue of process on a petition for a dissolution or declaration of nullity of marriage, or for a judicial separation or restitution of conjugal rights.		
In non-native cases	75	00
In native cases	15	00
(*iv*) On issue of process on a petition where a protection order is prayed for ...	*A fee calculated upon the estimated value of the property to be protected according to the ordinary scale for civil actions.*	
(*v*) In all other proceedings and matters the ordinary schedule of fees for civil actions shall apply.		

(*b*) In Mahomedan Marriage and Divorce Proceedings :—

	Rs.	Cts.
(*i*) On taking particulars of any application for relief	0	50
(*ii*) On presentation of any such application	1	00
(*iii*) On issue of process on any application for relief—		
In non-native cases	75	00
In native cases	15	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

8 (*a*). DENTISTS.

(*Under the Medical Registration Ordinance, 1913.*)

	Rs.	Cts.
Registration fee	30	00

9. EXPLOSIVES.

(*Under the Explosives Rules, 1898.*)

(*a*) Licence to import one consignment	10	00
(*b*) Licence to withdraw from public warehouse	10	00
(*c*) Special Licence to manufacture	20	00

10. FERRIES.

(*Under the Public Ferries Ordinance, 1905.*)

(*a*) Annual Licence for a ferry boat, unless otherwise specified	15	00

(*Under Notice dated 3rd June, 1909.*)

(*b*) Annual Licence for a steam ferry boat, Jinja-Buganda ferry... ...	75	00

(*By various Notices under the Public Ferries Ordinance, 1905.*)

(*c*) Annual Licence for certain ferry boats in the Eastern and Northern Provinces:—

For boats capable of carrying 1 to 4 passengers	1	00
,, ,, ,, 5 to 24 ,, ...	7	50
,, ,, ,, 25 or more ,, ...	15	00

(*Under Notice dated 27th December, 1913.*)

(*d*) Annual Licence for ferry boats, Katunguru Ferry	5	00

11. FISHING.

(*Under the Sleeping Sickness Rules, 1913, (No. 2) Rules, 1913, and (No. 3) Rules, 1913.*)

Annual Licences to fish at Entebbe, Bukakata and Jinja, each	1	00

12. FOREST PRODUCE.

(*Under the Forests Ordinance, 1913.*)

(*a*) Payable on all forest produce belonging to the Government cut, taken, worked or removed, except by the Public Works Department or other Government Department specially authorized by the Governor in that behalf.

(*Under the Forests (Amendment) Ordinance, 1916.*)

(*b*) Payable on all produce of Crown Lands except in the Rudolf Province, the Gulu, Chua and West Nile Districts of the Northern Province, the Lango District of the Eastern Province and the Kigezi District of the Western Province.

1. TREES.	FEES. Within ten miles of a Township.	FEES. Further than ten miles from a Township.
Mvule, *Chlorophora excelsa, Benth*	30 cents per cubic foot.	20 cents per cubic foot.
Nsambya, *Dolichandrone platycalyx, Baker* ...	30 ,, ,, ,, ,,	20 ,, ,, ,, ,,
Musenene, *Podocarpus glacilior*	40 ,, ,, ,, ,,	25 ,, ,, ,, ,,
All other indigenous species	25 ,, ,, ,, ,,	12 ,, ,, ,, ,,
(The measure to be used is that known as "the quarter girth," the cubic measurement being calculated in the following manner:—The girth, taken as near as possible to the middle of the tree, is divided by four and an allowance of one inch per foot of quarter girth is then made for bark, the result is then squared and then multiplied by the length, the result being the cubic contents.		
In calculating the allowance to be made for bark any fraction of a foot of quarter girth up to and including a half is to be disregarded and any fraction greater than a half is to be reckoned as a foot.		
An allowance is to be made for damaged trees, the extent of the damage to be verified by the Officer issuing the licence.		
The height and girth must be supplied by the person applying for a licence at the time the application is made).		

Digitized by Google

Fees Licences, etc.—*continued.*

	Within ten miles of a Township.	Further than ten miles from a Township.
2. POLES.		
Not exceeding 5 inches in diameter ...	3 cts. per foot in length.	2 cts. per foot in length.
Exceeding 5 inches but not exceeding 6 inches	4 „ „ „ „ „	3 „ „ „ „ „
Exceeding 6 inches but not exceeding 8 inches	5 „ „ „ „ „	4 „ „ „ „ „
Exceeding 8 inches but not exceeding 9½ inches	6 „ „ „ „ „	5 „ „ „ „ „
(The diameter to be measured at the thicker end. No poles exceeding 9½ inches in diameter to be cut and none of the following species to be cut for poles, *viz.*:—Mvule, Musenene, Miovu, Nkoba).		
3. Rafters (Kambomoyos), each ...	20 cts.	12 cts.
4. Bamboos, per hundred	1 Re. 50 cts.	1 Re.
5. Wattles, per load of 50 lbs. or less ...	20 cts.	12 cts.
6. Bark, per load of 50 lbs. or less ...	12 cts.	12 cts.
7. FIREWOOD.		
(*a*) When felled in quantity by contract, per cubic yard	25 cts.	25 cts.
(*b*) One head load a day, annual fee ...	5 Rs.	5 Rs.
One head load a day, six months or less fee	2 Rs. 50 cts.	2 Rs. 50 cts.

Exemptions:—Firewood for travellers and forest produce for natives for their own use.

13. GAME.

(*Under the Game Ordinance, 1913.*)

		Rs.	*Cts.*
(*a*)	Resident's Annual Licence	75	00
(*b*)	Visitor's Annual Licence	375	00
(*c*)	Fortnightly Licence	30	00
(*d*)	Special Licence	*To be prescribed by the Governor.*	
(*e*)	Licence to replace a licence lost or destroyed for the remainder of the term, a fee not to exceed	*Rs.* 5	*Cts.* 00
(*f*)	Special Licence to holders of a Resident's or Visitor's Licence:—		
	To hunt, kill or capture one elephant	150	00
	To hunt, kill or capture two elephants	450	00

Digitized by Google

14. LAND AND SURVEY FEES.

1. Land.

(Under the Crown Lands (Conveyance No. 2) Rules, 1913.)

PART I.—Preparation of Documents.

PARTICULARS OF WORKS.		Fee. Rs.	Cts.
(1)	Lease of Township Plot for not more than 3 years	15	00
(2)	Lease of Township Plot for more than 3 years, where the average annual rent for the 1st 10 years or for the whole period of the lease (whichever is shorter) does not exceed Rs. 100	30	00
(3)	The same where the average rent exceeds Rs. 100	45	00
(4)	Lease of agricultural or other land not exceeding 640 acres ...	45	00
(5)	The same exceeding 640 acres	75	00
(6)	Conveyance following lease under Rule 3 of the Crown Lands (Conveyance) Rules, 1908	30	00
(7)	Conveyance in other cases	50	00
(8)	Licence to transfer a lease	15	00
(9)	Additional clauses to printed forms issued by the Land Officer, per folio (72 words) or part of folio	5	00
(10)	Documents not in printed forms, Rs. 5 per folio but not less than the fee chargeable as above for a similar document in printed form and in other cases not less than Rs. 30		
(11)	Documents in special form, such as Forest Leases may be charged at such reasonable rates as the Land Officer may determine in each case, and if printed a charge of Re. 1 per folio may be made for printing and a further charge of cents 10 per folio for each copy supplied to the lessee or other party.		
	(Under the Crown Lands Conveyance Rules, 1915.)		
(12)	Licence to replace a Licence issued under Section 20 of the Crown Lands Ordinance, 1903, when the original has been lost or destroyed:		
	(a) If in Form A set out in Rule 40 of the Crown Lands (Conveyance) Rules, 1905	1	00
	(b) If in Form B set out in Rule 41 of the said Rules	2	00

PART II.—Perusal of Documents.

(1)	Perusal of deeds carrying out a conveyance or lease of native land transferred to the Governor and from him to the purchaser or lessee...	5	00
(2)	Perusal of a lease from a native direct to a non-native	15	00
(3)	Perusal, on behalf of the Governor, of any other document... ...	5	00

(Under the Land Titles Ordinance, 1908.)

(a) On the application to register any interest in land not being a Government grant or certificate of title ... ... *1/5% on the estimated value of the land dealt with, but not less than Rs. 2.*

(See the Registration of Land Titles Rules, 1913.)

Provided that should the Registrar refuse to register, the fee, with the exception of Rs. 2/-, shall be returned to the applicant.

(b) On a search or inspection :—	Rs.	Cts.
For a specified instrument	1	00
For a general search	5	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

II. Survey.

(Under the Crown Lands (Survey) Rules, 1905 and 1906.)

(*a*) For linear measurements along boundaries or internal features ... ... *25 cents per chain of 66 feet.*

If in the opinion of the Surveyor the lines are much obstructed by bush or grass and have to be cleared—for clearing ... *Rs. 15 per linear mile.*

(*b*) Erection of Cairns ... ... Rs. 1 each.

(*c*) Fees for Plans :—

	Rs.	Cts.
For estates of less than 100 Acres :—		
Drawing paper	7	50
Tracing cloth	5	00
For estates of 100 to 1,000 Acres :—		
Drawing paper	15	00
Tracing cloth	7	50
For estates of 1,000 to 20,000 Acres :—		
Drawing paper	45	00
Tracing cloth	30	00
For estates of above 20,000 Acres in addition to the above :—		
Drawing paper per 10,000 Acres or less	15	00
Tracing cloth per 10,000 Acres or less	10	00

The following fees may in the discretion of the Director of Surveys be charged in lieu of the fees specified above :—

For any area up to and including 15 Acres	15	00
For every additional acre up to 40 acres	1	00
For every additional acre above 40 up to 160 inclusive	0	50
For every additional acre above 160 up to 320	0	25
For every additional acre above 320 up to 640	0	18
For every additional acre above 640 up to 1,920	0	12
For every additional acre above 1,920 up to 3,200	0	9
For every additional acre above 3,200	0	6
Township Plots, each plot	30	00

Additional charges to cover cost of transit if land is situated at a greater distance than 20 miles from the Land and Survey Office, Entebbe. *To be determined by the Director of Surveys.*

(*d*) For Survey of Estates other than Crown Lands the same fees as above.

(Under the Crown Lands (Survey) Rules, 1909.)

	Rs.	Cts.
(*e*) For a copy of a plan on photographic printing paper	3	00

Provided that such fee may be increased or reduced to a reasonable extent, according to the size of the plan, at the discretion of the Land Officer.

(Under the Land (Perpetual Succession) Ordinance, 1909.)

(*f*) For every application for a certificate of incorporation and every such certificate	7	50

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

II. Survey.

(Under the Crown Lands (Survey) Rules, 1905 and 1906.)

(*a*) For linear measurements along boundaries or internal features ... ... *25 cents per chain of 66 feet.*

If in the opinion of the Surveyor the lines are much obstructed by bush or grass and have to be cleared—for clearing ... *Rs. 15 per linear mile.*

(*b*) Erection of Cairns ... ... Rs. 1 each.

(*c*) Fees for Plans :—

	Rs.	Cts.
For estates of less than 100 Acres :—		
Drawing paper	7	50
Tracing cloth	5	00
For estates of 100 to 1,000 Acres :—		
Drawing paper	15	00
Tracing cloth	7	50
For estates of 1,000 to 20,000 Acres :—		
Drawing paper	45	00
Tracing cloth	30	00
For estates of above 20,000 Acres in addition to the above :—		
Drawing paper per 10,000 Acres or less	15	00
Tracing cloth per 10,000 Acres or less	10	00

The following fees may in the discretion of the Director of Surveys be charged in lieu of the fees specified above :—

For any area up to and including 15 Acres	15	00
For every additional acre up to 40 acres	1	00
For every additional acre above 40 up to 160 inclusive	0	50
For every additional acre above 160 up to 320	0	25
For every additional acre above 320 up to 640	0	18
For every additional acre above 640 up to 1,920	0	12
For every additional acre above 1,920 up to 3,200	0	9
For every additional acre above 3,200	0	6
Township Plots, each plot	30	00

Additional charges to cover cost of transit if land is situated at a greater distance than 20 miles from the Land and Survey Office, Entebbe. *To be determined by the Director of Surveys.*

(*d*) For Survey of Estates other than Crown Lands the same fees as above.

(Under the Crown Lands (Survey) Rules, 1909.)

	Rs.	Cts.
(*e*) For a copy of a plan on photographic printing paper	3	00

Provided that such fee may be increased or reduced to a reasonable extent, according to the size of the plan, at the discretion of the Land Officer.

(Under the Land (Perpetual Succession) Ordinance, 1909.)

(*f*) For every application for a certificate of incorporation and every such certificate	7	50

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

III. Miscellaneous.

		Rs.	Cts.
(*a*)	Preparation of Leases in the Swahili Lines	1	00
(*b*)	For the preparation of a deed for Mailo	5	00

(*Under the Fees and Royalties Ordinance, 1902.*)

(*c*) For the survey of native estates recognised under the Uganda Agreement, 1900.

Estates of 1 square mile and upwards ... ... *Rs. 20 per square mile or part of a square mile of 230 acres or more.*

Estates of less than 1 square mile.	Rs.	Cts.
For 90 acres or less	5	00
Above 90 acres	*6 cts. per acre up to a total fee of Rs. 20.*	

Exemptions.

Estates of the Kabaka and his family as specified in the Uganda Agreement, 1900, and official estates.

15. Liquor.

(*Under the Liquor Ordinance, 1916, and Rules thereunder.*)

		Rs.	Cts.
(*a*)	Licence to sell Liquor other than Native.		
I.*	Either wholesale or retail, between the hours of 6 a.m. and 12 p.m. to be consumed either on or off the premises... ...*Annual Fee*	600	00
II.*	Either wholesale or retail, between the hours of 6 a.m. and 10 p.m. (Sundays excepted) to be consumed either on or off the premises *Annual Fee*	450	00
III.*	Either wholesale or retail, between the hours of 6 a.m. and 8 p.m. to be consumed off the premises ... ...*Annual Fee*	250	00
IV.*	Wholesale only between the hours of 6 a.m. and 8 p.m. ...*Annual Fee*	200	00
V.*	By retail only, in an hotel to persons sleeping on the premises of the hotel to be consumed therein ... ...*Annual Fee*	200	00
VI.*	By retail only, on board a steamship to be consumed on the ship		
	Annual Fee :—		
	If a liquor licence issued in the East Africa Protectorate is in force in respect of the steamship	Nil	
	If no such liquor licence is in force	100	00
VII.	Issued to the holder of a I or II Licence as specified above in exceptional cases for the sale of liquor for a limited period (to be specified in the licence) at any place other than the premises specified in the licence of which he is the holder ... ... *Fee*	5	00
VIII.	For the sale by auction on a specified date of liquor on the premises specified in the licence ... ... *Fee*	1	00

*Expires on 31st December in each year; Licences taken out after 31st March, 30th June, and 30th September are issued respectively at ¾, ½, and ¼ of the fees prescribed.

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

IX. Issued in exceptional circumstances by direction of the Governor and subject to such conditions and on payment of such fee as the Governor may direct.

Exemption.

Intoxicating Liquor forming part of the estate of a deceased person may be sold without licence, unless held by the deceased for purposes of trade.

(*b*) Native Liquors.

		Rs.	Cts.
(I)*	Annual Licence to manufacture for sale and sell "Waragi" in the more important townships	50	00
(II)*	Annual Licence to manufacture for sale and sell native liquor other than "Waragi" in the larger townships	30	00
	Annual Licence to manufacture for sale and sell native liquor other than "Waragi" in the smaller townships	15	00
(III)*	Annual fee for possessing greater quantity than is occasionally necessary for household use in any township to which (I) and (II) are applicable	0	50

16. Marriages.

(*Under the Marriage Ordinance, 1902.*)

		Rs.	Cts.
(*a*)	Special Marriage Licence	15	00
(*b*)	Filing every notice and entering same	2	25
(*c*)	Certificate or certified copy thereof	1	50
(*d*)	Certifying any extract	1	50
(*e*)	On every marriage in the Registrar's Office	3	00

(*Under the Native Marriage Fees Ordinance, 1906.*)

(*f* Where both the parties to the marriage are natives of the Protectorate:—

	On registration of the marriage [including certificate]	1	00
	For certified copy of entry	1	00

(*Under the Muhammadan Marriage and Divorce Ordinance, 1906.*)

(*g*)	Where both parties are natives of the Protectorate, for the Registration of a marriage or divorce	1	00
(*h*)	In any other case	5	00
(*i*)	Copy of any entry or of any certified copy of any entry	1	00

16*a*. Masters and Servants Ordinance, 1913. *See* 20. Native Labour.

*Expires on 31st December in each year; Licences taken out after 31st March, 30th June, and 30th September are issued respectively at ¾, ½, and ¼ of the fees prescribed.

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

17. MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS.

(Under the Medical Registration Ordinance, 1913.)

	Rs.	Cts.
Registration fee (except for Medical Officers in the Public Service of the Uganda or East Africa Protectorates)	30	00

18. MINING.

(Under Mining Regulations, 1902, and General Mining Rules, 1902.)

		Rs.	Cts.
(*a*)	Prospector's Licence for six months	5	00
(*b*)	Prospecting Area, certificate of registration	1	00
(*c*)	Digger's Licence, per month	20	00
(*d*)	Transfer of claim, for each claim	10	00
(*e*)	Mining Lease, annual rent per acre or part thereof	20	00
(*f*)	Mineral Lease, annual rent per acre or part thereof	5	00
(*g*)	Mill or Machine Site, annual rent per acre	15	00
(*h*)	Registration fee for each Mining, Mineral, Mill or Machine Site Lease ...	20	00
(*i*)	Registration of sale or assignment of Mining, Mineral, Mill or Machine Site Lease	5	00
(*j*)	Water Rights, annual licence for	50	00
(*k*)	Native Gold, annual licence to be in possession of and to deal in ...	100	00
(*l*)	Royalties :—		
	Gold, per oz.	2	00
	Silver, per oz.	0	12
	Coal, per ton	0	50
	Diamonds	2½% *upon the value thereof.*	
	Other precious stones, ores, metals or minerals	*To be fixed by the Governor.*	
(*m*)	Stand Licence	*To be fixed by the Governor.*	
(*n*)	Wood-cutting Licence	*To be fixed by the Governor.*	

19. MOTORS.

(Under the Motor Traffic Ordinance, 1910.)

(*a*) Annual Licences :—

	Rs.	Cts.
i. For each Motor Cycle	5	00
ii. For every passenger car constructed to carry not more than four persons including the driver, the tare whereof does not exceed 30 cwt.		
With rubber tyres	30	00
Without rubber tyres	45	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

		Rs.	Cts.
19.	MOTORS.—*continued.*		
	iii. For every other motor car the weight whereof does not exceed 30 cwt.—		
	With rubber tyres	60	00
	Without rubber tyres	75	00
	iv. For every motor car (except such passenger cars as aforesaid, the weight whereof exceeds 30 cwt., but does not exceed seven tons :—		
	With rubber tyres	75	00
	Without rubber tyres	100	00
	v. For every motor car the weight whereof exceeds seven tons ...	400	00
	vi. Carriages	15	00
	Licences for half year at half the above rates		
	(*b*) Certificate of competency	15	00
	(*c*) Motor Vans	Fee nil	
20.	NATIVE LABOUR (*See* also under 30 SERVANTS DOMESTIC)		
	(*Under the Masters and Servants Ordinance 1913.*)		
	For attestation of Foreign Contracts of Service for each porter	1	00
21.	NATIVE TRADERS to Sudan. Congo or German Territories.—		
	Nationality Certificate	Fee nil	
22.	NOTARIES PUBLIC AND COMMISSIONERS FOR OATHS.		
	(*a*) Certificate to practise	30	00
	(*b*) Annual renewal	20	00
	(*c*) Replacement of lost, destroyed or mutilated certificate	5	00
23.	OSTRICHES.		
	(*Under the Ostrich Ordinance, 1909.*)	Rs	Cts.
	(*a*) Registration as Ostrich Farmer	5	00
	(*b*) Ostrich Hunter's Licence	45	00
	(*c*) Feather Merchant's Annual Licence	15	00
	(*d*) To export 1 live ostrich	1.500	00
	(*e*) do 1 unblown egg	75	00
24.	PASSPORTS.		
	(*Under the Fees and Royalties Ordinances 1902 and 1912.*)		
	Passports	3	75
25.	PATENTS, &c.		
	(*Under the Patents, Designs and Trade Marks Ordinance, 1912.*)		
	(*a*) Application for a Certificate of Entry in the Register of Patents ...	50	00
	(*b*) Application for a Certificate of Entry in the Register of Designs or Trade Marks	30	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

25. PATENTS, &c.—*continued.*

		Rs.	Cts.
(*c*)	Publication in the *Gazette* of the grant of such Certificate of Entry ...	5	00
(*d*)	Registration of every assignment, transmission, amendment, extension or revocation of any patent, copyright in a design, or property in a trade mark, and endorsement on the Certificate of Entry ...	10	00
(*e*)	Publication in the *Gazette* of any application, declaration, disclaimer or other matter requiring to be published	5	00
(*f*)	Every search or inspection of any of the Registers	3	00
(*g*)	Inspection of any specification	3	00
(*h*)	Every Certificate under seal of the Registrar	10	00

26. POISONS

(*Under the Poisons Regulations, 1902.*)

Annual Licence to sell	45	00

(*Under the Poisons Rules, 1915.*)

The Governor may in his direction exempt (*a*) qualified chemists and (*b*) persons selling poisons solely for agricultural purposes from the payment of this fee.

27. REGISTRATION OF DOCUMENTS.

(*Under the Registration Fees Rules, 1904.*)

(*a*) On the registration of any document not otherwise charged, the registration of which is compulsory :—

For the first 100 words or part thereof where the value of the property conveyed or affected is less than 100 rupees ...	3	00
For the first 100 words or part thereof where the value of the property conveyed or affected is Rs. 100 or over ...	5	00
For every further 100 words or part thereof	0	50

Exemption.

Temporary admission of claims issued (pending final adjustment) to native land owners :—

(*b*) On the registration of any documents not otherwise charged, registration of which is optional :—

For the first 100 words or part thereof	2	00
For every further 100 words or part thereof	0	50

(*c*) For the translation of a document :—

For the first 100 words or part thereof	8	00
For every further 100 words or part thereof	4	00

(*d*) On the registration of promissory notes, receipts, or acknowledgments ... *50 cts. % on the value expressed, such charge not to be less than Re. 1 or more than Rs. 5.*

(*e*) On search :—

	Rs.	Cts.
For specified deed...	1	00
For general search ... ... *Rs. 5 for each year searched not exceeding Rs. 50.*		

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

27. REGISTRATION OF DOCUMENTS.—*continued.*

(*f*) For copies :—

(*i.*) Certified :—

	Rs.	Cts
For the first 100 words or part thereof	2	00
For every further 100 words or part thereof	1	00
Of plan ... ... *Rs 12, or such other sum as the Registrar may direct.*		

(*ii.*) Uncertified :—

	Rs.	Cts.
For the first 400 words or part thereof	1	00
For every further 100 words or part thereof	0	25
Of plan ... ... *Rs 6, or such other sum as the Registrar may direct.*		

	Rs.	Cts.
(*g*) For attending to take an oath, affirmation, or statement beyond the registration offices	3	00
And in addition, for any distance beyond one mile, the expenses incurred		

28. RIVERS.

(*Under the Rivers Ordinance, 1907.*)

(*a*) Annual Dredging Licence	15	00
(*b*) Steamer Licence	15	00

29. SAVINGS BANK

(*Under the Treasury Savings Bank Ordinance, 1907.*)

Fee for new book to replace another	1	00

30. SERVANTS, DOMESTIC

(*Under the Township Rules, 1916.*)

Registration of and character book for each	Nil	
Fee for new book to replace original	1	00

31. TELEGRAPHS

(*Under the Indian Telegraphs Act, No 13 of 1885*).

(*a*) For Transmission of Inland Press Telegrams between any two stations in Uganda or from any station in Uganda to any station in East Africa —

For the first 32 words	1	00
For every 16 subsequent words or number of words less than 16...	0	50

(*b*) For the registration of abbreviated telegraphic addresses, per annum ...	15	00

(Payment shall be made up to 31st December following date of registration, any part of a quarter being paid for as a full quarter.)

(*For other charges see Schedule Ja.*)

32. TOWNSHIPS

(*Under the Fees and Royalties Ordinance 1902 and Townships Ordinance, 1903*).

	Rs.	Cts.
(*a*) Cattle-pound fees (Animals put into the Government cattle-pound) —		
Each horse or mule per diem	1	00
Each ox, donkey, sheep or goat „ „	0	25
(*b*) Cattle-shed fees (Animals sheltered in the Government cattle-sheds or placed in the Government kraals) :—		
Oxen, mules, and horses per diem	0	06
Sheep, goats, and donkeys „ „	0	03
(*c*) Fees chargeable in Government slaughter-houses —		
Oxen	1	00
Pigs	0	75
Goats and sheep	0	25
(*d*) Survey Fees.—For the survey of any building	5	00

(*Under the Fees and Royalties Ordinance 1902 and the Township Rules, 1916.*)

(*e*) Market dues (Stall rent to be arranged by the District Commissioner) :—

Or sales (except in market on Nakasero Hill Kampala) ... 5%

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

32. TOWNSHIPS—*continued.*

		Rs.	Cts.
(*f*)	Permit to dig holes or excavations and remove earth, stone or clay (Natives exempted)	2	00
(*g*)	Fee for storing Kerosene oil		
	Per case, per month or part of a month	0	06
	With a minimum charge on any consignment of	0	50
(*h*)	Permit to keep horses or ponies for hire ... ... *per annum*	7	00
(*i*)	Permit to keep sheep, goats or pigs ... ... ,, ,,	2	00
(*j*)	Permit to keep cattle ... ... ,, ,,	5	00
(*k*)	Fee for registering a dog more than six months old ... ,, ,,	2	00
(*l*)	Fee for registering a slaughter-house ... ... ,, ,,	2	00
(*m*)	Fee for registering a bakery ... ... ,, ,,	2	00
(*n*)	Cemetery Fees, (*See* CEMETERIES.)		
(*o*)	Fee for registering a wash-house ... ... ,, ,,	1	00
(*p*)	Permit to hold an *Ngoma Ya Pepo*	2	00
(*q*)	Permit to hold any other *Ngoma* or dance except a *Maulidi* or other religious celebration	1	00
(*r*)	Fee for licence to carry on the trade of a butcher, baker, dairyman, barber, laundry-man or fishmonger, or to be employed in or about such trade, or to be employed in the manufacture of aerated water ... ... *per annum*	1	00
(*s*)	Township rates on plots or portions of plots, on which buildings may or may not be erected, subject to refund quarterly in case of non-occupancy and if claimed within 12 months of the quarter in respect of which rates are payable... ... ... *per annum*	*6% of the rateable value.*	

(Township rates are applied to Entebbe, Kampala and Jinja Townships.)

		Rs.	Cts.
(*t*)	Rickshas (in Kampala Township only).		
	Registration ... ... *per annum*	1	00
	Licence to keep or cause to ply for hire... ... ,, ,,	2	00

33. TRADING.

(*Under the Licensing Ordinance, 1912.*)

(*a*)	General Trading Licence	150	00
(*b*)	Licence for each additional general trading store after the first ...	15	00
(*c*)	Retail Trading Licence	45	00
(*d*)	Licence for each additional retail trading store after the first ...	15	00
(*e*)	Duplicate Licence	2	00

Exemption.

Auctioneers licensed as such under Auctioneers Ordinance, 1916.

34. VESSELS.

(*Under the Registration of Vessels Ordinance, 1904.*)

(*a*)	Upon Registration of a Vessel :—		
	1st Class :—		
	Vessels of 15 tons burthen and upwards	60	00
	2nd Class :—		
	Vessels of less than 15 tons, navigated otherwise than by oars, paddles, or poles only	45	00
	3rd Class :—		
	Boats navigated by oars, paddles or poles only	30	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

34. VESSELS—*continued.*

	Rs.	Cts.
(*b*) Upon any endorsement (other than on a change of master)	*Half the above fees.*	
(*c*) Upon any endorsement upon a change of master	5	00

(*Under the Registration of Vessels Rules, 1915.*)

Fee for vessels, other than native canoes, used solely for the purposes of fishing	5	00

Exemptions.

(*a*) Native Canoes.

(*b*) Yachts, Vessels, or Boats used solely for pleasure or private purposes.

(*c*) His Majesty's ships, or vessels belonging to the Government of the East Africa and Uganda Protectorates.

(*d*) Vessels registered in British East Africa at Kisumu and in German East Africa at Muansa, provided that the owner of such registered vessel does not reside in Uganda.

(*Under the Registration of Vessels Rules, 1914.*)

(*e*) Motor Boats.

35 WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

(*Under the Weights and Measures Rules, 1914.*)*

For stamping, marking and verifying weights and measures :—

Each measure of length (including sub-divisions)	0	10
WEIGHT (AVOIRDUPOIS.)		
56 lbs. each weight	0	50
28 „ „ „	0	40
14 „ or 7 lbs. „ „	0	20
Any other weight „ „	0	10
CAPACITY.		
1 bushel each measure	0	50
½ „ or 1 peck „ „	0	40
1 gallon or ½ gallon „ „	0	20
Any other measure „ „	0	10
WEIGHING INSTRUMENTS.		
For each machine constructed to weigh :—		
1 lb. or under	0	10
Over 1 lb. and not exceeding 14 lbs.	0	20
„ 14 lbs. „ 56 „	0	40
„ 56 „ „ 1 cwt.	0	50
„ 1 cwt „ 5 „	1	00
„ 5 „ „ 1 ton	2	00
„ 1 ton	5	00
CERTIFICATES.		
For each certificate	1	00
ATTENDANCE.		
For attendance, by request, at any premises (in addition to the above) ...	1	00

* The operation of these Rules is postponed for the present.

Digitized by Google

III. POLL TAXES.

(*Under the Poll Tax Ordinance, 1914.*)

For each Adult Male Native—in accordance with the following schedule:—

Province, District or County.	*Amount of Tax payable per annum* Rs.
BUGANDA	5
THE EASTERN PROVINCE:—	
Busoga	5
Bukedi	
The Counties of:—	
1. Budama	
2. Pallisa	
3. Bunyuli	 5
4. Bugweri	
5. Mbale (including Mbale Township and Kakunguru's milos)	
All other Counties	3
Teso	5
Lango	
The County of Kioga	5
All other Counties	3
Karamojo	Nil
Lobor	Nil
THE WESTERN PROVINCE:—	
Toro	
The County of Bwamba	3
All other Counties	5
Ankole	5
Kigezi	3
THE NORTHERN PROVINCE:—	
Bunyoro	5
Gulu	3
Chua	3
West Nile, District	Nil
THE RUDOLF PROVINCE	Nil

Exemptions.

1. Any person absent from the Protectorate from the 1st day of April till the 31st day of March next following.

2. Any person who is granted exemption by the Governor in consideration of public service rendered by him to the Protectorate.

3. Any person who by reason of infirmity from age, disease or other cause is, in the opinion of the District Commissioner, unable to work, and has no other means of enabling him to pay.

4. All ranks of the Military and Police Forces, petty officers and men of the Marine Staff, Customs Watchmen and Prison Warders, living in recognised Government lines.

5 All ranks of the Buganda County Police.

6. Any native officer, non-commissioned officer or private of the King's African Rifles entitled to exemption under section 27 of the King's African Rifles Ordinance, 1911, or any similar law for the time being in force.

7. Any African non-commissioned officer or constable of the Uganda Police Force whose exemption may be sanctioned by the Governor on the recommendation of the Commissioner of Police after nine years' continuous good service.

8. Any African non-commissioned officer or constable of the East Africa Police Force, resident in the Protectorate, whose exemption may be sanctioned by the Governor on the recommendation of the Commissioner of Police for East Africa after nine years' continuous good service.

9. Persons attending upon patients in Sleeping Sickness or Venereal Diseases Segregation Camps.

10. Persons renting Crown Lands of an annual value of or exceeding twelve rupees.

11. In Buganda, the Western Province and Bunyoro, persons having by one wife five or more living children over the age of one year, and under the age of ten years.

12. Every pupil above the age of eighteen years attending a school of any Missionary Society, provided (*a*) such school shall have been approved by the Governor as a school the pupils attending which shall be exempt from payment of Poll Tax; and (*b*) such pupil shall have been in daily attendance at school for not less than two hundred days during the year (commencing the first day of January) in which on the first day of April the poll tax would otherwise become due and payable and shall produce a certificate to that effect signed by the Head of the Mission School and countersigned by the recognized representative of the Mission in the Protectorate.

13. Persons exempted in accordance with the provisions of the Uganda Agreement, 1900.

Digitized by Google

IV. STAMP DUTIES.

(Under the Stamp Ordinance, 1915.)

STAMP DUTY ON INSTRUMENTS.

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
1. ACKNOWLEDGMENT of a debt exceeding twenty rupees in amount or value, written or signed by, or on behalf of, a debtor in order to supply evidence of such debt in any book (other than a banker's pass-book) or on a separate piece of paper when such book or paper is left in the creditor's possession: provided that such acknowledgment does not contain any promise to pay the debt or any stipulation to pay interest or to deliver any goods or other property.	Six cents.
2. ADMINISTRATION-BOND.	
(*a*) where the amount does not exceed Rs. 1,000 ...	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for such amount.
(*b*) in any other case	Five rupees.
3. ADOPTION-DEED, that is to say, any instrument (other than a will) recording an adoption or conferring or purporting to confer an authority to adopt.	Ten rupees.
4. AFFIDAVIT including an affirmation or declaration in the case of persons by law allowed to affirm or declare instead of swearing.	One rupee.
Exemptions.	
(*a*) Affidavit or declaration in writing when made:—	
(*i*) for the immediate purpose of being filed or used in any Court or before the officer of any Court; or	
(*ii*) for the sole purpose of enabling any person to receive any pension or charitable allowance.	
(*b*) Affidavit under the Uganda Marriage Ordinance, 1902, the Native Marriage Ordinance, 1903, or under any Ordinance amending or in substitution for either of such Ordinances.	
5. AGREEMENT OR MEMORANDUM OF AN AGREEMENT,—	
(*a*) if relating to the sale of a Government security, or share in an incorporated company or other body corporate or a bill of exchange.	Six cents.
(*b*) if not otherwise provided for	Fifty cents.
Exemptions.	
Agreement or memorandum of agreement,—	
(*a*) for or relating to the sale of goods or merchandise exclusively, not being a NOTE OR MEMORANDUM chargeable under No. 40;	
(*b*) made in the form of tenders to the Government for or relating to any loan;	
(*c*) being a contract of service attested in manner provided by the Masters and Servants Ordinance, 1913, or any Ordinance amending or in substitution for the same;	
AGREEMENT TO LEASE. *See* LEASE (No. 31).	
6. AGREEMENT by way of EQUITABLE MORTGAGE, that is to say, any instrument evidencing an agreement to secure the repayment of a loan made upon the deposit of title-deeds or other valuable security, or upon the hypothecation of moveable property,—	
(*a*) when such loan is repayable more than three months, but not more than one year, from the date of such instrument;	The same duty as a Bill of Exchange [No. 12 *b*] for the amount secured.
(*b*) when such loan is repayable not more than three months from the date of such instrument;	Half the duty payable on a Bill of Exchange [No. 12 (*b*)] for the amount secured.
Exemption.	
Instrument of pawn or pledge of goods if unattested.	
See Exemptions under MORTGAGE-DEED (No. 36).	
7. APPOINTMENT IN EXECUTION OF A POWER, whether of trustees or of property, moveable or immoveable, where made by any writing not being a Will.	Fifteen rupees.

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
8. APPRAISEMENT OR VALUATION made otherwise than under an order of the Court in the course of a suit,—	
(*a*) where the amount does not exceed Rs. 1,000 ...	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for such amount.
(*b*) in any other case	Five rupees.
Exemptions.	
(*a*) Appraisement or valuation made for the information of one party only, and not being in any manner obligatory between parties either by agreement or operation of law.	
(*b*) Appraisement of crops for the purpose of ascertaining the amount to be given to a landlord as rent.	
9. APPRENTICESHIP-DEED,—	
(*a*) Apprenticeship-deed, by which a person is apprenticed to a Missionary Society for tuition in educational work.	One rupee.
(*b*) Any other apprenticeship-deed including every writing relating to the service or tuition of any apprentice, clerk or servant, placed with any master to learn any profession, trade or employment.	Five rupees.
10. ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF A COMPANY.	Twenty-five rupees.
Exemption.	
Articles of any Association not formed for profit and registered under section 26 of the Indian Companies Act, 1882, as applied to the Protectorate.	
See also MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION OF A COMPANY (No. 35).	
ASSIGNMENT. *See* CONVEYANCE (No. 21), TRANSFER (No. 58), and TRANSFER OF LEASE (No. 59), as the case may be.	
AUTHORITY TO ADOPT. *See* ADOPTION DEED (No. 3).	
11. AWARD, that is to say, any decision in writing by an arbitrator or umpire, not being an award directing a partition, on a reference made otherwise than by an order of the Court in the course of a suit,—	
(*a*) where the amount or value of the property to which the award relates as set forth in such award does not exceed Rs. 1,000.	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for such amount.
(*b*) in any other case	Five rupees.
12. BILL OF EXCHANGE [as defined by SECTION II. (*2*) and (*3*) of the Ordinance] not being a BOND, bank note or currency note,—	
(*a*) where payable on demand	Six cents.

(*b*) where payable otherwise than on demand, but not more than one year after date or sight,—

	Rs.	If drawn singly. Rs.	If drawn singly. cts.	If drawn in set of two, for each part of the set. Rs.	If drawn in set of two, for each part of the set. cts.	If drawn in set of three, for each part of the set. Rs.	If drawn in set of three, for each part of the set. cts.
if the amount of the bill or note does not exceed	200	0	12	0	06	0	06
if it exceeds Rs. 200 and does not exceed ...	400	0	25	0	12	0	12
Ditto 400 ditto ...	600	0	37	0	19	0	12
Ditto 600 ditto ...	1,000	0	62	0	31	0	25
Ditto 1,000 ditto ..	1,200	0	75	0	37	0	25
Ditto 1,200 ditto ...	1,600	1	00	0	50	0	37
Ditto 1,600 ditto ...	2,500	1	50	0	75	0	50
Ditto 2,500 ditto ...	5,000	3	00	1	50	1	00
Ditto 5,000 ditto ...	7,500	4	50	2	25	1	50
Ditto 7,500 ditto ...	10,000	6	00	3	00	2	00
Ditto 10,000 ditto ...	15,000	9	00	4	50	3	00
Ditto 15,000 ditto ...	20,000	12	00	6	00	4	00
Ditto 20,000 ditto ...	25,000	15	00	7	50	5	00
Ditto 25,000 ditto ...	30,000	18	00	9	00	6	00
and for every additional Rs. 10,000 or dart thereof in excess of Rs. 30,000		6	00	3	00	2	00

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
12. BILL OF EXCHANGE.—*continued.*	
(*c*) where payable at more than one year after date or sight.	The same duty as a BOND (No. 14) fo the same amount.
13. BILL OF LADING (including a through bill of lading.)	Twenty-five cents.
Exemptions.	
(*a*) Bill of lading when the goods therein described are received at a place within the limits of any port as defined under the Uganda Customs Consolidation Ordinance, 1904, or any Ordinance in substitution therefor, and are to be delivered at another place within the limits of the same port.	*N.B.*—If a bill of lading is drawn in parts, the proper stamp therefor must be borne by each one of the set.
(*b*) Bill of lading when executed out of the Protectorate and relating to property to be delivered in the Protectorate.	
14. BOND [as defined by section II (5) of the Ordinance] not being a DEBENTURE (No. 24) and not being otherwise provided for by this Ordinance or by any Rules of Court,—	
where the amount or value secured does not exceed Rs. 10;	Twelve cents.
where it exceeds Rs. 10 and does not exceed Rs. 50	Twenty-five cents.
Ditto 50 ditto ... 100	Fifty cents.
Ditto 100 ditto ... 200	One rupee.
Ditto 200 ditto ... 300	One rupee fifty cents.
Ditto 300 ditto ... 400	Two rupees.
Ditto 400 ditto ... 500	Two rupees fifty cents.
Ditto 500 ditto ... 600	Three rupees.
Ditto 600 ditto ... 700	Three rupees fifty cents.
Ditto 700 ditto ... 800	Four rupees.
Ditto 800 ditto ... 900	Four rupees fifty cents.
Ditto 900 ditto ... 1,000	Five rupees.
and for every Rs. 500 or part thereof in excess of Rs. 1,000	Two rupees fifty cents.
See ADMINISTRATION BOND (No. 2), INDEMNITY BOND (No. 30), RESPONDENTIA BOND (No. 52), SECURITY BOND (No. 53).	
Exemptions.	
(*a*) Bond, when executed by any person for the purpose of guaranteeing that the local income derived from private subscriptions to a charitable dispensary or hospital or any other object of public utility shall not be less than a specified sum per mensem;	
(*b*) Bond exempted under section 24 of the Uganda Treasury Savings Bank Ordinance, 1907, or any Ordinance amending or in substitution for the same;	
(*c*) Bond exempted under section 35 of the Uganda Police Ordinance, 1908, or any Ordinance amending or in substitution for the same.	
15. CANCELLATION—Instrument of (including any instrument by which any instrument previously executed is cancelled), if attested and not otherwise provided for.	Five rupees.
See also RELEASE (No. 51), REVOCATION OF SETTLEMENT (No. 54—B), SURRENDER OF LEASE (No. 57), REVOCATION OF TRUST (No. 60—B).	
16. CERTIFICATE OF SALE (in respect of each property put up as a separate lot and sold) granted to the purchaser of any property sold by public auction by a Civil Court or by the Revenue Authority.	
(*a*) where the purchase-money does not exceed Rs. 10 ...	Twelve cents.
(*b*) where the purchase-money exceeds Rs. 10 but does not exceed Rs. 25;	Twenty-five cents.
(*c*) in any other case	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the amount of the purchase money only.

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
17. CERTIFICATE OF OTHER DOCUMENT evidencing the right or title of the holder thereof, or any other person, either to any shares, scrip or stock in or of any incorporated company or other body corporate, or to become proprietor of shares, scrip or stock in or of any such company or body.	Six cents.
See also LETTER OF ALLOTMENT OF SHARES (No. 32).	
18. CHARTER-PARTY, that is to say, any instrument (except an agreement for the hire of a tug-steamer) whereby a vessel or some specified principal part thereof is let for the specified purposes of the charterer, whether it includes a penalty clause or not.	One rupee.
19. CHEQUE [as defined by section II (7) of the Ordinance] ...	Six cents.
20. COMPOSITION DEED, that is to say, any instrument executed by a debtor whereby he conveys his property for the benefit of his creditors, or whereby payment of a composition or dividend on their debts is secured to the creditors, or whereby provision is made for the continuance of the debtor's business under the supervision of inspectors or under letters of license, for the benefit of his creditors.	Ten rupees.
21. CONVEYANCE [as defined by section II (9) of the Ordinance] not being a TRANSFER charged or exempted under No. 58,—	
where the amount or value of the consideration for such conveyance does not exceed Rs. 50.	Fifty cents.
where it exceeds Rs. 50 but does not exceed Rs. 100	One rupee.
Ditto 100 ditto ... 200	Two rupees.
Ditto 200 ditto ... 300	Three rupees.
Ditto 300 ditto ... 400	Four rupees.
Ditto 400 ditto ... 500	Five rupees.
Ditto 500 ditto ... 600	Six rupees.
Ditto 600 ditto ... 700	Seven rupees.
Ditto 700 ditto ... 800	Eight rupees.
Ditto 800 ditto ... 900	Nine rupees.
Ditto 900 ditto ... 1,000	Ten rupees.
and for every Rs. 500 or part thereof in excess of Rs. 1,000;	Five rupees.
Provided that in calculating the amount or value of the consideration for a conveyance due regard shall be had to the provisions of section 59 of the Uganda Mining Regulations, 1902, or any law or Ordinance amending or in substitution for the same.	
Exemption.	
Conveyance to the Algerian Mission of the White Fathers; St. Joseph's Missionary Society, Mill Hill, London, England; the Church Missionary Society, Salisbury Square, London; or the Native Anglican Church of Uganda; or to any person, Corporation or Company, as Trustee for, or on behalf of any of them the said Mission, Societies, or Church respectively, provided such conveyance is made in pursuance of a Certificate of Claim previously issued by His Majesty's Government, whether the lands comprised therein are lands included in such Certificate of Claim, or have been taken in exchange for lands so included.	
CO-PARTNERSHIP-DEED. *See* PARTNERSHIP (No. 42).	
22. COPY OR EXTRACT certified to be a true copy or extract by or by order of any public officer and not chargeable under the law for the time being in force relating to court-fees or Registration of Documents or Land Titles—	
(*i*) if the original was not chargeable with duty or if the duty with which it was chargeable does not exceed one rupee;	Fifty cents.
(*ii*) in any other case	One rupee.

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
COPY OR EXTRACT.—*continued.*	
Exemptions.	
(*a*) Copy of any paper which a public officer is expressly required by law to make or furnish for record in any public office or for any public purpose.	
(*b*) Copy of, or extract from, any register relating to births, baptisms, namings, dedications, marriages, deaths or burials.	
23. COUNTERPART OR DUPLICATE of any instrument chargeable with duty and in respect of which the proper duty has been paid,—	
(*a*) if the duty with which the original instrument is chargeable does not exceed one rupee;	The same duty as is payable on the original.
(*b*) in any other case	One rupee.
Exemptions.	
Counterpart or duplicate prepared and executed solely for purposes of filing and record in the Land Office.	
24. DEBENTURE (whether a mortgage debenture or not), being a marketable security transferable by delivery, or by endorsement or by separate instrument of transfer.	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for the same amount.
Explanation.—The term Debenture includes any interest coupons attached thereto, but the amount of such coupons shall not be included in estimating the duty.	
Exemptions.	
A debenture issued by an incorporated company or other body corporate in terms of a registered mortgage-deed, duly stamped in respect of the full amount of debentures to be issued thereunder, whereby the company or body borrowing makes over, in whole or in part, their property to trustees for the benefit of the debenture-holders: provided that the debentures so issued are expressed to be issued in terms of the said mortgage-deed.	
See also BOND (No. 14) and SECTION LV of the Ordinance.	
DECLARATION OF ANY TRUST. *See* TRUST (No. 60).	
25. DELIVERY-ORDER IN RESPECT OF GOODS, that is to say, any instrument entitling any person thereinnamed, or his assigns or the holder thereof, to the delivery of any goods lying in any dock or port, or in any warehouse in which goods are stored or deposited on rent or hire, or upon any wharf, such instrument being signed by or on behalf of the owner of such goods upon the sale or transfer of the property therein, when such goods exceed in value twenty rupees.	Six cents.
DEPOSIT OF TITLE-DEEDS. *See* AGREEMENT by way of EQUITABLE MORTGAGE (No. 6).	
DISSOLUTION OF PARTNERSHIP. *See* PARTNERSHIP (No. 42).	
26. DIVORCE—INSTRUMENT OF, that is to say, any instrument by which any person effects the dissolution of his marriage.	One rupee.
DOWER—Instrument of. *See* SETTLEMENT (No. 54).	
DUPLICATE. *See* COUNTERPART (No. 23).	
EQUITABLE MORTGAGE. *See* AGREEMENT by way of EQUITABLE MORTGAGE (No. 6).	
27. EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY—Instrument of.	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the value of the property of greatest value.
EXTRACT. *See* COPY (No. 22).	

HOOVER WAR COLLECTION

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
28. FURTHER CHARGE—INSTRUMENT OF, that is to say, any instrument imposing a further charge on mortgaged property,—	
(*a*) when the original mortgage is one of the description referred to in clause (*a*) of Article No. 36 (that is, with possession);	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the amount of the further charge secured by such instrument.
(*b*) when such mortgage is one of the description referred to in clause (*b*) of Article No. 36 (that is, without possession)—	
(*i*) if at the time of execution of the instrument of further charge possession of the property is given, or agreed to be given under such instrument;	The same duty as a Conveyance (No 21) for a consideration equal to the total amount of the charge (including the original mortgage and any further charge already made) less the duty already paid on such original mortgage and further charge.
(*ii*) if possession is not so given	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for the amount of the further charge secured by such instrument.
29. GIFT.—INSTRUMENT OF, not being a SETTLEMENT (No. 54) OR WILL OR TRANSFER (No. 58).	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the value of the property.
HIRING AGREEMENT or agreement for service. *See* AGREEMENT (No. 5).	
30. INDEMNITY BOND	The same duty as a Security Bond (No. 53) for the same amount.
INSPECTORSHIP-DEED. *See* COMPOSITION-DEED (No. 20).	
INSURANCE. *See* POLICY OF INSURANCE (No. 43).	
31. LEASE, including an under-lease or sub-lease and any agreement to let or sub-let,—	
(*a*) where by such lease the rent is fixed and no premium is paid or delivered,—	
(*i*) where the lease purports to be for a term less than one year;	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for the whole amount payable or deliverable under such lease.
(*ii*) where the lease purports to be for a term of not less than one year but not more than three years;	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for the amount or value of the average annual rent reserved.
(*iii*) where the lease purports to be for a term in excess of three years;	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the amount or value of the average annual rent reserved.
(*iv*) where the lease does not purport to be for any definite term;	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the amount or value of the average annual rent which would be paid or delivered for the first ten years if the lease continued so long.
(*v*) where the lease purports to be in perpetuity;	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to one fifth of the whole amount of rents which would be paid or delivered in respect of the first fifty years of the lease.
(*b*) where the lease is granted for a fine or premium or for money advanced and where no rent is reserved;	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the amount or value of such fine or premium or advance.

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
31. LEASE—*continued.*	
(*c*) where the lease is granted for a fine or premium or for money advanced in addition to rent reserved.	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the amount or value of such fine or premium or advance in addition to the duty which would have been payable on such lease if no fine or premium or advance had been paid or delivered; Provided that, in any case when an agreement to lease is stamped with the *ad valorem* stamp required for a lease, and a lease in pursuance of such agreement is subsequently executed, the duty on such lease shall not exceed fifty cents.
32. LETTER OF ALLOTMENT OF SHARES in any company or proposed company, or in respect of any loan to be raised by any company or proposed company.	Six cents.
See also CERTIFICATE OR OTHER DOCUMENT (No. 17).	
33. LETTER OF CREDIT, that is to say, any instrument by which one person authorizes another to give credit to the person in whose favour it is drawn.	Six cents.
LETTER OF GUARANTEE. *See* AGREEMENT (No. 5).	
34. LETTER OF LICENSE, that is to say, any agreement between a debtor and his creditors that the latter shall, for a specified time, suspend their claims and allow the debtor to carry on business at his own discretion.	Ten rupees.
35. MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION OF A COMPANY,—	
(*a*) if accompanied by articles of association under section 37 of the Indian Companies Act, 1882, as applied to the Protectorate;	Fifteen rupees.
(*b*) if not so accompanied	Forty rupees.
Exemption.	
Memorandum of any association not formed for profit and registered under section 26 of the Indian Companies Act, 1882, as applied to the Protectorate.	
36. MORTGAGE-DEED, not being an AGREEMENT TO MORTGAGE (No. 6), MORTGAGE OF A CROP (No. 37), RESPONDENTIA BOND (No. 52), or SECURITY BOND (No. 53),—	
(*a*) when possession of the property or any part of the property comprised in such deed is given by the mortgagor or agreed to be given;	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the amount secured by such deed.
(*b*) when at time of execution possession is not given or agreed to be given as aforesaid;	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for the amount secured by such deed.
Explanation.—A mortgagor who gives to the mortgagee a power-of-attorney to collect rents or a lease of the property mortgaged or part thereof, is deemed to give possession within the meaning of this article.	
(*c*) when a collateral or auxiliary or additional or substituted security, or by way of further assurance for the above-mentioned purpose where the principal or primary security, is duly stamped—	
for every sum secured not exceeding Rs. 1,000 ...	Fifty cents.
and for every Rs. 1,000 or part thereof secured in excess of Rs. 1,000.	Fifty cents.
Exemption.	
Letter of hypothecation accompanying a bill of exchange.	

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
37. MORTGAGE OF A CROP, including any instrument evidencing an agreement to secure the repayment of a loan made upon any mortgage of a crop, where the crop is or is not in existence at the time of the mortgage,—	
(*a*) when the loan is repayable not more than three months from the date of the instrument,—	
for every sum secured not exceeding Rs. 200 ...	Six cents.
and for every Rs. 200 or part thereof secured in excess of Rs. 200;	Six cents.
(*b*) when the loan is payable more than three months, but not more than eighteen months, from the date of the instrument,—	
for every sum secured not exceeding Rs. 100 ...	Twenty-five cents.
and for every Rs. 100 or part thereof secured in excess of Rs. 100.	Twenty-five cents.
38. NOTARIAL ACT, that is to say, any instrument, endorsement, note, attestation, certificate or entry not being a PROTEST (No. 46), made or signed by a Notary Public in the execution of the duties of his office, or by any other person lawfully acting as a Notary Public.	One rupee.
See also PROTEST OF BILL OR NOTE (No. 46).	
39. NOTE OR MEMORANDUM sent by a Broker or Agent to his principal intimating the purchase or sale on account of such principal of any goods, stock or marketable security exceeding in value twenty rupees.	Six cents.
40. NOTE OF PROTEST BY THE MASTER OF A SHIP ...	Fifty cents.
See also PROTEST BY THE MASTER OF A SHIP (No. 47).	
ORDER FOR THE PAYMENT OF MONEY. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE (No. 12).	
41. PARTITION—Instrument of [as defined by SECTION II (14) of the Ordinance].	The same duty as a Bond (No. 15) for the amount of the value of the separated share or shares of the property.
N.B.—The largest share remaining after the property is partitioned (or if there are two or more shares of equal value and not smaller than any of the other shares, then one of such equal shares) shall be deemed to be that from which the other shares are separated: Provided always that,— (*a*) when an instrument of partition containing an agreement to divide property in severalty is executed and a partition is effected in pursuance of such agreement, the duty chargeable upon the instrument effecting such partition shall be reduced by the amount of duty paid in respect of the first instrument, but shall not be less than fifty cents; (*b*) when a final order for effecting a partition passed by any Civil Court, or an award by an arbitrator directing a partition is stamped with the stamp required for an instrument of partition, and an instrument of partition in pursuance of such order or award is subsequently executed, the duty on such instrument shall not exceed fifty cents.	
42. PARTNERSHIP,—	
A. INSTRUMENT OF,—	
(*a*) where the capital of the partnership does not exceed Rs. 500.	Two rupees fifty cents.
(*b*) in any other case	Ten rupees.
B.—DISSOLUTION OF	Five rupees.
PAWN OR PLEDGE,—	
See Agreement relating to deposit of Title Deeds, PAWN OR PLEDGE (No. 6).	

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.	
	If drawn singly.	If drawn in duplicate for each part.
43. POLICY OF INSURANCE,—		
A.—SEA-INSURANCE (*see* section VII of the Ordinance).—		
(1) for or upon any voyage,—		
(i.) where the premium or consideration does not exceed the rate of twelve cents or one-eighth per centum of the amount insured by the policy;	Six cents.	Three cents.
(ii.) in any other case, in respect of every full sum of one thousand five hundred rupees and also any fractional part of one thousand five hundred rupees insured by the policy;	Six cents.	Three cents.
(2) for time,—		
in respect of every full sum of one thousand rupees and also any fractional part of one thousand rupees insured by the policy,—		
(i.) where the insurance shall be made for any time not exceeding six months;	Twelve cents.	Six cents.
(ii.) where the insurance shall be made for any time exceeding six months and not exceeding twelve months.	Twenty-five cents.	Twelve cents.
B.—FIRE INSURANCE,—		
(1) in respect of an original policy,—		
(i.) when the sum insured does not exceed Rs, 5,000;	Fifty cents.	
(ii.) in any other case;	One rupee.	
(2) in respect of each receipt for any payment of a premium or any renewal of an original policy.	One-half of the duty payable in respect of the original policy in addition to the amount, if any, chargeable under (No. 49).	
C.—ACCIDENT AND SICKNESS INSURANCE,—		
(*a*) against railway accident, valid for a single journey only.	Six cents.	
Exemption.		
When issued to a passenger travelling by the third class in any railway.		
(*b*) in any other case—for the maximum amount which may become payable in the case of any single accident or sickness where such amount does not exceed Rs. 1,000, and also where such amount exceeds Rs. 1,000, for every Rs. 1,000 or part thereof.	Twelve cents.	
D.—LIFE INSURANCE OR OTHER INSURANCE NOT SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR, except such a RE-INSURANCE as is described in Division E of this article,—		
for every sum insured not exceeding Rs. 1,000, and also for every Rs. 1,000 or part thereof insured in excess of Rs. 1,000,—		
(i.) if drawn singly	Thirty-seven cents.	
(ii.) if drawn in duplicate, for each part	Nineteen cents.	
E.—RE-INSURANCE BY AN INSURANCE COMPANY, which has granted a POLICY OF SEA-INSURANCE OR A POLICY OF FIRE-INSURANCE, with another company by way of indemnity or guarantee against the payment on the original insurance of a certain part of the sum insured thereby.	One-quarter of the duty payable in respect of the original insurance but not less than six cents or more than one rupee.	

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
43. POLICY OF INSURANCE.—*continued.*	
General Exemption.	
Letter of cover or engagement to issue a policy of insurance ; Provided that, unless such letter or engagement bears the stamp prescribed by this Ordinance for such policy, nothing shall be claimable thereunder, nor shall it be available for any purpose, except to compel the delivery of the policy therein mentioned.	
44. POWER-OF-ATTORNEY [as defined by section II (21) of the Ordinance], not being a PROXY (No. 48),—	
(*a*) when executed for the sole purpose of procuring the registration of one or more documents in relation to a single transaction or for admitting execution of one or more such documents ;	Fifty cents.
(*b*) when authorising one person or more to act in a single transaction other than the case mentioned in clause (*a*) ;	One rupee.
(*c*) when authorising not more than five persons to act jointly and severally in more than one transaction or generally ;	Five rupees.
(*d*) when authorizing more than five but not more than ten persons to act jointly and severally in more than one transaction or generally ;	Ten rupees.
(*e*) when given for consideration and authorizing the attorney to sell any immoveable property ;	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for the amount of the consideration.
(*f*) in any other case	One rupee for each person authorized.
Exemptions.	
(*a*) Power of attorney exempted under section 24 of the Uganda Treasury Savings Bank Ordinance, 1907, or any Ordinance amending or in substitution for the same ;	
(*b*) Letter of authorization given by a Collector of Poll or other taxes to his representative to receive on his behalf the rebate due to him on taxes sent with such letter of authorization.	
Explanation.—For the purposes of this Article more persons than one when belonging to the same firm shall be deemed to be one person.	
45. PROMISSORY NOTE [as defined by section II (22) of the Ordinance].	The same duty as a bill of exchange (No. 12) according as it is payable on demand or payable otherwise than on demand, as the case may be.
46. PROTEST OF BILL OR NOTE, that is to say, any declaration in writing made by a Notary Public, or other person lawfully acting as such, attesting the dishonour of a bill of exchange or promissory note.	One rupee.
47. PROTEST BY THE MASTER OF A SHIP, that is to say, any declaration of the particulars of her voyage drawn up by him with a view to the adjustment of losses or the calculation of averages, and every declaration in writing made by him against the charterers or the consignees for not loading or unloading the ship, when such declaration is attested or certified by a Notary Public or other person lawfully acting as such.	One rupee.
See also NOTE OF PROTEST BY THE MASTER OF A SHIP (No. 40).	
48. PROXY empowering any person to vote at any one election of the members of a district or local board or of a body of municipal commissioners, or at any one meeting of (*a*) members of an incorporated company or other body corporate whose stock or funds is or are divided into shares and transferable, (*b*) a local authority, or (*c*) proprietors, members or contributors to the funds of any institution.	Six cents.

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
49. RECEIPT [as defined by section II (23) of the Ordinance] for any money or other property the amount or value of which exceeds twenty rupees.	Six cents.
Exemptions.	
Receipt:—	
(*a*) endorsed on or contained in any instrument duly stamped, exempted under the proviso to section III of the Ordinance (instruments executed on behalf of the Government) acknowledging the receipt of the consideration-money therein expressed, or the receipt of any principal-money, interest or annuity or other periodical payment thereby secured;	
(*b*) for any payment of money without consideration;	
(*c*) given by any officer, seaman, marine or soldier, or his representatives for or on account of any wages, pay or pension, due from the Government or from the Admiralty or Army pay office of the United Kingdom.	
(*d*) given for money or securities for money deposited in the hands of any banker, to be accounted for;	
Provided that the same is not expressed to be received of, or by the hands of, any other than the person to whom the same is to be accounted for;	
Provided also that this exemption shall not extend to a receipt or acknowledgment for any sum paid or deposited for or upon a letter of allotment of a share, or in respect of a call upon any scrip or share of, or in, any incorporated company or other body corporate or such proposed or intended company or body or in respect of a debenture being a marketable security.	
(*e*) exempted under section 24 of the Uganda Treasury Savings Bank Ordinance, 1907, or any Ordinance amending or in substitution for the same.	
(*f*) given by any member of the Police Force in the Protectorate for or on account of any wages, pay or pension due from the Government.	
See also POLICY OF INSURANCE (No. 43 B 2).	
50. RECONVEYANCE OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY,—	
(*a*) if the consideration for which the property was mortgaged does not exceed Rs. 1,000.	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for the amount of such consideration.
(*b*) in any other case	Ten rupees.
51. RELEASE, that is to say, any instrument whereby a person renounces a claim upon another person or against any specified property,—	
(*a*) if the amount or value of the claim does not exceed Rs. 1,000;	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for such amount or value.
(*b*) in any other case	Five rupees.
52. RESPONDENTIA BOND, that is to say, any instrument securing a loan on the cargo laden or to be laden on board a ship and making repayment contingent on the arrival of the cargo at the port of destination.	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for the amount of the loans secured.
REVOCATION OF ANY TRUST OR SETTLEMENT.	
See SETTLEMENT (No. 54); TRUST (No. 60).	

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
53. SECURITY BOND OR MORTGAGE-DEED executed by way of security for the due execution of an office, or to account for money or other property received by virtue thereof or executed by a surety to secure the due performance of a contract,—	
(a) When the amount secured does not exceed Rs. 1,000;	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for the amount secured.
(b) in any other case	Five rupees.
Exemptions.	
Bond or other instrument, when executed,—	
(a) by any person for the purpose of guaranteeing that the local income derived from private subscriptions to a charitable dispensary or hospital or any other object of public utility shall not be less than a specified sum per mensem;	
(b) executed by officers of Government or their sureties to secure the due execution of an office or the due accounting for money or other property received by virtue thereof.	
54. SETTLEMENT,—	
A.—INSTRUMENT OF, (including a deed of dower)	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for a sum equal to the amount or value of the property settled as set forth in such settlement;
	Provided that, where an agreement to settle is stamped with the stamp required for an instrument of settlement, and an instrument of settlement in pursuance of such agreement is subsequently executed, the duty on such instrument shall not exceed fifty cents.
Exemption.	
Deed of dower executed on the occasion of a marriage between Muhammadans.	
B.—REVOCATION OF	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for a sum equal to the amount or value of the property concerned as set forth in the Instrument of Revocation but not exceeding ten rupees.
See also TRUST (No. 63).	
55. SHARE WARRANTS to bearer issued under the Indian Companies Act, 1882, as applied to the Protectorate.	Three-quarters of the duty payable on a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the nominal amount of the shares specified in the warrant.
Exemption.	
Share warrant when issued by a company in pursuance of section thirty of the Indian Companies Act, 1882, as applied to the Protectorate, to have effect only upon payment, as composition for that duty of—	
(a) three-quarters per centum of the whole subscribed capital of the company, or	
(b) if any company which has paid the said duty or composition in full, subsequently issues an addition to its subscribed capital—three-quarters per centum of the additional capital so issued.	
SCRIP. *See* CERTIFICATE (No. 17).	

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
56. SHIPPING ORDER for or relating to the conveyance of goods on board of any vessel.	Six cents.
57. SURRENDER OF LEASE,—	
(a) when the duty with which the lease is chargeable does not exceed five rupees ;	The duty with which such lease is chargeable.
(b) in any other case	Five rupees.
Exemption.	
Surrender of lease, when such lease is exempted from duty.	
58. TRANSFER (whether with or without consideration),—	
(a) of shares in an incorporated company or other body corporate ;	One-quarter of the duty payable on a conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the value of the share.
(b) of debentures, being marketable securities, whether the debenture is liable to duty or not ;	One-quarter of the duty payable on a conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the face amount of the debenture.
(c) of any interest secured by a bond, mortgage-deed or policy of insurance,—	
(*i*) if the duty on such bond, mortgage-deed or policy does not exceed five rupees ;	The duty with which such bond, mortgage-deed or policy of insurance is chargeable.
(*ii*) in any other case	Five rupees.
(d) of any trust-property without consideration from one trustee to another trustee or from a trustee to a beneficiary.	Five rupees or such smaller amount as may be chargeable under clauses (*a*) to (*c*) of this article.
Exemptions.	
(a) Transfer to the person or persons to whom in the first instance they should have been granted of Final Certificates of Title to Land where such Final Certificates have been granted in error to the wrong person by the Registrar of Titles.	
(b) Transfers by endorsement—	
(*i*) of a bill of exchange, cheque or promissory note ;	
(*ii*) of a bill of lading, delivery order, warrant for goods, or other mercantile document of title to goods ;	
(*iii*) of a policy of insurance ;	
59. TRANSFER OF LEASE by way of assignment and not by way of under-lease.	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the amount of the consideration for the transfer.
60. TRUST—	
A.—DECLARATION OF—of, or concerning, any property when made by any writing not being a WILL.	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for a sum equal to the amount or value of the property concerned but not exceeding fifteen rupees.

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
B.—REVOCATION—of, or concerning, any property when made by any instrument other than a WILL.	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for a sum equal to the amount or value of the property concerned but not exceeding ten rupees.
See also SETTLEMENT (No. 54).	
VALUATION. *See* APPRAISEMENT (No. 8).	
61. WARRANT FOR GOODS, that is to say, any instrument evidencing the title of any person therein named, or his assigns, or the holder thereof, to the property in any goods lying in or upon any dock, warehouse or wharf, such instrument being signed or certified by or on behalf of the person in whose custody such goods may be.	Twenty-five cents.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULES

OF THE

FEES

RECEIVED BY THE SEVERAL OFFICERS IN THE RESPECTIVE DEPARTMENTS;

Specifying the Authority under which they were originally established and by which the present rates were fixed, and at what period.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

CUSTOMS.

(Notice under the Customs Consolidation Ordinance, 1904, dated the 28th April, 1916.)

1. Additional fees for services rendered by Customs Officers and for opening or keeping Customs Offices open on other days or at other hours than those appointed for general attendance.

(HALF OF FEES COLLECTED PAID TO CUSTOMS CLERK).

		Rs.	Cts.
1.	When mail steamers are in port at Entebbe, Port Bell or Jinja, for services in respect of passengers' personal baggage between 6.30 p.m. and 10 p.m. on days other than Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays	*Nil.*	
2.	Sundays and public holidays between 8 a.m. and noon ...	10	00
3.	Saturday afternoons, Sundays and public holidays between 1.30 p.m. and 4 p.m.	10	00
4.	At any other time on any day, per hour or part thereof ...	5	00

Weights and Measures.

*(Under the Weights and Measures Rules, 1914.)**

	Rs.	Cts.
For stamping, marking and verifying weights and measures :—		
Each measure of length (including sub-divisions)	0	10
WEIGHT (AVOIRDUPOIS.)		
56 lbs. each weight	0	50
28 „ „ „	0	40
14 „ or 7 lbs. „ „	0	20
Any other weight „ „	0	10
CAPACITY.		
1 bushel each measure	0	50
½ „ or 1 peck „ „	0	40
1 gallon or ½ gallon „ „	0	20
Any other measure „ „	0	10
WEIGHING INSTRUMENTS.		
For each machine constructed to weigh :—		
1 lb. or under	0	10
Over 1 lb and not exceeding 14 lbs.	0	20
„ 14 lbs. „ 56 „	0	40
„ 56 „ „ 1 cwt.	0	50
„ 1 cwt. „ 5 „	1	00
„ 5 „ „ 1 ton	2	00
„ 1 ton	5	00
CERTIFICATES.		
For each certificate	1	00
ATTENDANCE.		
For attendance, by request, at any premises (in addition to the above)	1	00

The Inspector and every Deputy Inspector who stamps, marks or verifies any weight, measure or weighing instrument shall be entitled to receive a sum equal to one half of the fees received by him, and the Inspector shall, in addition, be entitled to receive a sum equal to one quarter of the total fees.

* The operation of these Rules is postponed for the present.

Digitized by Google

ABSTRACT

OF THE

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

OF THE

UGANDA PROTECTORATE

FOR THE YEAR

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

REVENUE AND REVENUE.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Balance on 1st April, 1916				41,109	2	2
1. Customs	79,865	2	0			
2. Licences, Excise and Internal Revenue not otherwise classified	197,856	1	9			
3. Fees of Court or Office, Payments for Specific Services and Reimbursements-in-aid	19,367	3	7			
4. Government Railways	.....					
5. Rents of Government Property	8,058	1	4			
6. Interests	871	8	2			
7. Miscellaneous Receipts	4,846	13	9			
8. Post Office	3,200	0	0			
TOTAL REVENUE ...				314,064	10	7
9. Land Sales				1,393	9	10
TOTAL INCLUDING BALANCES ...				356,567	2	7
Advances				28,317	4	11
Deposits				280,813	4	3
Drafts				74,382	18	4
Suspense				282,139	9	8
Unallocated Stores—Public Works				7,869	13	10
Unallocated Stores—Telegraphs				1,965	16	9
Unallocated Stores—Prisons				663	11	9
Imprests				7,334	6	10
Investments				54,799	17	7
Trust Investments				146	6	9
Trade Goods				441	9	8
TOTAL			£	1,095,441	2	11

Digitized by Google

EXPENDITURE.

EXPENDITURE.

		£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
1.	Charges on account of Public Debt				8,442	10	9
2.	Pensions and Gratuities				3,327	9	5
3.	The Governor				3,477	19	9
4.	The Secretariat				4,168	17	10
5.	Provincial Administration				28,364	13	10
6.	Native Affairs				28,724	8	4
7.	Treasury and Savings Bank				6,117	15	4
8.	Customs Department				6,923	3	1
9.	Audit Department				2,457	3	6
10.	Legal Department				5,105	8	0
11.	Police				23,527	9	10
12.	Prisons				3,362	12	4
13.	Medical Department				20,349	17	2
14.	Hospitals and Dispensaries				7,740	12	0
15.	Education				1,250	0	0
16.	Transport				17,997	9	6
17.	Albert Marine Transport Service				3,781	6	7
18.	Coast Agency				873	19	7
19.	Military Expenditure				39,235	12	1
20.	Miscellaneous Services				1,092	19	5
21.	Post Office and Telegraphs				9,834	8	5
22.	Agricultural Department				9,488	3	10
23.	Botanical, Forestry and Scientific Department ...				2,446	1	11
24.	Printing, Stationery and *Official Gazette*				5,118	5	4
25.	Municipal Expenditure				8,086	0	5
26.	Exchange				.....		
27.	Land and Survey Department				10,402	19	0
28.	Government Timber Supply, Tero Forest				762	14	2
29.	Public Works Department				10,041	4	1
30.	Public Works Annually Recurrent				9,803	1	8
					282,304	7	2
31.	Public Works Extraordinary				2,562	15	3
					284,867	2	5
	Special Plague Expenditure				431	12	3
	Government Railways				4,009	11	11
					289,308	6	7
	LOAN EXPENDITURE :—						
	Busoga Railway Construction				1,779	18	6
	Port Bell—Kampala Railway Construction ...				1	12	6
	Improvements in Communications in the Eastern Province				5,961	3	10
	Imperial Loan, 1915				523	13	5
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE ...				**297,574**	**14**	**10**
	Advances				20,335	14	4
	Deposits				180,496	2	5
	Drafts				121,932	10	5
	Suspense				269,456	17	10
	Unallocated Stores—Public Works				7,550	14	7
	Unallocated Stores—Telegraphs				2,102	15	0
	Unallocated Stores—Prisons				598	11	11
	Imprests				7,334	6	10
	Investments				123,889	14	6
	Trust Investments				449	14	11
	Trade Goods				9	0	0
					1,031,730	17	7
	BALANCE ON 31ST MARCH, 1917 ...				**63,710**	**5**	**4**
	TOTAL			£	**1,095,441**	**2**	**11**

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

COMPARATIVE YEARLY STATEMENTS

OF

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Comparative Yearly Statement

Tax or Duty according to the classification employed in the Estimates.	Amount collected in the Year 1916-1917.			Amount collected in the Year 1915-1916.		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
No. 1. Customs.						
Import Duties	223	14	2	122	6	7
Export Duties	10,814	18	1	11,973	16	6
Contribution by East Africa Protectorate on account of Uganda Protectorate Imports	68,826	9	9	40,234	10	0
No. 2. Licences, Excise and Internal Revenue, not otherwise Classified.						
Court Fines	479	10	0	376	0	0
Fines, Other Departments	246	5	6	199	14	8
Game Licences	1,239	0	0	1,838	0	0
Gun Licences	289	19	4	307	19	4
Liquor Licences	782	16	8	600	6	8
Miscellaneous Licences	131	13	4	129	6	0
Motor Licences	162	6	8	182	1	8
Poll Taxes	180,189	14	8	173,640	2	8
Road and Wharfage Dues	8,660	12	1	7,104	17	5
Stamp Duties (Various Revenue Services) ...	1,598	10	10	1,370	8	4
Trading Licences	2,117	17	0	2,083	0	0
Transit Dues	267	15	8	102	14	4
Licences to Purchase Raw Cotton	1,690	0	0	920	0	0
No. 3. Fees of Court or Office, Payments for Specific Services and Reimbursements-in-aid.						
Adjudication Fees (Stamp Ordinance)	0	3	4	1	15	4
Court Fees	1,008	16	6	1,130	12	8
Forestry Fees	475	15	0	646	7	7
Gazette and Printing Office Receipts	68	18	7	88	17	8
Hospital Receipts	177	13	11	118	4	4
Inoculation of Cattle Fees	668	6	2	934	8	8
Land Survey Fees (Estates under Uganda Agreement)	280	6	10	360	8	6
Land Survey Fees—Other	884	7	6	1,094	7	4
Lumber Works (Tero) Receipts	361	8	8	508	8	1
Marriage, Birth and Death Fees	195	18	0	252	10	0
Miscellaneous Fees	316	4	0	194	1	9
Municipal Receipts	3,632	11	8	3,252	5	5
Preparation of Deeds	538	3	5	319	1	9
Prison Industries, Fuel Cutting, Carpentering, &c. ...	9	6	8	11	16	6
Public Warehouse Fees	21	18	2	10	19	7
Receipts for Escorts	152	2	6	142	4	6
Registration of Native Labourers	150	14	8	103	18	8
Registration of Vessels Fees...	35	16	8	22	13	4
Registration of Documents Fees	33	9	0	35	0	3
Registration of Titles Fees	116	5	2	198	16	3
Registration of Companies Fees	4	6	8	12	2	0
Sale of Crops, Plants, Seeds, &c.—						
Agricultural Department	278	0	3	401	3	0
Botanical Department	236	8	11	219	12	3
Sale of Township Mark Stones	29	14	8	10	13	4
Stores issued on payment	399	4	7	513	14	1
Traders Pass Fees	156	8	8	156	1	0
Transport Services—						
Albert Marine Transport Service	1,867	6	5	1,577	16	7
Motor Transport	6,207	10	5	7,973	3	3
Porter and Bullock	431	8	11	166	15	9
Percentages on Government House Furniture ...	15	4	3	13	14	11
Registration of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks ...	11	13	4	2	6	8
Registration of Bicycles Fees ...	589	13	4	346	4	0
Medical Stores issued on payment to Natives ...	11	16	9	11	15	7
Registration of Medical Practitioners' Fees ...	—			4	0	0
No. 4. Government Railways	—			—		

Digitized by Google

OF THE REVENUE.

Increase.			Decrease.			Cause of Increase or Decrease.
£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	
101	7	7	—			
—			1,158	18	5	
28,591	19	9	—			
103	10	0	—			
46	10	10	—			
—			599	0	0	
—			18	0	0	
182	10	0	—			
2	7	4	—			
—			19	15	0	
6,549	12	0	—			
1,555	14	8	—			
228	2	6	—			
34	17	0	—			
165	1	4	—			
770	0	0	—			
—			1	12	0	
—			121	16	2	
—			170	12	7	
—			19	19	1	
59	9	7	—			
—			266	2	6	
—			80	1	8	
—			209	19	10	
—			146	19	5	
—			56	12	0	
122	2	3	—			
380	6	3	—			
219	1	8	—			
—			2	9	10	
10	18	7	—			
9	18	0	—			
46	16	0	—			
13	3	4	—			
—			1	11	3	
—			82	11	1	
—			7	15	4	
—			123	2	9	
16	16	8	—			
19	1	4	—			
—			114	9	6	
0	7	8	—			
289	9	10	—			
—			1,765	12	10	
264	13	2	—			
1	9	4	—			
9	6	8	—			
243	9	4	—			
0	1	2	—			
—			4	0	0	
—			—			

Digitized by Google

Comparative Yearly Statement

Tax or Duty according to the classification employed in the Estimates.	Amount collected in the Year 1916-1917.			Amount collected in the Year 1915-1916.		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
No. 5. Rents of Government Property.						
Land Rents	7,383	8	10	6,808	3	9
Forest Rents	235	18	9	227	14	9
Salt Deposits	403	2	6	543	9	10
House Rents	24	8	3	45	1	0
Water Rights	11	3	0	—		
No. 6. Interest.						
Home Investments	285	7	11	639	0	0
Local Investments	386	12	5	108	12	0
Savings Bank	199	7	10	167	12	0
No. 7. Miscellaneous Receipts.						
Political Fines and Receipts from Expeditions ...	608	4	9	316	2	10
Sale of Old Stores, &c.	321	15	5	223	0	8
Sale of Found and Contraband Ivory	4,561	11	1	6,758	9	11
Sale of Contraband (other than Ivory)	1	15	3	3	7	9
Sundries	75	5	9	883	3	10
Unclaimed Deposits	36	1	10	54	8	9
Profit on Unallocated Stores, Public Works ...	118	5	5	—		
do do do Prisons	0	2	9	0	5	5
do do do Telegraphs ...	3	13	6	—		
Refund on Pensions—Contributions made to Indian Government on account of Indian Military Officers	—			1,811	16	2
Sale of Old Houses at Hoima	72	18	0	—		
Transfer of one Steam Tractor	200	0	0	—		
Commission on Transfers	63	9	6	—		
No. 8. Post Office	3,200	0	0	4,800	0	0
No. 9. Land Sales	1,393	9	10	1,614	0	10
Total £	**315,458**	**0**	**5**	**287,025**	**14**	**3**

Digitized by Google

OF THE REVENUE.

Increase.			Decrease.			Cause of Increase or Decrease.
£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	
575	5	1	—			
8	4	0	—			
—			140	7	4	
—			20	12	9	
11	3	0	—			
—			353	12	1	
278	0	5	—			
31	15	10	—			
—			924	7	7	
98	14	9	—			
—			2,196	18	10	
—			1	12	6	
—			807	18	1	
—			18	6	11	
118	5	5	—			
—			0	2	8	
3	13	6	—			
—			1,811	16	2	
72	18	0	—			
200	0	0	—			
63	9	6	—			
—			1,600	0	0	
—			220	11	0	
41,499	**13**	**4**	**13,067**	**7**	**2**	

Digitized by Google

Comparative Yearly Statement

Heads of Expenditure according to the classification employed in the Estimates.	Expenditure for year 1916-1917.			Expenditure for year 1915-1916.		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
1. Charges on Account of Public Debt	8,442	10	9	3,461	8	0
2. Pensions and Gratuities	3,327	9	5	2,876	14	10
3. The Governor	3,477	19	9	3,241	1	9
4. The Secretariat	4,168	17	10	4,022	8	8
5. Provincial Administration...	28,364	13	10	28,356	6	7
6. Native Affairs	28,724	8	4	28,147	13	1
7. Treasury and Savings Bank	6,117	15	4	5,698	2	1
8. Customs Department	6,923	3	1	6,041	9	11
9. Audit Department	2,457	3	6	1,914	6	9
10. Legal Department	5,105	8	0	5,082	10	9
11. Police	23,527	9	10	18,629	7	1
12. Prisons	3,362	12	4	3,175	2	6
13. Medical Department	20,349	17	2	20,327	10	11
14. Hospitals and Dispensaries	7,740	12	0	6,675	18	7
15. Education	1,250	0	0	1,250	0	0
16. Transport	17,997	9	6	17,324	2	6
17. Albert Marine Transport	3,781	6	7	4,242	10	9
18. Coast Agency	873	19	7	925	15	6
19. Military Expenditure	39,235	12	1	38,307	4	11
20. Miscellaneous Services	1,092	19	5	1,189	19	1
21. Post Office and Telegraphs	9,834	8	5	10,530	18	10
Railway Department (Special Expenditure)	—			83	16	11
Government Railways	4,009	11	11	7,442	0	9
22. Agricultural Department	9,488	3	10	10,736	15	10
23. Botanical, Forestry and Scientific Department	2,446	1	11	2,955	13	5
24. Printing, Stationery and *Official Gazette*	5,118	5	4	4,310	6	0
25. Municipal Expenditure	8,086	0	5	7,506	4	8
26. Exchange	—			46	0	9
27. Land and Survey Department	10,402	19	0	11,868	4	1
28. Government Timber Supply, Tero Forest	762	14	2	981	10	2
29. Public Works Department	10,041	4	1	10,052	15	6
30. do Annually Recurrent	9,803	1	8	10,054	15	0
31. do Extraordinary	2,562	15	3	7,613	15	2
Special Plague Expenditure	431	12	3	—		
£	289,308	6	7	285,072	11	4
Loan Expenditure.						
Busoga Railway Construction	1,779	18	6	3,138	3	10
Port Bell—Kampala Railway Construction	1	12	6	1,874	3	4
Improvements in Communications in Eastern Province	5,961	3	10	13,371	2	11
Imperial Loan Ordinance (1915)	523	13	5	876	17	6
Total £ ...	297,574	14	10	304,332	18	11

Digitized by Google

OF THE EXPENDITURE.

Increase.			Decrease.			Cause of Increase or Decrease.
£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	
4,981	2	9		—		
450	14	7		—		
236	18	0		—		
146	9	2		—		
8	7	3		—		
576	15	3		—		
419	13	3		—		
881	13	2		—		
542	16	9		—		
22	17	3		—		
4,898	2	9		—		
187	9	10		—		
22	6	3		—		
1,064	13	5		—		
	—			—		
673	7	0		—		
	—		461	4	2	
	—		51	15	11	
928	7	2		—		
	—		96	19	8	
	—		696	10	5	
	—		83	16	11	
	—		3,432	8	10	
	—		1,248	12	0	
	—		509	11	6	
807	19	4		—		
579	15	9		—		
	—		46	0	9	
	—		1,465	5	1	
	—		218	16	0	
	—		11	11	5	
	—		251	13	4	
	—		5,050	19	11	
431	12	3		—		
17,861	1	2	13,625	5	11	
	—		1,358	5	4	
	—		1,872	10	10	
	—		7,409	19	1	
	—		353	4	1	
17,861	**1**	**2**	**24,619**	**5**	**3**	

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

RECAPITULATION

OF

EXPENDITURE,

WITH PERSONAL EMOLUMENTS DISTINGUISHED FROM OTHER CHARGES.

1915-16 AND 1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Recapitulation of Expenditure with Personal

Heads of Expenditure, as in the Estimates.	1916-17. a. Personal Emoluments. £	s.	d.	b. Other Charges. £	s.	d.	Total. £	s.	d.
1. Charges on account of Public Debt	—			8,442	10	9	8,442	10	9
2. Pensions and Gratuities	—			3,327	9	5	3,327	9	5
3. The Governor	2,797	7	2	680	12	7	3,477	19	9
4. The Secretariat	3,869	9	2	299	8	8	4,168	17	10
5. Provincial Administration	25,512	17	0	2,851	16	10	28,364	13	10
6. Native Affairs	13,215	4	2	15,509	4	2	28,724	8	4
7. Treasury and Savings Bank	5,403	0	11	714	14	5	6,117	15	4
8. Customs Department	3,147	9	11	3,775	13	2	6,923	3	1
9. Audit Department	1,995	7	2	461	16	4	2,457	3	6
10. Legal Department	4,650	3	11	455	4	1	5,105	8	0
11. Police	19,990	17	3	3,536	12	7	23,527	9	10
12. Prisons	1,888	8	11	1,474	3	5	3,362	12	4
13. Medical Department	16,371	4	0	3,978	13	2	20,349	17	2
14. Hospitals and Dispensaries	3,873	17	9	3,866	14	3	7,740	12	0
15. Education	—			1,250	0	0	1,250	0	0
16. Transport	4,407	3	8	13,590	5	10	17,997	9	6
17. Lake Albert Marine Transport Service	2,195	18	2	1,585	8	5	3,781	6	7
18. Coast Agency	535	11	2	338	8	5	873	19	7
19. Military Expenditure	29,820	0	0	9,415	12	1	39,235	12	1
20. Miscellaneous Services	—			1,092	19	5	1,092	19	5
21. Post Office and Telegraphs	3,149	15	2	6,684	13	3	9,834	8	5
Railway Department (Special Expenditure) ...	—			—			—		
Government Railways	—			4,009	11	11	4,009	11	11
22. Agricultural Department	7,418	11	4	2,069	12	6	9,488	3	10
23. Botanical, Forestry and Scientific Department ...	1,374	1	11	1,072	0	0	2,446	1	11
24. Printing, Stationery and *Official Gazette* ...	1,678	0	1	3,440	5	3	5,118	5	4
25. Municipal Expenditure	793	7	0	7,292	13	5	8,086	0	5
26. Exchange	—			—			—		
27. Land and Survey Department	9,515	10	3	887	8	9	10,402	19	0
28. Government Timber Supply, Tero Forest ...	594	12	5	168	1	9	762	14	2
29. Public Works Department	9,028	13	9	1,012	10	4	10,041	4	1
30. do Annually Recurrent	—			9,803	1	8	9,803	1	8
31. do Extraordinary	—			2,562	15	3	2,562	15	3
Special Plague Expenditure	—			431	12	3	431	12	3
£	173,226	12	3	116,081	14	4	289,308	6	7
Busoga Railway Construction	—			1,779	18	6	1,779	18	6
Port Bell—Kampala Railway Construction ...	—			1	12	6	1	12	6
Improvements in Communications in Eastern Province	979	16	3	4,981	7	7	5,961	3	10
Imperial Loan Ordinance (1915)	—			523	13	5	523	13	5
Total £ ...	**174,206**	**8**	**6**	**123,368**	**6**	**4**	**297,574**	**14**	**10**

Digitized by Google

Emoluments distinguished from other charges.

1915-16.									Remarks.
a. Personal Emoluments.			b. Other Charges.			Total.			
£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	
	—		3,461	8	0	3,461	8	0	
	—		2,876	14	10	2,876	14	10	
2,772	16	0	468	5	9	3,241	1	9	
3,529	10	2	492	18	6	4,022	8	8	
25,808	19	7	2,547	7	0	28,356	6	7	
13,147	13	4	14,999	19	9	28,147	13	1	
5,064	13	10	633	8	3	5,698	2	1	
2,979	5	1	3,062	4	10	6,041	9	11	
1,593	13	1	320	13	8	1,914	6	9	
4,738	8	10	344	1	11	5,082	10	9	
16,251	12	9	2,377	14	4	18,629	7	1	
1,862	7	4	1,312	15	2	3,175	2	6	
16,090	5	5	4,237	5	6	20,327	10	11	
3,780	11	9	2,895	6	10	6,675	18	7	
	—		1,250	0	0	1,250	0	0	
4,318	7	10	13,005	14	8	17,324	2	6	
2,295	2	1	1,947	8	8	4,242	10	9	
667	5	2	258	10	4	925	15	6	
29,630	6	11	8,676	18	0	38,307	4	11	
	—		1,189	19	1	1,189	19	1	
3,353	17	5	7,177	1	5	10,530	18	10	
	—		83	16	11	83	16	11	
	—		7,442	0	9	7,442	0	9	
7,580	8	4	3,156	7	6	10,736	15	10	
1,790	8	8	1,165	4	9	2,955	13	5	
1,794	10	6	2,515	15	6	4,310	6	0	
766	17	1	6,739	7	7	7,506	4	8	
	—		46	0	9	46	0	9	
10,588	15	3	1,279	8	10	11,868	4	1	
569	14	11	411	15	3	981	10	2	
9,482	18	4	569	17	2	10,052	15	6	
	—		10,054	15	0	10,054	15	0	
	—		7,613	15	2	7,613	15	2	
	—			—			—		
170,458	9	8	114,614	1	8	285,072	11	4	
	—		3,138	3	10	3,138	3	10	
	—		1,874	3	4	1,874	3	4	
2,019	16	7	11,351	6	4	13,371	2	11	
	—		876	17	6	876	17	6	
172,478	**6**	**3**	**131,854**	**12**	**8**	**304,332**	**18**	**11**	

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.

1916-1917.

Digitized by Google

Statement of Assets and Liabilities as at 31st March, 1917.

Assets.

	£	s.	d.
Advances	2,013	18	0
Suspense	167,897	3	10
Cash	63,710	5	4
Investments	88,866	18	11
Imprests	—	—	—
Unallocated Stores,—Public Works ...	15,999	14	6
Unallocated Stores,—Telegraphs	3,294	12	0
Unallocated Stores,—Prisons	738	7	4
Trade Goods	25	4	0
Trust Investments	8,663	11	8
£	351,209	15	7

Liabilities.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Deposits							231,054	0	3
Drafts							1,735	5	1
Excess of Assets over Liabilities:—									
Ordinary Estimates of the Protectorate				98,250	1	1			
Loan Funds,—Unexpended Balances:—									
Busoga Railway Construction ...	3,889	10	1						
Improvements in Communications in the Eastern Province ...	14,685	3	1						
Kampala—Port Bell Railway Construction	832	3	5						
Imperial Loan (1915)	763	12	7	20,170	9	2	118,420	10	3
£							351,209	15	7

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC DEBT.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC DEBT.

Debts.	To whom due.	Rate of Interest.	When incurred and for what cause.	State Provision for Payment of Interest or Sinking Fund, and refer to Enactments by which it is made.	Amount of Original Debt.	Amount repaid.	Remarks.
£ s. d. 162,834 12 0	Imperial Treasury	3½%	£ 1910-1911 : 120,000 1911-1912 : 50,000 £170,000 For the construction of a Line of Railway from Jinja to Namasagali in the Eastern Province of the Protectorate.	A Sinking Fund at the rate of 1% per annum from 1st April, 1913.	£ 170,000	£ s. d. 7,165 8 0	
31,520 0 0	do	3½%	1912-1913 : For the Construction of a Line of Railway from Port Bell to Kampala.	A Sinking Fund at the rate of 1½% per annum from 1st April, 1916.	125,000	1,875 0 0	
91,605 0 0	do	3½%	1912-1913 : For Improvements in Communications in the Eastern Province of the Protectorate.				
5,160 0 0	do	4%	1914-1915 : For Road Construction and Capital Works, Busoga Railway and Marine.	Thirty-seven annuity payments of principal and interest combined commencing 28th March, 1919. Imperial Loans Ordinance, 1915, under the authority of the East African Protectorates (Loans) Act, 1914.	5,160	Nil.	Part of a Loan of £329,000 to be appropriated and applied as under :— £ Capital Works, Busoga Railway and Marine 43,850 Kampala—Mitiana Railway ... 183,150 Lake Albert Marine—New Steamer and Buildings ... 26,000 Roads ... 40,000 Allowance to cover the payment of 3 years' Interest out of Capital ... 36,000 £329,000
£291,119 12 0							

Digitized by Google

MUNICIPALITIES

AND

OTHER LOCAL BODIES.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Return of all Municipalities, Local Boards and

Name of Body.	Authority under which established.	Powers and Duties.	Sources of Revenue. If rates, amount and on what class of property (moveable or immoveable).	Amount of Assessment and whether on annual or capital value of property.
Local Sanitary Boards at Entebbe, Kampala, Port Bell, Kibanga, Masaka, Bukakata, Jinja, Iganga, Kaliro, Kamuli, Namasagali, Mbulamuti, Mjanji, Mbale, Pallisa, Budaka, Nagongera, Gogonia, Soroti, Kumi, Ngora, Agu, Bugondo, Lira, Kalaki, Kabiramaido, Atura, Fort Portal, Mbarara, Masindi, Masindi Port, Hoima, Butiaba, Gulu, Kitgum, Bombo.	The Uganda Townships Ordinance, 1903, and The Township Rules, 1916.	To ascertain and take steps for the abatement of existing nuisances and to enforce the powers vested in the Local Sanitary Boards relating to public health so as to secure the proper sanitary condition of all premises, streets and drains within the Townships.		
The Plant Pests Board.	Plant Pests Ordinance, 1912, and Plant Pests (Amendment) Ordinance, 1915.	To institute measures for the prevention, arrest or eradication of insects, parasitic plants or fungi declared to be pests under the Ordinance.		
The Uganda Chamber of Commerce.		To protect and promote the interests of the Members, by collecting information, representing and removing as far as possible all grievances, keeping the Chamber *au courant* with matters both within and outside the Uganda Protectorate and arbitrating between parties willing to abide by the decision of the Chamber.	Members' Subscriptions.	
The Uganda Planters' Association.		To foster the planting industry in Uganda.	Members' Subscriptions.	

Digitized by Google

ANY OTHER PUBLIC BODIES IN THE PROTECTORATE.

Total Revenue including all Sources.	Expenditure.	Net Amount of Debt.	Qualification of Electors, and number registered.	Governing Body (Names of and mode of appointment.)
				District Commissioner—President. Medical Officer, Executive *or* Assistant Engineer — Members.
				Director of Agriculture—Chairman. Government Entomologist, Government Botanist, Two to five other members appointed by the Governor for a term of 3 years, (but eligible to re-appointment on the expiry of that period,) at least two of whom shall be persons recommended by the Uganda Planters' Association.
Varies according to the number of members.	No definite amount.	Nil.	Qualified Traders of Uganda and Gentlemen distinguished for Public Services or eminent in Commerce or Manufactures. Total membership 28.	President. Vice-President. Committee elected by ballot each year. Permanent salaried Secretary and Treasurer.
Varies according to membership.	Not fixed.	Nil.	Persons or Firms *bonâ fide* interested in planting in Uganda. Government Officials or others whose connection with the Association may be advantageous. 72 members.	President. Vice-President. Hon. Secretary and Treasurer and eight other members in Committee elected annually.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

HOOVER WAR
COLLECTION

PUBLIC WORKS.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

RETURN OF ALL PUBLIC WORKS, CIVIL ROADS, CANALS, BRIDGES, BUILDINGS, &c., NOT OF A MILITARY NATURE, WHICH HAVE BEEN UNDERTAKEN DURING THE YEAR.

Description of work and where situated.	Whether constructing or under repair.	Estimated Expenditure.	Authority under which it is executed.	Fund from which the expense is defrayed.	When commenced.	Whether finished or unfinished.	If finished, actual amount of expenditure.	If unfinished, amount of expenditure to date.	Remarks.
ENTEBBE.		£					£ s. d.	£ s. d.	
Strong Room for Land Office ...	Construction	280	Special Warrant.	Land and Survey.	January, 1917	Unfinished	...	216 1 2	
MASAKA.									
Hospital	Construction	275	P. W. Estimate and Special Warrant.	P. W. Grant.	June, 1915	Finished	6 10 3	...	£199-14-8 spent in 1914-15; £51-11-11 spent in 1915-16.
Prison	,,	131	,,	,,	June, 1915	,,	12 19 10	...	£98-6-10 spent in 1914-15; £19-16-7 spent in 1915-16.
Post Office and Quarters ...	,,	350	,,	,,	June, 1915	,,	288 0 6	...	£303-4-3 spent in 1915-16; decrease in expenditure is due to re-credits of unused material.
FORT PORTAL.									
Iron Roof to D.C.'s House and Outhouses.	Construction	360	P. W. Estimate.	P. W. Grant.	October, 1915	Finished	16 6 10	...	£336-17-1 spent in 1915-16.
One 5th Class House ...	,,	180	,,	,,	September 1915	,,	4 17 0	...	£169-14-7 spent in 1915-16.
MBARARA.									
Collectorate Store ...	Construction	600	P. W. Estimate	P. W. Grant.	September 1915	Finished	17 16 1	...	£418-1-7 spent in 1915-16.
One 5th Class House ...	,,	180	,,	,,	December, 1915	,,	8 15 2	...	£137-17-0 spent in 1915-16.
BUTIABA.									
Removal and re-erection of one 3rd Class House	Construction	250	Special Warrant.	Transport	January, 1917	Finished	218 12 2	...	
NEW ROADS.									
Iganga—Mbale Road (Part of) ...	Construction	300	Imperial Loan.	Imperial Loan.	September 1916	Unfinished	...	298 0 10	£235-13-3 spent in 1912-13; £270-7-11 in 1913-14; £187-18-8 in 1914-15; £524-5-3 in 1915-16.
Mbale—Sio (Completion of) ...	,,	107	,,	,,	May, 1916	Finished	93 16 8	...	£642-10-10 spent in 1912-13; £3960-16-9 in 1913-14; £2954-3-4 in 1914-15; £1,835-17-0 in 1915-16.
Serere—Bugondo (Completion of)	,,	260	,,	,,	June, 1916	,,	258 5 10	...	£531-11-1 spent in 1913-14; £283-1-4 in 1914-15; £1,124-10-11 in 1915-16.
Luzinga—Kalero	,,	778	,,	,,	June, 1916	,,	754 15 3	...	£624-9-1 spent in 1913-14; £2,452-19-0 in 1914-15; £1,145-5-2 in 1915-16.
Lake Kioga—Pilitok ...	,,	600	,,	,,	April, 1916	Unfinished	...	28 12 10	£649-14-5 spent in 1914-15; £179-0-11 in 1915-16.
Kelli—Kabiramaido ...	,,	800	,,	,,	March, 1917	,,	...	32 8 7	
Pallisa—Gogonyo	,,	700	,,	,,	December, 1916	,,	...	213 3 2	£250-2-0 spent in 1915-16.
Kachung—Lira	,,	1,000	,,	,,	April, 1916	,,	...	568 16 11	£352-5-11 spent in 1915-16.
PETTY WORKS ...	Construction	2,256	P. W. Estimates and Special Warrant.	P. W. Grant.	April, 1916	Finished	2,032 4 9	...	

Digitized by Google

LEGISLATION.

SCHEDULE

OF ALL THE

LAWS, PROCLAMATIONS, ORDERS IN COUNCIL, &c.,

WHICH HAVE BEEN PROMULGATED IN THE PROTECTORATE DURING THE YEAR

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

LEGISLATION.

Date of the Law, &c.	SUBSTANCE OF THE LAW, &c.	Transmitted to England.
	ORDINANCES.	
8th April, 1916.	No. 4. The Trading with the Enemy (Extension of Powers) Ordinance, 1916.	
30th May, ,,	No. 5. The Trading with the Enemy (Amendment) Ordinance, 1916.	
14th June, ,,	No. 6. The Forests (Amendment) Ordinance, 1916.	
22nd September, ,,	No. 7. The Uganda Railways (Amendment) Ordinance, 1916.	
14th November, ,,	No. 8. The Prevention of Disease (Cotton and other Trades) Ordinance, 1916.	
27th ,, ,,	No. 9. The Liquor Ordinance, 1916.	
6th December, ,,	No. 10. The Interpretation and General Clauses Ordinance, 1916.	
29th ,, ,,	No. 11. The Auctioneers Ordinance, 1916.	
29th ,, ,,	No. 12. The Licensing (Amendment) Ordinance, 1916.	
29th ,, ,,	No. 13. The Brokers (Repeal) Ordinance, 1916.	
1st March, 1917.	No. 1. The Trading with the Enemy (Amendment) Ordinance, 1917.	
7th ,, ,,	No. 2. The Trading with the Enemy (Disposal of Property) Ordinance, 1917.	
14th ,, ,,	No. 3. The King's African Rifles (Amendment) Ordinance, 1917.	
30th ,, ,,	No. 4. The Uganda Road and Wharfage Dues (Repeal) Ordinance, 1917.	
	NATIVE LAWS (Buganda).	
6th September, 1916.	The Wills Law, 1916.	
12th October, ,,	The Law for preventing the Native Tabulu and certain other Native Dances, 1916.	
	ORDER-IN-COUNCIL.	
28th July, ,,	Applying the Marriage of British Subjects (Facilities) Act, 1915.	
	PROCLAMATIONS, RULES, ORDERS, NOTICES, &c.	
5th April, ,,	Notice, Marriages. Places of, celebration of, under the Uganda Marriage Ordinance, 1902.	
5th ,, ,,	Notice, Marriages. Appointment of Registrar of, under the Native Marriage Ordinance, 1903.	
7th ,, ,,	Proclamation exempting Munitions of War, etc., imported by the Government of the Belgian Congo from payment of Road and Wharfage Dues under the Uganda Road and Wharfage Dues Ordinance, 1902, and the Uganda Road and Wharfage Dues (Amendment) Ordinance, 1912.	
24th ,, ,,	Order under the Courts Ordinance, 1911, of 28th March, 1912, shall cease to apply to the Kampala District.	
26th ,, ,,	Rules, Prisons. The Prisons Rules, 1916, under the Uganda Prisons Ordinance, 1909.	
28th ,, ,,	Notice, Customs. Appointing certain places to be Ports and Quays for the lading and unlading of goods under the Uganda Customs Consolidation Ordinance, 1904.	
5th May, ,,	Rules, Roads. The Road (Marks and Lights on Carriages) Rules, 1916, under the Road Ordinance, 1912, and the Road (Amendment) Ordinance, 1914.	
5th ,, ,,	Notice applying regulations for the use of carriages on public thoroughfares under the Road Ordinance, 1912, and the Road (Amendment) Ordinance, 1914.	
9th ,, ,,	Proclamation under the Uganda Road and Wharfage Dues Ordinance, 1902, and the Uganda Road and Wharfage Dues (Amendment) Ordinance, 1912, exempting manures from payment of dues.	
11th ,, ,,	Order applying to East Africa Protectorate under the British and Colonial Probates Ordinance, 1915.	
18th ,, ,,	Proclamation under the Courts Ordinance, 1911, establishing Native Courts in Buganda.	
14th June, ,,	Proclamation under the Courts Ordinance, 1911, and the Ankole Agreement, 1901, establishing Native Courts in Ankole.	
14th ,, ,,	Notice, Township. Appointing a place for the cemetery at Kampala for burial of persons of European and American Nationality under the Uganda Townships Ordinance, 1903, and the Township Rules, 1916.	
23rd ,, ,,	Notice, Forests. Exempting certain places from operations of the Forests Ordinance, 1913, and the Forests (Amendment) Ordinance, 1916.	
6th July, ,,	Proclamation under the Courts Ordinance, 1911, amending the Proclamation of 18th May, 1916.	
11th ,, ,,	Notice, Marriages. Places of celebration of, under the Uganda Marriage Ordinance, 1902.	
13th ,, ,,	Rules, Telegraph. The Telegraph Rules, 1916, under the Indian Telegraph Act, 1885.	
13th ,, ,,	Rules, Crown Lands. The Crown Lands (Conveyance) Rules, 1916, under the Crown Lands Ordinance, 1903.	
14th ,, ,,	Notice, Customs. Prohibiting the export of specified goods to certain Foreign countries under the Uganda Customs Consolidation Ordinance, 1904.	
20th ,, ,,	Proclamation under the Courts Ordinance, 1911, establishing Native Courts in Busoga.	

Digitized by Google

LEGISLATION.

Date of the Law, &c.	SUBSTANCE OF THE LAW, &c.	Transmitted to England.
	PROCLAMATIONS, RULES, ORDERS, NOTICES, &c.—*continued.*	
29th July, 1916.	Proclamation under the Uganda Townships Ordinance, 1903, amending Proclamation of 28th January, 1916.	
29th ,, ,,	Rules, Township. The Township (Amendment) Rules, 1916, under the Uganda Township Ordinance, 1903.	
29th ,, ,,	Notice, fixing cemetery fees under the Fees and Royalties Ordinance, 1902.	
29th ,, ,,	Notice, Customs. Amending the Schedule to Notice of 14th July, 1916, under the Uganda Customs Consolidation Ordinance, 1904.	
29th ,, ,,	Notice, Townships. Amending paragraph one of Notice dated the 28th January, 1916, under the Uganda Townships Ordinance, 1903, and the Township Rules, 1916.	
4th August, ,,	Proclamation under the Poll Tax Ordinance, 1904, cancelling First Schedule and substituting another in lieu thereof.	
17th ,, ,,	Notice, Cattle. Prohibiting entry of cattle into a certain part of Kampala under the Uganda Townships Ordinance, 1903, and The Township Rules, 1916.	
24th ,, ,,	Notice terminating the period for which the Members of the Volunteer Reserve were called out for service under the Uganda Volunteer Reserve Ordinance, 1914.	
29th ,, ,,	Notice amending the Schedule to Notice of 14th July, 1916, under the Uganda Customs Consolidation Ordinance, 1904.	
5th September, ,,	Proclamation under the Courts Ordinance, 1911, substituting Schedule of Native Courts in Lira District.	
6th ,, ,,	Notice appointing Member of Local Sanitary Board for the Townships of Kampala and Jinja under the Uganda Townships Ordinance, 1903, and The Township Rules, 1916.	
21st ,, ,,	Rules, Telegraph. The Telegraph (Telephone) Rules, 1916, under the Indian Telegraph Act, 1885.	
25th ,, ,,	Notification under the Uganda Cotton Ordinance, 1908, the Uganda Cotton (Amendment) Ordinance, 1910, and the Uganda Cotton Rules, 1913, establishing places in the Eastern Province for the purchase and sale of raw cotton.	
25th ,, ,,	Notification under the Uganda Cotton Ordinance, 1908, the Uganda Cotton (Amendment) Ordinance, 1910, and the Uganda Cotton Rules, 1913, declaring Serere County an unlawful place for the purchase and sale of raw cotton before 31st March, 1917, except under certain conditions.	
27th ,, ,,	Proclamation under the Uganda Road and Wharfage Dues Ordinance, 1902, and the Uganda Road and Wharfage Dues (Amendment) Ordinance, 1912, amending the Proclamation of 27th April, 1914.	
28th ,, ,,	Proclamation under the Courts Ordinance, 1911, establishing Native Courts in Busoga.	
28th ,, ,,	Notice, amending the Schedule to Notice of 14th July, 1916, under the Uganda Customs Consolidation Ordinance, 1904.	
29th ,, ,,	Notice, Diseases. Declaring Kampala and Port Bell to be infected places under the Uganda Infectious Diseases Ordinance, 1902.	
5th October, ,,	Rules, Diseases. The Infectious Diseases (Townships) Rules, 1916, under the Uganda Infectious Diseases Ordinance, 1902.	
5th ,, ,,	Rules, Diseases. The Infectious Diseases (Port Bell) Rules, 1916, under the Uganda Infectious Diseases Ordinance, 1902.	
5th ,, ,,	Notice, Diseases. Declaring Port Bell an infected place under the Uganda Infectious Diseases Ordinance, 1902.	
6th ,, ,,	Rules, Railway. The Railway Rules, 1916, under the Uganda Railway Ordinance, 1911.	
10th ,, ,,	Notice, Diseases. Declaring Jinja an infected place under the Uganda Infectious Diseases Ordinance, 1902.	
13th ,, ,,	Rules, Railway. The Kampala-Port Bell Railway Accident Rules, 1916, under the Uganda Railways Ordinance, 1911.	
13th ,, ,,	Rules, Railway. The Kampala-Port Bell Railway (Forms and Conditions) Rules, 1916, under the Uganda Railways Ordinance, 1911.	
23rd ,, ,,	Notice, Customs. Amending the Schedule to Notice of 14th July, 1916, under the Uganda Customs Consolidation Ordinance, 1904.	
23rd ,, ,,	Notice, cancelling the Notice of 28th May, 1908, under the Uganda Rivers Ordinance, 1907.	
25th ,, ,,	Notice, cancelling the Notice of 27th November, 1908, under the Uganda Mining Regulations, 1902, and the General Mining Rules, 1902.	
27th ,, ,,	Notice, Diseases. Declaring Namasagali Township, the Port of Namasagali and Masindi Port to be infected places under the Uganda Infectious Diseases Ordinance, 1902.	
8th November, ,,	Rules, Diseases. The Infectious Diseases (Port Bell No. 2) Rules, 1916, under the Uganda Infectious Diseases Ordinance, 1902.	
8th ,, ,,	Rules, Diseases. The Infectious Diseases (Kampala) Rules, 1916, under the Uganda Infectious Diseases Ordinance, 1902.	
8th ,, ,,	Rules, Diseases. The Infectious Diseases (Jinja) Rules, 1916, under the Uganda Infectious Diseases Ordinance, 1902.	
8th ,, ,,	Rules, Diseases. The Infectious Diseases (Townships) Rules, 1916, under the Uganda Infectious Diseases Ordinance, 1902.	

Digitized by Google

LEGISLATION.

Date of the Law, &c.	SUBSTANCE OF THE LAW, &c.	Transmitted to England.
	PROCLAMATIONS, RULES, ORDERS, NOTICES, &c.—*continued.*	
11th November, 1916.	Rules, Prisons. The Prisons (Amendment) Rules, 1916, under the Uganda Prisons Ordinance, 1909.	
14th ,, ,,	Notice, cancelling the Notice of 25th June, 1915, under the Uganda Infectious Diseases Ordinance, 1902.	
14th ,, ,,	Rules, Diseases. The Infectious Diseases (Small Pox in Buganda) Rules, 1916, under the Uganda Infectious Diseases Ordinance, 1902.	
14th ,, ,,	Notice, amending Schedule to Notice dated the 14th July, 1916, under the Uganda Customs Consolidation Ordinance, 1904.	
22nd ,, ,,	Notice amending paragraph 4 of Notice dated the 28th April, 1916, under the Uganda Customs Consolidation Ordinance, 1904.	
24th ,, ,,	Notice, Customs. Cancelling Rule of 27th April, 1911, under the Uganda Customs Consolidation Ordinance, 1904.	
25th ,, ,,	Notice, Pests. Specifying Insects and Fungi declared to be pests under the Plant Pests Ordinance, 1912.	
27th ,, ,,	Notice, Prisons. Appointing Visiting Justice of the Kampala Prisons under the Uganda Prisons Ordinance, 1909.	
28th ,, ,,	Rules, Liquor. The Liquor Rules, 1916, under the Liquor Ordinance, 1916.	
29th ,, ,,	Rules, Bicycles. The Bicycles (No. 2) Rules, 1916, under the Bicycles Ordinance, 1913.	
29th ,, ,,	Notice fixing letter postage to British Post Offices in China under the Uganda Post Office Ordinance, 1903.	
6th December, ,,	Notice, application to Paraguay of the Fugitive Criminals Surrender Ordinance, 1908.	
7th ,, ,,	Notice, cancelling the Notice of 9th November, 1912, under the Cattle Disease Ordinance, 1902.	
11th ,, ,,	Notice, cancelling the Notice of appointment of Justice of the Peace and Special Magistrate of 30th April, 1909.	
13th ,, ,,	Notice, Pests. Cancelling the Notice of 24th March, 1916, under the Plant Pests (Amendment) Ordinance, 1915.	
13th ,, ,,	Proclamation, Courts. Appointing Njala to be President of the County Court of Kumi under the Courts Ordinance, 1911.	
13th ,, ,,	Rules, Liquor. The Liquor (Amendment) Rules, 1916, under the Liquor Ordinance, 1916.	
23rd ,, ,,	Rules, Townships. The Townships (Amendment No. 2) Rules, 1916, under the Uganda Townships Ordinance, 1903.	
27th ,, ,,	Notice, Customs. Amending Schedule to Notice of 14th July, 1916, under the Uganda Customs Consolidation Ordinance, 1904.	
28th ,, ,,	Notification under the Uganda Cotton Ordinance, 1908, The Uganda Cotton (Amendment) Ordinance, 1910, and the Uganda Cotton Rules, 1913, amending the Notification of 25th September, 1916.	
8th January, 1917.	Proclamation under the Licensing Ordinance, 1912, and the Auctioneers Ordinance, 1916, extending the exemption granted by Section 17 to Auctioneers licenced.	
19th ,, ,,	Notice, Customs. Amending Schedule to Notice of 14th July, 1916, under the Uganda Customs Consolidation Ordinance, 1904.	
23rd ,, ,,	Rules, Cotton. The Prevention of Disease (Cotton and Other Trades) Rules, 1917, under the Prevention of Disease (Cotton and Other Trades) Ordinance, 1916.	
23rd ,, ,,	Notification under the Uganda Cotton Ordinance, 1908, the Uganda Cotton (Amendment) Ordinance, 1910, and the Uganda Cotton Rules, 1913, establishing certain places for the purchase and sale of raw cotton in the Eastern Province.	
24th ,, ,,	Proclamation under the Poll Tax Ordinance, 1914, cancelling the First Schedule to, and substituting another in lieu thereof.	
24th ,, ,,	Notice, authorising the District Commissioner, Chua, to grant licences under the Public Ferries Ordinance, 1905.	
26th ,, ,,	Notification under the Uganda Cotton Ordinance, 1908, the Uganda Cotton (Amendment) Ordinance, 1910, and the Uganda Cotton Rules, 1913, fixing certain places in the Buganda Province for the purchase and sale of raw cotton.	
5th February, ,,	Notice, Diseases. Declaring Hoima and Iganga to be infected places under the Uganda Infectious Diseases Ordinance, 1902.	
5th ,, ,,	Notice, appointing the President of the Uganda Chamber of Commerce to be a Member of the Supplies Board under the Supplies Ordinance, 1914.	
8th ,, ,,	Notice, Motor. Appointing the District Commissioner, Teso, to be a certifying Officer under the Motor Traffic Ordinance, 1910.	
22nd ,, ,,	Notice, cancelling the Notice of the 27th October, 1916, under the Uganda Infectious Diseases Ordinance, 1902.	
26th ,, ,,	Proclamation under the Uganda Order in Council, 1902, declaring the boundaries of certain Districts in the Eastern and Northern Provinces.	
26th ,, ,,	Notice, fixing charges for the Abbia and Laropi Public Ferries under the Public Ferries Ordinance, 1905.	
1st March, ,,	Rules and Notice, Forests. The Forests Rules, 1917, under the Forests Ordinance, 1913, and the Forests (Amendment) Ordinance, 1916.	

Digitized by Google

LEGISLATION.

Date of the Law, &c.	SUBSTANCE OF THE LAW, &c.	Transmitted to England.
	PROCLAMATIONS, RULES, ORDERS, NOTICES, &c.—*continued.*	
5th March, 1917.	Notification under the Uganda Cotton Ordinance, 1908, the Uganda Cotton (Amendment) Ordinance, 1910, and the Uganda Cotton Rules, 1913, amending the Notification of 26th January, 1917.	
13th ,, ,,	Proclamation under the Courts Ordinance, 1911, amending the Schedule to the Proclamation of the 24th May, 1916.	
13th ,, ,,	Notice, Customs. Amending the Schedule to Notice of 14th July, 1916, under the Uganda Customs Consolidation Ordinance, 1904.	
29th ,, ,,	Notice, Customs. Amending the Schedule to Notice of 14th July, 1916, under the Uganda Customs Consolidation Ordinance, 1904.	
31st ,, ,,	Proclamation, cancelling the Proclamation No. 2 of 15th August, 1914.	

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

POLITICAL FRANCHISE.

1916-17.

(NIL.)

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

COUNCILS AND ASSEMBLIES.

1916-17.

(There is no Legislative Council in Uganda.)

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

M

CIVIL ESTABLISHMENT

OF

UGANDA PROTECTORATE

FOR THE YEAR

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

List of Officers.

Name of Officer.	OFFICE	Page in the Book in which his Office is described.
Adams, W. G.	Assistant District Commissioner	M 7
Allen, F. T.	Superintendent of Police	9
Allen, R. C.	Director of Surveys and Land Officer	13
Anderson, R. D.	District Commissioner	5
Bain, H. B.	District Engineer, Public Works Department	15
Baines, D. L.	District Commissioner	5
Baker, C. J.	Medical Sanitary Officer	11
Barrett-Lennard, F. C. A.	Puisne Judge	9
Bateman, G. S.	Dental Surgeon	11
Belcher, C. F.	Magistrate	9
Bisset, A.	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department	15
Blackman, H. G.	Medical Storekeeper	11
Booty, A. E.	Deputy Treasurer	7
Borrill, J. T.	Assistant Storekeeper, Public Works Department	15
Bovell, C. W. K.	Superintendent of Police	9
Bovington, C. W.	Clerk, Provincial Administration	7
Bradley, V. A. F.	Sub-Engineer, Telegraph Department	15
Brinton, H. E. H.	Mechanic, Transport Department	11
Broomfield, C. H.	Clerk, Land and Survey Department	15
Browning, S.	Provincial Commissioner	5
Bruce, E. T.	District Agricultural Officer	13
Bruton, C. L.	Third Assistant Secretary	5
Brydon, T. E.	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department	15
Buckland, J. D.	Dispenser, Medical Department	11
Bullock, W.	Sub-Engineer, Telegraph Department	15
Caine, L. E.	Deputy Postmaster General and Chief Telegraph Engineer	15
Carey, C. B.	Inspector, Telegraph Department	15
Carey, C. W. V.	Assistant District Commissioner	7
Carpenter, G. D. H.	Medical Officer	11
Carr, S. H.	Manager, Tero Forest	13
Carter, R. H.	Assistant Auditor	9
Carter, S. H.	Fitter, Albert Marine Transport Service	17
Carter, W. M.	Chief Justice	9
Cator, A. E.	Assistant District Commissioner	7
Chapman, G.	Overseer, Public Works Department	15
Claiden, A.	Head Gaoler	9
Clifford, S. J. G.	Paymaster, 4th Battalion, The King's African Rifles	15
Coates, J.	Government Printer and Comptroller of Stationery	13
Coles, J. H.	Assistant Government Printer	13
Collyns, J. M.	Medical Officer of Health	11
Cooper, G.	Cashier, Treasury	7
Cooper, P. W.	Provincial Commissioner	5
Cox, A. H.	Assistant District Commissioner	7
Cremer, A. S.	Assistant Auditor	9
Dain, C. K.	Assistant Treasurer	7
Delmege, J. de G.	Assistant District Commissioner	5
Driberg, J. H.	Assistant District Commissioner	7
Dryden, J. W.	Inspector of Police	9
Doble, F. C.	Temporary Medical Officer	11
Duffy, J. T.	Sub-Engineer, Telegraph Department	15
Dugdale, G. F.	Superintendent, Lake Albert Marine	17
Duke, H. L.	Bacteriologist	11
Eckstein, G. P.	Foreman of Works, Public Works Department	15
Eden, C. W. G.	Provincial Commissioner	5
Edgcomb, P. A.	Third Assistant Forestry Officer	13
Edwards, W. F. S., C.M.G., D.S.O.	Inspector General of Police and Prisons	9
Espeut, C. V. A.	Director of Public Works	15
Estcourt, W. B. Sotheron	Junior Staff Surveyor	15
Fenning, E. G.	Assistant Director of Surveys	13
Ferris, A. H.	Marine Officer, Albert Marine Transport Service	17
Filleul, E. E.	Assistant District Commissioner	7
Fiske, W. F.	Temporary Medical Officer	11
Flint, F. A.	Superintendent of Police	9
Flint, H.	Head Clerk, Medical Department	11
Foulds, J. G.	Junior Staff Surveyor	13
Fox, T. V.	District Commissioner.	5
Fry, J. M.	Electrical Mechanician, Telegraph Department	15

Digitized by Google

List of Officers.

Name of Officer.	OFFICE.	Page in the Book in which his Office is described.
Fraser, L. R. ...	Deputy Director of Surveys ...	M 13
Freebody, J. H. ...	Road Foreman, Public Works Department ...	15
Freemantle, W. L. ...	Office Superintendent and Storekeeper, Land and Survey Department ...	15
Fyffe, R. ...	Chief Forestry Officer ...	13
Gale, F. ...	Accountant, Public Works Department ...	15
Gibbs, G. F. W. ...	Second Assistant Transport Officer ...	11
Goodliffe, J. H. ...	Medical Officer ...	11
Gordon, A. B., Miss ...	Nursing Sister ...	11
Gowdey, C. C. ...	Economic Entomologist ...	13
Greenwood, T. ...	Quarter-Master of Police ...	9
Gregson, E. ...	Junior Telegraph Engineer ...	15
Griffiths, W. J. ...	Sub-Engineer, Telegraph Department ...	15
Gutteridge, C. A. ...	Inspector, Telegraph Department ...	15
Guthrie-Smith, F. ...	Magistrate ...	9
Haddon, E. B. ...	District Commissioner ...	5
Hailstone, J. E. ...	Medical Officer ...	11
Handley, L. ...	Assistant Superintendent of Police ...	9
Hannington, P. T. ...	District Commissioner ...	5
Hanson, W. S. ...	Foreman of Works, Public Works Department ...	15
Harper, R. G. ...	District Agricultural Officer ...	13
Hart, R. G. ...	Junior Staff Surveyor ...	13
Hart, R. L. L. ...	Veterinary Officer ...	13
Harvey, J. B. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
Hearne, H. H. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
Henry, C. F. H. ...	District Commissioner ...	5
Hewett, L. ...	District Agricultural Officer ...	13
Hill, R. B. ...	Assistant Transport Officer ...	11
Hodges, A. D. P., C.M.G. ...	Principal Medical Officer ...	11
Hogarth, W. ...	Mechanic, Transport Department ...	11
Howells, W. J. ...	Second Assistant Forestry Officer ...	13
Howes, A. B. ...	Conveyancer ...	13
Hudson, H. ...	Assistant Treasurer ...	7
Hutchins, E. ...	Chief Veterinary Officer ...	13
Isaacs, J. O. R. ...	Assistant Superintendent of Police ...	9
Isemonger, F. M. ...	District Commissioner ...	5
Issitt, G. H. ...	Foreman of Works, Public Works Department ...	15
Jackson, Sir F. J., K.C.M.G., C.B. ...	Governor and Commander-in-Chief ...	5
Jarvis, E. B. ...	Assistant Chief Secretary to the Government ...	5
Jervoise, G. P. V. ...	District Commissioner ...	5
Jones, G. S. ...	District Engineer, Public Works Department ...	15
Keane, G. J. ...	Temporary Medical Officer ...	11
King, M. H. ...	Junior Staff Surveyor ...	13
Kingdon, D. ...	Attorney General ...	9
Knight, H. G. ...	Overseer, Public Works Department ...	15
Knollys, L. E. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
Knowles, F. A., C.M.G. ...	Provincial Commissioner ...	5
Lane, G. ...	Medical Officer ...	11
Lawrence, E. H. T. ...	Assistant Commissioner of Police ...	9
Leakey, E. W. ...	First Assistant, Customs Department ...	9
Lemon, H. L. ...	Stock Inspector ...	13
Lowry-Corry, H. A. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
Lyall, G. ...	First Assistant Secretary ...	5
MacDonald, F. C. ...	Chief Draftsman, Land and Survey Department ...	15
Mackenzie, G. ...	Sanitary Inspector ...	7
Mackenzie, H. A. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
MacMillan, R. J. A. ...	Temporary Medical Officer ...	11
Maitland, T. D. ...	District Agricultural Officer ...	13
Marshall, C. H. ...	Medical Officer ...	11
Mayne, W. H. ...	Storekeeper and Office Supervisor, Telegraph Department ...	15
McClure, A. ...	Assistant Director of Public Works ...	15
McConnell, R. E. ...	Medical Officer ...	11
McCullow, P. ...	Inspector of Police ...	9
McDougall, J. H. G. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
McGregor, J. T. W. S. ...	Junior Staff Surveyor ...	13

Digitized by Google

List of Officers.

Name of Officer.	OFFICE.	Page in the Book in which his Office is described.
McHatton, A. C. ...	Junior Staff Surveyor ...	M 13
McPhee, S. E. ...	Book-keeper, Treasury ...	7
Merrick, J. E. S. ...	Second Assistant Secretary ...	5
Milner, J. D. ...	Executive Engineer, Public Works Department ...	15
Molloy, J. P. ...	Clerk, Transport Department ...	11
Moore, N. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
Morgan, A. R. ...	District Agricultural Officer ...	13
Morris, E. G. ...	District Commissioner ...	5
Morris, W. V. ...	District Surveyor ...	13
Murray-Jardine, R. W. G. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
Nash, R. S. ...	Assistant Treasurer ...	7
Neilson, H. R. ...	Medical Officer ...	11
Nicoll, F. A. B. ...	Assistant Superintendent of Police ...	9
Noble, J. W. D. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
O'Meara, H. H. W. ...	Inspector, Telegraph Department ...	15
O'Neill, H. B. H. L. ...	Clerk, Land and Survey Department ...	15
Owen, A. H. ...	Medical Officer ...	11
Owen, H. B. ...	Medical Officer ...	11
Paterson, H. W. ...	Clerk, Treasury ...	7
Peacock, W. L. ...	Temporary Medical Officer ...	11
Perryman, P. W. ...	District Commissioner ...	5
Petherbridge, B., Miss ...	Matron ...	11
Philipps, J. E. T. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
Place, E. B. ...	District Commissioner ...	5
Postlethwaite, J. R. P. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
Poulton, W. F. ...	Veterinary Officer ...	13
Power, R. E. ...	Assistant Inspector of Police ...	9
Pownall, W. E. ...	Clerk, Land and Survey Department ...	15
Pratt, E. M., Miss ...	Nursing Sister ...	11
Prentice, A. H. G. ...	Assistant Treasurer ...	7
Preston, A. ...	Chauffeur, Government House ...	5
Rawley, G. W. ...	Examiner of Accounts, Treasury ...	7
Rayne, L. H. C. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
Read, F. ...	Examiner of Accounts, Treasury ...	7
Reford, J. H. ...	Medical Officer ...	11
Reilly, D.	Inspector of Police ...	9
Reilly, J. P. ...	Clerk, Secretariat ...	5
Reilly, W. J. ...	Assistant Superintendent of Police ...	9
Rendle, A. C. ...	Medical Officer ...	11
Reynolds, F. ...	Chief Engineer, Albert Marine Transport Service ...	17
Richardson, A. ...	Junior Staff Surveyor ...	13
Richardson, A. G. ...	Clerk, Provincial Administration ...	7
Richardson, E. ...	Deputy Director of Surveys ...	13
Richardson, U. F. ...	Veterinary Officer ...	13
Riddick, C. ...	Commissioner of Police ...	9
Riordan, H. A. ...	Mechanic, Transport Department ...	11
Roberts, F. ...	Assistant Superintendent of Police ...	9
Rochford, P. D. ...	Superintendent of Customs ...	9
Rogers, F. H. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
Rubie, J. G. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
Rubie, T. A. C. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
Russell, J. W. P. ...	Director, Uganda Transport ...	11
Rutter, W. R. ...	Chief Forestry Officer ...	13
Sandford, F. H. B. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
Sandeman, C. V. ...	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department ...	15
Scholefield, C. V. ...	Inspector, Telegraph Department ...	15
Scott, E. L. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	5
Sells, L. ...	Medical Officer ...	11
Shawyer, C. W. ...	Office Superintendent, Secretariat ...	5
Sheldrake, F. J. ...	Clerk, Public Works Department ...	15
Simmons, W. C. ...	Junior Staff Surveyor ...	13
Simpson, B. H. M. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
Simpson, S. ...	Director of Agriculture ...	13
Singlehurst, S. G. ...	Chief Storekeeper, Public Works Department ...	15
Skinner, M. L. ...	Assistant Superintendent of Police ...	9
Small, W. ...	Botanist ...	13
Smith, G. D., C.M.G. ...	Treasurer ...	7

Digitized by Google

List of Officers.

Name of Officer.	OFFICE.	Page in the Book in which his Office is described.
Smith, I. W. ...	Head Driver Mechanic, Transport Department ...	11
Snelgrove, E. C. ...	Junior Staff Surveyor ...	15
Snowden, J. D. ...	Assistant District Agricultural Officer ...	13
Someren, R. A. L. van ...	Senior Medical Officer ...	11
Spearman, B. ...	Medical Officer ...	11
Spire, F., C.M.G. ...	Provincial Commissioner ...	5
Steet, H. A. ...	Road Foreman, Public Works Department ...	15
Stewart, C. S. ...	Mechanic, Transport Department ...	11
Stewart, J. ...	Laboratory Assistant, Medical Department ...	11
Stone, B. ...	Clerk, Land and Survey Department ...	15
Stone, D. V. S. ...	Clerk, Albert Marine Transport Service ...	17
Strathairn, G. C. ...	Senior Medical Officer ...	11
Strauss, H. A. ...	Stock Inspector ...	13
Street, G. A. ...	Road Foreman, Public Works Department ...	15
Strickland, J. G. ...	District Surveyor ...	13
Sturrock, J. C. R. ...	District Commissioner ...	5
Sullivan, C. E. E. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	5
Tarrant, H. M. ...	Director of Customs ...	9
Taylor, E. ...	Assistant Treasurer ...	7
Taylor, J. A. ...	Medical Officer ...	11
Taylor, R. S. ...	Temporary Medical Officer ...	11
Taylor, S. F. ...	Assistant Inspector of Police ...	9
Templeton, W. S. ...	Foreman of Works, Public Works Department ...	15
Thomas, H. B. ...	Senior Staff Surveyor ...	13
Tolland, J. P. ...	District Surveyor ...	13
Tomblings, D. G. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
Tongue, E. D. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
Trewin, A. B. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
Trotter, J. M. Y. ...	Junior Staff Surveyor ...	13
Tufnell, H. M. ...	District Commissioner ...	5
Turpin, C. A. ...	Assistant Superintendent of Police ...	9
Tucker, W. G. ...	Assistant Telegraph Engineer ...	15
Van de Velde, M. A. M. ...	Auditor ...	9
Vaughan, C. H. ...	Senior Staff Surveyor ...	13
Vermont, S. ...	Road Foreman, Public Works Department ...	15
Wagstaff, C. S. ...	Assistant Inspector of Police ...	9
Waite, S. ...	District Engineer, Public Works Department ...	15
Walker, R. ...	Magistrate ...	9
Wallis, H. R., C.M.G. ...	Chief Secretary to the Government ...	5
Warne, G. L. M. ..	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
Warner, B. A. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
Waters, G. ...	Assistant Superintendent of Police ...	9
Waters, P. J. L. ...	Clerk, Medical Department ...	11
Watson, A. H. ...	District Commissioner ...	5
Watson, W. ...	Junior Staff Surveyor ...	13
Weatherhead, A. E. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	5
Webb, W. L. ...	Temporary Medical Officer ...	11
Westray, F. E. ...	Dispenser, Medical Department ...	11
Widgery, A. S. ...	Clerk, Agricultural Department ...	13
Wiggins, C. A. ...	Deputy Principal Medical Officer ...	11
Williams, N. S. ...	Temporary Medical Officer ...	11
Willmot, A. C. ...	Executive Engineer, Public Works Department ...	15
Wolff, F. M. ...	Sub-Engineer, Telegraph Department ...	15
Woodhouse, J. L. ...	Assistant District Commissioner ...	7
Wright, H. P. ...	District Commissioner ...	5
Wyndham, L. C. E. ...	District Commissioner ...	5
Younger, W. ...	Inspector of Police ...	9

Digitized by Google

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment.	By whom selected, and whether appointed under any Instrument.	Annual Salary.	From what Fund the Salary is paid.
				£	
Governor and Commander-in-Chief	Sir Frederick John Jackson, K.C.M.G., C.B.	April 1, 1911	Secretary of State for the Colonies Royal Warrant	2,000	Government
Aide-de Camp	...	...		250	
Chauffeur	Alfred Preston	Jan. 22, 1914	Crown Agents	170	
Chief Secretary	Henry Richard Wallis, C.M.G.	Oct. 12, 1911	Secretary of State for the Colonies	825	
Assistant Chief Secretary	Edward Blackwell Jarvis	July 15, 1912		600	
1st Assistant Secretary	George Lyall	Feb. 19, 1916		400	
2nd do do	John Edward Siegfried Merrick	Feb. 19, 1916		310	
3rd do do	Charles Lamb Bruton	Feb. 24, 1916		280	
Office Superintendent	Charles William Shawyer	April 1, 1915		265	
Clerk	James Patrick Reilly	Oct. 30, 1914		180	
Provincial Commissioners (4)	Frederick Arthur Knowles, C.M.G. (1)	Dec. 1, 1906		700	
	Frederick Spire, C.M.G.	Jan. 18, 1911		700	
	Charles William Guy Eden	April 1, 1912		675	
	Sydney Browning	June 17, 1914		550	
	Philip Ward Cooper (2)	Sept. 14, 1916		525	
District Commissioners (16)	Philip Ward Cooper (2)	April 1, 1905		...	
	Alexander Henderson Watson	Oct. 1, 1907		500	
	Roy Dunlop Anderson	April 1, 1908		500	
	Francis Maxwell Isemonger	April 1, 1909		500	
	Dennis Lynch Baines	May 1, 1909		500	
	Launcelot Charles Edward Wyndham (3)	July 11, 1910		500	
	George Purefoy Valentine Jervoise	Jan. 18, 1911		500	
	John Christian Ramsay Sturrock	Aug. 8, 1914		500	
	Paul Travers Hannington	April 1, 1912		480	
	Ernest Balfour Haddon	April 1, 1912		480	
	Edward Gilbert Morris	April 1, 1912		480	
	Herbert Murray Tufnell	Dec. 18, 1912		480	
	Clifford Francis Hastings Henry	June 1, 1913		460	
	Harold Pellew Wright	June 17, 1914		440	
	Edmond Byrne Place	Aug 19, 1914		440	
	Thomas Vernon Fox (4)	Mar. 11, 1916		400	
	Percy Wilbraham Perryman (5)	Sept. 14, 1916		400	
Assistant District Commissioners (33)	Thomas Vernon Fox (4)	Dec. 18, 1908		...	
	Percy Wilbraham Perryman (5)	Dec. 18, 1908		...	
	Julius de Gorrequer Delmege	Dec. 18, 1908		355	
	Eustace Lindsay Scott	Dec. 18, 1908		355	
	Charles Eric Eugene Sullivan	Dec. 9, 1909		345	
	Arthur Evelyn Weatherhead	April 4, 1910		365	

REMARKS.

(1) Retired; with effect from 14th September, 1916.
(2) District Commissioner, promoted to be Provincial Commissioner; with effect from 14th September, 1916.
(3) Seconded for duty under War Office during period of War.
(4) Assistant District Commissioner, promoted to be District Commissioner; with effect from 11th March, 1916.
(5) Assistant District Commissioner, promoted to be District Commissioner; with effect from 14th September, 1916.

Digitized by Google

Amount of Fees during the Year 1916-17.	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence; and what Allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment, or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.	Whether the Office be held by Principal in conjunction with any and what other Civil, Military or Naval Office, or Appointment, or Place of Profit in any Colony, or on the Establishment of the United Kingdom. If the Office be held by a Military or Naval Officer, state whether upon the active or the retired list, and give the Total Amount of Pay and Allowances or of Pension of every kind actually received by him in addition to the Profits of his Office.	Period during which the Officer has been Absent from the Colony during the Year 1916-17.	Whether the Principal enjoys any, and what other, Advantage or Profit, not required to be stated in the preceding Columns.	Date of First Appointment under the Colonial Government.
...	Free Quarters to all. £500 Duty allowance	...	...	...	July 2, 1894
...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	£15 Clothing allowance	Jan. 22, 1914
...	£80 Duty allowance	...	6½ months	...	Sept. 15, 1893
...	£50 Duty allowance £50 as Registrar-General of Births, Marriages and Deaths	...	...	...	Aug. 6, 1890
...	£25 as Editor of *Gazette*	...	...	...	Aug. 27, 1909
...	...	...	...	...	July 21, 1912
...	...	...	...	...	Aug. 5, 1914
...	...	...	5½ months	...	Mar. 28, 1912
...	£10 Subsistence allowance	...	3½ months	...	Dec. 30, 1913
...	£50 Duty allowance	...	4½ months	...	Jan. 17, 1898
...	do	...	...	£50 Language allowance	Dec. 17, 1893
...	do	...	2½ months	...	Sept. 11, 1899
...	do	...	...	...	May 2, 1900
...	do	...	...	...	Oct. 9, 1900
...	£40 Duty allowance	...	...	...	Oct. 9, 1900
...	do	...	3½ months	...	May 8, 1902
...	do	...	2 months	...	May 3, 1903
...	do	...	4 months	...	Sept. 9, 1904
...	do	...	...	...	May 6, 1904
...	do	Hon. Capt. in Army, Hon. Lt.-Col. H.L.I. Ret. Special Reserve	12 months	...	July 10, 1905
...	do	...	5½ months	...	Sept. 9, 1904
...	do	...	3½ months	...	Mar. 24, 1905
...	do	...	2½ months	...	April 21, 1905
...	do	...	...	...	April 21, 1905
...	do	...	...	...	Sept. 4, 1908
...	do	Hon. Capt. in Army, late Capt. 3 Bn. Essex Regiment. Special Reserve.	...	...	Oct. 8, 1908
...	do	...	...	...	Oct. 8, 1908
...	do	...	...	...	Oct. 15, 1908
...	do	Capt. Reserve of Officers (Royal Artillery)	7 months	...	Nov. 27, 1908
...	do	...	7 months	...	Dec. 18, 1908
...	do	...	5½ months	...	Dec. 18, 1908
...	...	...	7 months	...	Dec. 18, 1908
...	...	...	5½ months	...	Dec. 18, 1908
...	...	...	...	...	Dec. 18, 1908
...	...	...	...	...	Dec. 18, 1908
...	...	...	3½ months	...	Dec. 9, 1909
...	...	...	6 months	...	Feb. 1, 1908

Digitized by Google

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment.	By whom selected, and whether appointed under any Instrument.	Annual Salary.	From what Fund the Salary is paid.
Assistant District Commissioners.—*contd.* (33)	John Rutherfoord Parkin Postlethwaite	May 16, 1910	Secretary of State for the Colonies	345	Government
	Wilfred George Adams	Dec. 8, 1910		335	
	Norman Moore	Mar. 30, 1911		335	
	Harry Alexander Mackenzie	July 2, 1911		365	
	Basil Herbert Montagu Simpson	Nov. 23, 1911		325	
	Algernon Estcourt Cator	Nov. 23, 1911		325	
	John Gilbert Rubie	Nov. 23, 1911		325	
	Arthur Henry Cox	Nov. 23, 1911		325	
	Lancelot Harry Cuthbert Rayne	Nov. 23, 1911		325	
	John Henry Gordon McDougall	Nov. 23, 1911		325	
	Jack Herbert Driberg	Mar. 28, 1912		325	
	Douglas Griffith Tomblings	Mar. 28, 1912		325	
	Robert William Gordon Murray-Jardine	July 21, 1912		310	
	George Lawrence Maitland Warne	July 21, 1912		310	
	Brodrick Ashton Warner	July 21, 1912		310	
	Folliott Hugh Blakelock Sandford	Jan. 2, 1913		310	
	James Erasmus Tracy Philipps	Mar. 27, 1913		310	
	Eric Dauncey Tongue	Oct. 8, 1913		295	
	Algernon Burney Trewin	July 15, 1914		280	
	Lancelot Erskine Knollys	Oct. 13, 1914		280	
	Francis Henry Rogers	Oct. 30, 1914		280	
	Thomas Arthur Cecil Rubie	Feb. 3, 1915		280	
	John Baily Harvey	June 21, 1915		265	
	Cecil William Victor Carey	Oct. 13, 1915		265	
	Ernest Edward Filleul	Jan. 1, 1916		265	
	Horace Hector Hearne	Jan. 3, 1916		265	
	Hubert Armar Lowry-Corry	May 22, 1916		250	
	Jeffrey Wheelock Dumergne Noble	June 19, 1916		250	
	John Leslie Woodhouse	Dec. 30, 1916		250	
Provincial Administration Clerks (2)	Charles William Bovington	Jan. 4, 1911		210	
	Albert George Richardson	Mar. 3, 1915		170	
Municipal Sanitary Inspector	George Mackenzie	Dec. 3, 1913	Crown Agents for the Colonies	230	
Treasurer	George Douglas Smith, C.M.G.	Mar. 13, 1894	Secretary of State for the Colonies	700	
Deputy Treasurer	Arthur Ernest Booty	Jan. 16, 1909		550	
Treasury Assistants (5)	Charles Kenneth Dain	May 25, 1904		395	
	Edwin Taylor	Jan. 8, 1909		355	
	Archibald Hepburn Gardner Prentice	Mar. 27, 1913		310	
	Harold Hudson	Mar. 5, 1914		295	
	Robert Sidney Nash	Feb. 7, 1916		265	
Cashier	George Cooper	Feb. 7, 1916		210	
Book-keeper	Santiago Evelyn McPhee	June 12, 1915		160	
Clerk	Henry William Paterson (*1*)	May 22, 1916		150	
Examiners of Accounts (2)	Fred Read	Mar. 6, 1915		170	
	George Washington Rawley	Feb. 7, 1916		170	

REMARKS.

(*1*) Appointment terminated as from 8th December, 1916.

Digitized by Google

Amount of Fees during the Year 1916-17.	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence; and what Allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment, or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.	Whether the Office be held by Principal in conjunction with any and what other Civil, Military or Naval Office, or Appointment, or Place of Profit in any Colony, or on the Establishment of the United Kingdom. If the Office be held by a Military or Naval Officer, state whether upon the active or the retired list, and give the Total Amount of Pay and Allowances or of Pension of every kind actually received by him in addition to the Profits of his Office.	Period during which the Officer has been Absent from the Colony during the Year 1916-17.	Whether the Principal enjoys any, and what other, Advantage or Profit, not required to be stated in the preceding Columns.	Date of First Appointment under the Colonial Government.
	Free Quarters to all.				
...	...	...	1 month	...	Aug. 6, 1909
...	...	...	4 months	...	Dec. 8, 1910
...	...	...	...	...	Mar. 30, 1911
...	...	...	4 months	...	June 20, 1907
...	...	...	3½ months	...	Nov. 23, 1911
...	...	...	...	...	Nov. 23, 1911
...	...	...	...	...	Nov. 23, 1911
...	...	...	...	...	Nov. 23, 1911
...	...	...	...	...	Nov. 23, 1911
...	...	...	...	...	Nov. 23, 1911
...	...	...	...	...	Mar. 28, 1912
...	...	...	...	...	Mar. 28, 1912
...	...	...	...	...	July 21, 1912
...	...	...	...	...	July 21, 1912
...	...	Lieut. London Regiment (T.F.)	...	...	July 21, 1912
...	...	...	2 months	...	Jan. 2, 1913
...	...	...	...	...	Mar. 27, 1913
...	...	...	8½ months	...	Oct. 8, 1913
...	...	...	...	...	July 15, 1914
...	...	...	7 months	...	Oct. 13, 1914
...	...	...	8½ months	...	Aug. 13, 1913
...	...	...	...	...	Feb. 3, 1915
...	...	...	...	...	June 17, 1914
...	...	...	...	...	Oct. 13, 1915
...	...	...	...	...	Jan. 1, 1916
...	...	...	...	...	Jan. 3, 1916
...	...	...	...	...	May 22, 1916
...	...	...	...	...	June 19, 1916
...	...	...	...	...	Dec. 30, 1916
...	...	...	4 months	...	Jan. 4, 1911
...	£15 Subsistence allowance	...	...	...	Mar. 3, 1915
...	...	...	...	...	Dec. 3, 1913
...	£50 Personal allowance £50 Duty allowance	...	...	£50 Language allowance	Mar. 13, 1894
...	£50 Duty allowance	...	7½ months	...	Feb. 5, 1898
...	...	...	½ month	...	May 25, 1904
...	...	...	...	...	July 6, 1906
...	...	...	2 months	...	Mar. 27, 1913
...	...	...	...	...	Mar. 30, 1911
...	...	...	6½ months	...	Feb. 25, 1914
...	...	...	...	...	Nov. 21, 1914
...	£20 Subsistence allowance	...	...	...	June 12, 1915
...	£25 do do	...	1½ months	...	May 22, 1916
...	£15 do do	...	...	...	Mar. 6, 1915
...	£15 do do	...	4 months	...	Jan. 15, 1915

HOOVER WAR COLLECTION

Digitized by Google

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment.	By whom selected, and whether appointed under any Instrument.	Annual Salary.	From what Fund the Salary is paid.
				£	
Director of Customs	Humphrey Milner Tarrant	April 1, 1913	Secretary of State for the Colonies	460	Government
First Assistant	Ernest William Leakey	April 1, 1913		395	
Superintendent	Paul Donell Rochford	July 1, 1914		280	
Auditor	Marcel Arthur Maurice van de Velde	Nov. 16, 1909		600	
Assistant Auditors (2)	Reginald Henry Carter	July 14, 1911		375	
	Arthur Stanley Cremer	Jan. 5, 1916		325	
Chief Justice	William Morris Carter	July 16, 1912	Secretary of State for the Colonies Royal Warrant	900	
Puisne Judge	Fiennes Cecil Arthur Barrett-Lennard (*1*)	Feb. 1, 1915		700	
Magistrates (3)	Frank Guthrie-Smith	May 18, 1914	Secretary of State for the Colonies	460	
	Robert Walker	Jan. 15, 1915		440	
	Charles Frederick Belcher (*2*)	June 21, 1916		440	
Attorney-General	Donald Kingdon	Oct. 10, 1912		600	
Inspector General of Police and Prisons	William Frederick Savory Edwards, C.M.G., D.S.O. (*3*) (*4*)	June 22, 1908		800	
Commissioner of Police	Charles Riddick	Oct. 18, 1908		550	
Assistant Commissioner of Police	Ernest Harry Thorne Lawrence	April 1, 1911		500	
Superintendents (3)	Frederick Arthur Flint	April 1, 1911		480	
	Frederick Travers Allen	April 1, 1911		480	
	Conrad William Kerr Bovell	April 1, 1912		480	
Quarter-master	Thomas Greenwood	Dec. 30, 1911		310-10-0	
Assistant Superintendents (8)	Frederick Allen Benson Nicoll (*3*)	Mar. 25, 1910		325	
	John Owen Rees Isaacs	April 1, 1911		310	
	William John Reilly	Sept. 10, 1911		310	
	Graham Waters	May 9, 1912		310	
	Monier Leland Skinner	Oct. 6, 1912		310	
	Cyril Anderson Turpin	April 1, 1914		280	
	Frederick Roberts	Aug. 31, 1914		280	
	Lawrence Handley	Sept. 1, 1915		265	
Inspectors of Police (4)	James Wood Dryden	April 1, 1911		200	
	William Younger	April 1, 1911		200	
	Patrick McCullow	July 10, 1914		200	
	Dennis Reilly	Oct. 18, 1914		200	
Assistant Inspectors of Police (6)	Charles Sales Wagstaff	Sept. 5, 1912		150	
	Stanley Fletcher Taylor (*5*)	July 19, 1913		150	
	Reginald Ernest Power	May 22, 1916		150	
	(Three vacancies)				
Head Gaoler	Arthur Claiden	Mar. 3, 1912		200	

REMARKS.

(*1*) Invalided, with effect from 8th January, 1917.
(*2*) Appointed a Magistrate, with effect from 21st June, 1916.
(*3*) Seconded for duty under War Office during period of war.
(*4*) Two-thirds salary paid by East Africa Protectorate.
(*5*) Seconded for military duty during period of war, with effect from 29th January, 1917.

Digitized by Google

Amount of Fees during the Year 1916-17.	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence; and what Allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment, or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.	Whether the Office be held by Principal in conjunction with any and what other Civil, Military or Naval Office, or Appointment, or Place of Profit in any Colony, or on the Establishment of the United Kingdom. If the Office be held by a Military or Naval Officer, state whether upon the active or the retired list, and give the Total Amount of Pay and Allowances or of Pension of every kind actually received by him in addition to the Profits of his Office.	Period during which the Officer has been Absent from the Colony during the Year 1916-17.	Whether the Principal enjoys any, and what other, Advantage or Profit, not required to be stated in the preceding Columns.	Date of First Appointment under the Colonial Government.
	Free Quarters to all.				
...	£40 Duty allowance	...	...	...	June 9, 1897
...	...	...	...	...	April 1, 1902
...	...	...	5 months	...	July 1, 1914
...	£50 Duty allowance	...	...	...	May 29, 1900
...	...	...	5½ months	...	July 14, 1911
...	...	...	2 months	...	Jan. 5, 1916
...	£90 Duty allowance	...	...	...	Jan. 17, 1902
...	£70 do	...	3 months	...	Feb. 1, 1915
...	£40 do	...	9½ months	...	June 18, 1913
...	£40 do	...	...	...	Jan. 15, 1915
...	£40 do	...	...	...	Aug. 5, 1914
...	£50 Duty allowance	...	...	...	Oct. 10, 1912
...	£60 Duty allowance	Brevet Lieut.-Colonel, Reserve of Officers.	...	...	April 29, 1906
...	£50 Duty allowance	Captain, Reserve of Officers.	...	...	Aug. 1, 1894
...	£40 do	Captain Reserve of Officers.	...	...	June 21, 1907
...	...	Captain, Reserve of Officers.	1 month	...	June 21, 1907
...	...	Captain, Reserve of Officers.	2 months	...	July 15, 1907
...	...	...	...	...	June 1, 1895
...	...	Hon. Captain. Army retired pay of £200 per annum.	...	...	Jan. 12, 1899
...	...	...	12 months	...	Mar. 25, 1910
...	...	...	...	...	Jan. 11, 1909
...	...	...	...	...	Sept. 10, 1911
...	...	...	5½ months	...	July 27, 1910
...	...	...	7½ months	...	Sept. 14, 1910
...	...	...	...	...	Sept. 13, 1911
...	...	...	...	...	Aug. 31, 1914
...	...	...	...	...	Sept. 1, 1915
...	...	...	...	£10 p.a. Uniform allowance	Jan. 14, 1907
...	...	...	2½ months		July 16, 1908
...	...	...	...		Feb. 23, 1912
...	...	...	6 months		Dec. 29, 1911
...	...	...	...	£10 p.a. Uniform allowance	Sept. 5, 1912
...	...	...	6½ months		July 19, 1913
...	...	...	...		May 22, 1916
...	...	...	4 months		Mar. 21, 1907

Digitized by Google

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment.	By whom selected, and whether appointed under any Instrument.	Annual Salary.	From what Fund the Salary is paid.
				£	
Principal Medical Officer	Aubrey Dallas Percival Hodges, C.M.G.	Sept. 3, 1908	Secretary of State for the Colonies	850	Government
Deputy Principal Medical Officer	Clare Aveling Wiggins	April 1, 1911		600	
Medical Sanitary Officer	Clement John Baker	April 1, 1912		600	
Bacteriologist	Herbert Lyndhurst Duke	Feb. 16, 1914		500	
Senior Medical Officers (2)	George Cecil Strathairn	April 1, 1914		550	
	Robert Abraham Logan van Someren	April 1, 1914		550	
Medical Officer of Health	John Moore Collyns	Aug. 21, 1915		500	
Dental Surgeon	George Stanley Bateman	April 1, 1914		420	
Medical Officers (14)	George Lane (*1*)	Dec. 2, 1904		500	
	John Henry Goodliffe	Oct. 14, 1905		500	
	Anstruther Cardew Rendle	Jan. 12, 1906		500	
	John Hope Reford	July 11, 1907		500	
	Claude Herbert Marshall	April 9, 1910		500	
	Hugh Brindley Owen	Sept. 12, 1910		500	
	Lionel Sells	April 1, 1912		500	
	John Archibald Taylor	April 1, 1912		500	
	John Edward Hailstone	April 1, 1912		500	
	Geoffrey Douglas Hale Carpenter	April 1, 1912		480	
	Robert Ernest McConnell	April 1, 1912		480	
	Barugh Spearman	April 1, 1913		440	
	Albert Harold Owen	April 1, 1913		440	
	Harry Ross Neilson	Feb. 16, 1914		440	
Temporary Medical Officers (8)	Gerald Joseph Keane	Nov. 26, 1908		500	
	Francis Carminon Doble	June 18, 1913		400	
	Robert James Alan MacMillan (*2*)	June 18, 1913		400	
	William Leslie Webb	Aug. 13, 1913		400	
	Neville Scott Williams	April 22, 1914		400	
	Robert Stanley Taylor	Sept. 5, 1914		400	
	William Luddington Peacock	April 27, 1915		400	
	William Fuller Fiske (*3*)	April 1, 1915		500	
Dispensers (2)	Frederick Ernest Westray	Dec. 6, 1900		230	
	John Dawes Buckland	Jan. 11, 1903		200	
Head Clerk, Medical Dept.	Harold Flint	Sept. 1, 1913		220	
Clerk do	Patrick Joseph Louis Waters	May 20, 1914		170	
Medical Storekeeper	Henry George Blackman	May 20, 1914		210	
Laboratory Assistant	John Stewart	Sept. 5, 1914	Crown Agents	200	
Matron	Bertha Petherbridge	April 1, 1915	Secretary of State for the Colonies	180	
Nursing Sisters (2)	Ethel Mary Pratt	July 15, 1914		165	
	Ann Barrie Gordon	Mar. 3, 1915		165	
Director of Transport	John William Pemberton Russell	July 21, 1905		550	
Assistant Transport Officer	Robert Boucher Hill	April 1, 1909		395	
2nd Asst. Transport Officer	George Frederick William Gibbs	April 1, 1913		240	
Head Driver Mechanic	Isaac Wilson Smith	April 1, 1913	Crown Agents	245	
Mechanics (5)	Harry Arthur Riordan	Mar. 30, 1911		200	
	William Hogarth	July 16, 1913		170	
	Harold Edward Hutchinson Brinton	Aug. 13, 1913		225	
	Cecil Stent Stewart	June 12, 1915		160	
	(*One vacant*)				
Clerk, Transport Department	James Patrick Molloy	May 1, 1915	Secretary of State for the Colonies	160	

REMARKS.

(*1*) Restored to his British unit for military duty during period of War.
(*2*) Appointment terminated; from 7th January, 1917.
(*3*) Appointment terminated; with effect from 30th June, 1916.

Digitized by Google

Amount of Fees during the Year 1916-17.	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence; and what Allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment, or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.	Whether the Office be held by Principal in conjunction with any and what other Civil, Military or Naval Office, or Appointment, or Place of Profit in any Colony, or on the Establishment of the United Kingdom. If the Office be held by a Military or Naval Officer, state whether upon the active or the retired list, and give the Total Amount of Pay and Allowances or of Pension of every kind actually received by him in addition to the Profits of his Office.	Period during which the Officer has been Absent from the Colony during the Year 1916-17.	Whether the Principal enjoys any, and what other, Advantage or Profit, not required to be stated in the preceding Columns.	Date of First Appointment under the Colonial Government.
	Free Quarters to all.				
...	...	...	...	£50 Language allowance	Jan. 17, 1898
...	£50 Duty allowance	...	...	...	April 4, 1901
...	£50 do	...	...	...	Jan. 1, 1903
...	£50 do	...	...	...	Aug. 26, 1910
...	£50 do	...	...	...	July 27, 1903
...	£50 do	...	...	...	Oct. 14, 1905
...	£40 do	...	4 months	...	July 6, 1906
...	...	..	...	...	May 20, 1912
...	...	Major, R.A.M.C. (Special Reserve).	12 months	...	July 26, 1900
...	...	...	...	...	Oct. 14, 1905
...	...	...	...	...	Jan. 12, 1906
...	...	...	...	...	July 11, 1907
...	£100 Subsistence allowance. M.O. *i.c.* of Sleeping Sickness.	...	...	...	April 9, 1908
...	...	...	...	...	Sept. 9, 1908
...	...	...	...	...	Aug. 2, 1907
...	...	...	...	...	Oct. 10, 1908
...	...	...	...	...	Mar. 22, 1909
...	...	...	...	...	June 2, 1910
...	...	...	2 months	...	June 28, 1910
...	...	...	...	...	Sept. 27, 1912
...	...	...	...	...	Oct. 10, 1912
...	...	...	...	...	Sept. 12, 1912
...	...	Captain, R.A.M.C.	...	...	Nov. 26, 1908
...	...	...	...	...	June 18, 1913
...	...	...	5 months	...	June 18, 1913
...	...	...	...	...	Aug. 13, 1913
...	...	...	...	...	April 22, 1914
...	...	...	4 months	...	Sept. 5, 1914
...	...	...	...	...	April 27, 1915
...	...	...	3 months	...	Oct. 1, 1913
...	...	...	...	...	Dec. 6, 1900
...	...	...	...	...	Jan. 11, 1903
...	...	...	1 month	...	Dec. 5, 1912
...	£15 Subsistence allowance	...	...	...	May 20, 1914
...	...	...	...	...	May 20, 1914
...	...	...	...	...	Sept. 9, 1914
...	...	...	...	£10 p.a. Uniform allowance	Nov. 5, 1903
...	...	...	...		July 15, 1914
...	...	...	...		Mar. 3, 1915
...	£50 Duty allowance	...	...	...	Aug. 21, 1899
...	...	Captain, Royal Field Artillery (S.R.)	7½ months	...	Mar. 20, 1908
...	...	...	...	...	Mar. 12, 1909
...	...	...	...	...	Oct. 13, 1910
...	...	...	4 months	...	Mar. 30, 1911
...	...	...	6 months	...	July 16, 1913
...	...	...	9½ months	...	Aug. 13, 1913
...	...	...	...	...	June 12, 1915
...	£20 Subsistence allowance	...	...	...	Jan. 10, 1914

Digitized by Google

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment.	By whom selected, and whether appointed under any Instrument.	Annual Salary.	From what Fund the Salary is paid.
				£	
Chief Forestry Officer	William Ralph Rutter (*1*)	June 30, 1911	Secretary of State for the Colonies	500	Government
1st Asst. do do	Robert Fyffe (*2*)	June 28, 1916		400	
2nd Asst. do do	William John Howells	Feb. 2, 1911	Crown Agents	250	
3rd Asst. do do	Percival Arthur Edgcomb (*3*)	July 15, 1914		200	
Manager, Tero Forest	Sydney Henry Carr	Nov. 1, 1909	Secretary of State for the Colonies	250	
Director of Agriculture	Samuel Simpson	April 25, 1912		600	
District Agricultural Officers (5)	Edward Tyrrell Bruce	April 1, 1912		400	
	Arthur Rea Morgan	April 1, 1912		350	
	Leslie Hewett	April 1, 1912		350	
	Robert Gilbert Harper	April 1, 1912		350	
	Thomas Douglas Maitland	Mar. 6, 1913	Crown Agents	345	
Asst. Dist. Agric'ral Officer	Joseph Davenport Snowden	Mar. 20, 1911		250	
Clerk	Alfred Stanley Widgery	April 24, 1913	Secretary of State for the Colonies	180	
Economic Entomologist	Carlton Cragg Gowdey	Dec. 19, 1908		450	
Botanist	William Small	Feb. 5, 1913		315	
Chief Veterinary Officer	Emanuel Hutchins	April 1, 1912		500	
Veterinary Officers (3)	Ulic Forster Richardson	April 1, 1912		460	
	Wilfred Frank Poulton	Jan. 28, 1914		400	
	Rupert Lancelot Leon Hart	Mar. 22, 1914		400	
Stock Inspectors (2)	Harry Albert Strauss	Dec. 9, 1914		200	
	Hugh Lynden Lemon	Sept. 1, 1914		200	
Government Printer and Comptroller of Stationery	John Coates	June 17, 1914		270	
Asst. Government Printer	John Henry Coles	Dec. 12, 1914		220	
Director of Surveys and Land Officer	Raymond Cecil Allen	Nov. 23, 1900		775	
Deputy Director of Surveys	Lennox Reginald Fraser (*4*)	Nov. 6, 1913		440	
	Edward Richardson	Oct. 14, 1916			
Conveyancer	Charles Frederick Belcher (*5*)	Aug. 5, 1914		420	
	Arthur Burnaby Howes (*6*)	May 22, 1916		400	
Assistant Director of Surveys	Edward Richardson (*7*)	April 1, 1915		420	
	Edward George Fenning (*8*)	Oct. 14, 1916		400	
District Surveyors (3)	Edward George Fenning	Dec. 24, 1907			
	James Pulteney Tolland	Sept. 1, 1912		400	
	John Grindon Strickland	Nov. 6, 1913		400	
	William Vane Morris (*9*)	Nov. 6, 1916		360	
Senior Staff Surveyors (2)	Charles Herbert Vaughan	Aug. 11, 1913		340	
	Harold Beken Thomas	April 1, 1915		320	
Junior Staff Surveyors (11)	Alfred Richardson (*10*)	June 1, 1903		300	
	John Thomas William Speed McGregor (*11*)	July 16, 1903		300	
	James Maitland York Trotter (*12*)	April 26, 1913		280	
	Allen Charles McHatton	Oct. 23, 1913		280	
	James Green Foulds	Jan. 30, 1914		280	
	Reginald Glendower Hart	May 22, 1914		280	
	Maurice Harry King	July 7, 1915		265	
	William Watson	July 7, 1915		265	
	William Charles Simmons	July 7, 1915		265	

REMARKS.

(*1*) Died on 27th June, 1916.
(*2*) Promoted as Chief Forestry Officer as from 28th June, 1916.
(*3*) Appointment terminated; with effect from 5th September, 1916.
(*4*) Retired; with effect from 14th October, 1916.
(*5*) Appointed a Magistrate; with effect from 21st June, 1916.
(*6*) Appointed Conveyancer from 22nd May, 1916.

Digitized by Google

Amount of Fees during the Year 1916-17.	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence; and what Allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment, or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.	Whether the Office be held by Principal in conjunction with any and what other Civil, Military or Naval Office, or Appointment, or Place of Profit in any Colony, or on the Establishment of the United Kingdom. If the Office be held by a Military or Naval Officer, state whether upon the active or the retired list, and give the Total Amount of Pay and Allowances or of Pension of every kind actually received by him in addition to the Profits of his Office.	Period during which the Officer has been Absent from the Colony during the Year 1916-17.	Whether the Principal enjoys any, and what other, Advantage or Profit, not required to be stated in the preceding Columns.	Date of First Appointment under the Colonial Government.
	Free Quarters to all.				
...	£40 Duty allowance	...	...	...	June 30, 1911
...	£40 do	...	...	...	April 22, 1908
...	...	...	2 months	...	Feb. 2, 1911
...	...	...	6 months	...	July 15, 1913
...	...	...	½ month	...	Nov. 26, 1905
...	£50 Duty allowance	...	...	...	April 25, 1912
...	...	...	4 months	...	Sept. 24, 1909
...	...	...	...	...	Mar. 19, 1908
...	...	...	2½ months	...	July 9, 1911
...	...	...	...	...	Sept. 9, 1911
...	...	...	8 months	...	Mar. 6, 1913
...	...	...	...	...	Mar. 20, 1911
...	£10 Subsistence allowance	...	8 months	...	April 24, 1913
...	£40 Duty allowance	...	...	...	Dec. 19, 1908
...	...	...	½ month	...	Feb. 5, 1913
...	£40 Duty allowance	...	...	...	June 3, 1909
...	...	...	8½ months	...	April 27, 1911
...	...	...	3 months	...	Jan. 28, 1914
...	...	...	...	...	Mar. 22, 1914
...	...	...	...	...	May 1, 1912
...	...	...	...	...	Sept. 1, 1914
...	£25 Duty allowance £25 Comp'ler of Stationery	...	8½ months	...	May 27, 1910
...	...	...	...	...	Dec. 12, 1914
...	£100 Personal allow'ce £70 Duty allowance	...	...	...	Nov. 23, 1900
...	£40 do	...	6½ months	...	April 18, 1904
...	£40 do	...	...	...	April 8, 1904
...	£40 do	...	...	...	Aug. 5, 1914
...	£40 do	...	...	...	May 22, 1916
...	...	...	4 months	...	April 8, 1904
...	...	...	2 months	...	April 29, 1904
...	...	...	...	...	April 29, 1904
...	...	...	...	...	Nov. 23, 1906
...	...	...	...	...	Nov. 4, 1910
...	...	...	...	...	Nov. 6, 1916
...	...	...	...	...	Mar. 28, 1912
...	...	...	...	...	Nov. 9, 1911
...	£50 Personal allow'ce	...	6 months	...	June 1, 1903
...	£50 do	...	10½ months	...	July 16, 1903
...	...	...	...	...	April 26, 1912
...	...	...	...	...	Oct. 23, 1912
...	...	...	...	...	Jan. 30, 1913
...	...	...	4 months	...	May 22, 1913
...	...	...	2 months	...	June 17, 1914
...	...	...	...	...	June 17, 1914
...	...	...	1 month	...	June 17, 1914

REMARKS.

(*7*) Promoted as Deputy Director of Surveys from 14th October, 1916.
(*8*) Promoted as Assistant Director of Surveys from 14th October, 1916.
(*9*) Appointed a District Surveyor; with effect from 6th November, 1916.
(*10*) Died on 29th March, 1917.
(*11*) Appointed Plan Examiner on December 5th, 1916, at same salary.
(*12*) Seconded for duty under War Office during period of war.

Digitized by Google

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment.	By whom selected, and whether appointed under any Instrument.	Annual Salary.	From what Fund the Salary is paid.
				£	
Junior Staff Surveyors—*continued.* (11)	Edward Copeland Snelgrove	July 7, 1915	Secretary of State for the Colonies	265	Government
	Walker Bucknell Sotheron Estcourt	Jan. 2, 1916		265	
Office Superintendent and Storekeeper	William Lockett Freemantle	April 1, 1916		250	
Chief Draftsman	Farquhar Colin MacDonald	July 22, 1910		210	
Clerks (4)	Charles Henry Broomfield	June 18, 1913		180	
	William Ewart Pownall	July 16, 1913		180	
	Basil Stone	May 20, 1914		170	
	Hugh Brian Harlakenden Lucas O'Neill (*1*)	Feb. 20, 1917		150	
Director of Public Works	Claude Vivian Armit Espeut	Jan. 29, 1911		725	
Assistant Director	Andrew McClure	May 12, 1906		550	
Executive Engineers (2)	Arthur Charles Willmot	April 1, 1914		440	
	James Dalton Milner	April 1, 1914		440	
District Engineers (3)	Samuel Waite	April 1, 1910		370	
	Harold Brooklyn Bain	Sept. 21, 1910		370	
	George Sutton Jones	Nov. 9, 1911		355	
Assistant Engineer	Thomas Edward Brydon (*2*)	Sept. 1, 1914		345	
Assistant Engineers (Loan Works)	Claude Vaughan Sandeman (*3*)	Dec. 19, 1912		325	
	Alexander Bisset	Sept. 1, 1914		300	
Accountant	Frank Gale	Sept. 5, 1911		295	
Chief Storekeeper	Samuel George Singlehurst	April 13, 1910		250	
Assistant Storekeeper	John Thomas Borrill (*4*)	June 16, 1910	Crown Agents	200	
Overseers (3)	Herbert George Knight	Sept. 1, 1914	Secretary of State for the Colonies	230	
	George Chapman	April 1, 1915		220	
	(*vacant*)				
Foremen of Works (4)	William Steel Templeton	Aug. 13, 1913	Crown Agents	200	
	George Henry Issitt	June 3, 1914		200	
	George Paul Eckstein	Oct. 10, 1914		200	
	William Stacey Hanson	Jan. 15, 1915		200	
Road Foremen (4)	James Henry Freebody (*5*)	Oct. 12, 1911		200	
	George Arthur Street	Jan. 5, 1912		200	
	Henry Arthur Steet	Dec. 5, 1912		200	
	Simon Vermont	June 17, 1914		200	
Clerk	Frank James Sheldrake	Aug. 5, 1914		170	
Paymaster 4th Battalion the King's African Rifles	Sydney John Gustavus Clifford (*6*)	Jan. 1, 1899		500	
Deputy Post Master General and Chief Telegraph Engineer	Lionel Edward Caine	April 1, 1912		600	½ by E.A.P. ½ by U.P.
[illegible]	William George Tucker	April 1, 1916	Secretary of State for the Colonies	410	Government
Assistant Telegraph Engineer	Ewart Gregson	April 1, 1916		290	
Electrical Mechanician	James Murray Fry	July 26, 1913		230	
Sub-Engineers (5)	Jocelin Tierney Duffy	Sept. 5, 1913		240	
	Ferdinand Martin Wolff	July 13, 1913		230	
	Vincent Alphonso Ford Bradley (*7*)	Oct. 26, 1913		230	
	William Joseph Griffiths	Jan. 28, 1914		230	
	William Bullock	Mar. 25, 1914		230	
Inspectors (4)	Herbert Henry William O'Meara (*8*)	July 13, 1913		200	
	Campbell Bunbury Carey	July 13, 1913		200	
	Charles Vincent Scholefield	July 13, 1913		190	
	Charles Algernon Gutteridge	July 13, 1913		190	
Storekeeper and Office Supervisor	William Henry Mayne	Dec. 25, 1910	Crown Agents	230	

REMARKS.

(*1*) Appointed a clerk from 20th February, 1917.
(*2*) Died of wounds on 1st February, 1917.
(*3*) Appointment terminated; with effect from 19th July, 1916.
(*4*) Appointment terminated; with effect from 20th September, 1917.

Digitized by Google

Amount of Fees during the Year 1916-17.	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence; and what Allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment, or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.	Whether the Office be held by Principal in conjunction with any and what other Civil, Military or Naval Office, or Appointment, or Place of Profit in any Colony, or on the Establishment of the United Kingdom. If the Office be held by a Military or Naval Officer, state whether upon the active or the retired list, and give the Total Amount of Pay and Allowances or of Pension of every kind actually received by him in addition to the Profits of his Office.	Period during which the Officer has been Absent from the Colony during the Year 1916-17.	Whether the Principal enjoys any, and what other, Advantage or Profit, not required to be stated in the preceding Columns.	Date of First Appointment under the Colonial Government.
	Free Quarters to all.				
...	...	...	...	...	June 17, 1914
...	...	...	...	...	Nov. 21, 1914
...	...	...	1 month	...	Feb. 1, 1908
...	...	...	9 months	...	July 22, 1910
...	£10 Subsistence allowance	...	4 months	...	June 18, 1913
...	£10 do do	...	5½ months	...	July 16, 1913
...	£15 do do	...	...	...	May 20, 1914
...	£25 do do	...	...	...	Feb. 20, 1917
...	...	...	7 months	...	Jan. 29, 1911
...	£50 Duty allowance	...	...	...	May 12, 1906
...	£40 do	...	...	...	Mar. 2, 1907
...	£40 do	...	8½ months	...	Oct. 14, 1910
...	...	...	1 month	...	Oct. 3, 1907
...	...	...	...	...	Sept. 21, 1910
...	...	...	...	...	Nov. 9, 1911
...	...	...	...	...	Nov. 26, 1912
...	£60 House allowance	...	2½ months	...	Dec. 19, 1912
...	£60 do	...	...	...	Jan. 29, 1909
...	...	...	2 months	...	Sept. 5, 1911
...	...	...	...	...	Oct. 26, 1906
...	...	...	4 months	...	June 16, 1910
...	...	...	2 months	...	Nov. 19, 1909
...	...	...	3½ months	...	Oct. 30, 1909
...	...	...	8½ months	...	Aug. 13, 1913
...	...	...	3 months	...	June 3, 1914
...	...	...	...	...	Oct. 10, 1914
...	...	...	...	...	Jan. 15, 1915
...	...	...	...	...	Oct. 12, 1911
...	...	...	...	...	Jan. 5, 1912
...	...	...	½ month	...	Dec. 5, 1912
...	...	...	3 months	...	June 17, 1914
...	£15 Subsistence allowance	...	...	...	Aug. 5, 1914
...	...	...	6 months	...	Jan. 6, 1898
..	£40 Duty allowance	..	...	...	Dec. 1, 1897
...	...	...	...	.	Dec. 30, 1913
...	...	...	2 months	...	Mar. 27, 1913
...	...	...	...	...	April 9, 1909
...	...	...	...	...	July 6, 1907
...	...	...	10 months	...	Oct. 1, 1908
...	...	...	4½ months	...	Oct. 26, 1913
...	...	...	6 months	...	Jan. 28, 1914
...	...	...	1 month	...	Mar. 25, 1914
...	...	...	½ month	...	Dec. 1, 1912
...	...	...	...	...	Jan. 28, 1913
...	...	...	...	...	Oct. 28, 1911
...	...	...	2 months	...	Feb. 13, 1913
...	...	...	4 months	...	Dec. 25, 1910

REMARKS.

(5) Seconded for duty under War Office during period of war.
(6) Transferred to K.A.R. centralized control at Nairobi, with effect from 1st July, 1916.
(7) Appointment terminated; with effect from 29th November, 1916.
(8) Appointment terminated; with effect from 23rd August, 1916.

Digitized by Google

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment.	By whom selected, and whether appointed under any Instrument.	Annual Salary.	From what Fund the Salary is paid.
Superintendent, Lake Albert Marine	Gerald Frank Dugdale (*1*)	April 1, 1913	Secretary of State for the Colonies	450	Government
Marine Officer	Alfred Harry Ferris	April 1, 1913		425	
Chief Engineer	Frank Reynolds	April 1, 1913		330	
2nd Engineer	Sidney Herbert Carter	April 1, 1916	Crown Agents	250	
Storekeeper and Clerk	Darcy Valentine Seymour Stone (*2*)	April 1, 1913	Secretary of State for the Colonies	170	

REMARKS.

(*1*) Seconded for duty under Admiralty during period of war.
(*2*) Appointment terminated; with effect from 1st July, 1916.

Digitized by Google

Amount of Fees during the Year 1916-17.	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence; and what Allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment, or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.	Whether the Office be held by Principal in conjunction with any and what other Civil, Military or Naval Office, or Appointment, or Place of Profit in any Colony, or on the Establishment of the United Kingdom. If the Office be held by a Military or Naval Officer, state whether upon the active or the retired list, and give the Total Amount of Pay and Allowances or of Pension of every kind actually received by him in addition to the Profits of his Office.	Period during which the Officer has been Absent from the Colony during the Year 1916-17.	Whether the Principal enjoys any, and what other, Advantage or Profit, not required to be stated in the preceding Columns.	Date of First Appointment under the Colonial Government.
...	£40 Duty allowance	Lieut. Commander, Royal Naval Reserve	...	...	June 6, 1910
...	...	Lieut. Commander, Royal Naval Reserve	8 months	...	Aug. 17, 1911
...	...	...	...	...	Nov. 24, 1905
...	...	...	6 months	...	Sept. 12, 1912
...	£15 Subsistence allowance	...	3 months	...	April 27, 1911

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

RETURN OF

OFFICERS WHO HAVE GIVEN SECURITY

FOR THE

DUE DISCHARGE OF THEIR DUTIES.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Return of Officers who have Given Security for the due Discharge of their Duties.

Name of Officer giving Security.	Exact Title of *all* appointments (either permanent or temporary) now held by him.	Nature of the Security given.	Name, address and occupation of the Sureties in each Bond.	Title of Office in respect of which the Bond is given as stated therein.	Date of Bond.	Amount of Bond.
						£
W. H. Mayne ...	Store-keeper and Office Supervisor, Telegraph Department	Guarantee Bond.	Guardian Assurance Company, Ltd.	Store-keeper and Office Supervisor, Telegraph Department	9th January, 1915.	150
F. A. Andrade ...	Office Clerk, Albert Marine Transport Service			Office Clerk, Albert Marine Transport Service		100
G. Cooper ...	Cashier, Treasury			Cashier, Treasury		100
C. R. Athayde ...	Clerk, Military Department, Bombo ...			Clerk, Military Department, Bombo ...		50
H. G. Blackman ...	Store-keeper, Medical Department ...			Store-keeper, Medical Department ...		200
D M. de Souza ...	Store Clerk, Medical Department ...			Store Clerk, Medical Department ...		50
J. C. R. D'Costa ...	Clerk, Customs Department			Clerk, Customs Department		100
C. Coelho ...	District Store-keeper, P.W.D., Masindi ...			District Store-keeper, P.W.D., Masindi ...		300
B. Patel ...	Clerk, Customs Department			Clerk, Customs Department		100
A. Torrado ...	" " "			" " "		100
M. K. Patel ...	" " "			" " "		100
V. D'Costa ...	" " "			" " "		100
T. N. Patel ...	" " "			" " "		100
C. N. Patel ...	" " "			" " "		100
J. de Lima ...	Store Clerk, Albert Marine Transport Service			Store Clerk, Albert Marine Transport Service		100
A. Silveira ...	Steamer Clerk, Albert Marine Transport Service			Steamer Clerk, Albert Marine Transport Service		100
F. X. de Souza ...	Stationery Clerk, Printing Department ...			Stationery Clerk, Printing Department ...		100
G. Fattiboni ...	Road Foreman, P.W.D.			Road Foreman, P.W.D.		100
J. G. Buttifant ...	" " "			" " "		100
W. T. Arkell ...	" " "			" " "		100
J. P. Molloy ...	Head Clerk, Transport Department ...			Head Clerk, Transport Department ...		100
A. Bisset ...	Assistant Engineer, P.W.D.			Assistant Engineer, P.W.D.		300
G. P. Eckstein ...	Foreman of Works, P.W.D.			Foreman of Works, P.W.D.		100
W. S. Hanson ...	" " "			" " "		100
R. H. Howard ...	Road Foreman, P.W.D.			Road Foreman, P.W.D.		100
A. F. Fernandes ...	District Storekeeper, P.W.D., Jinja ...			District Storekeeper, P.W.D., Jinja ...		300
A. Littlewood ...	Sleeping Sickness Inspector			Sleeping Sickness Inspector		50

Digitized by Google

PENSIONS

PAYABLE OUT OF THE REVENUES OF THE PROTECTORATE.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

PENSIONS.

NAME OF PENSIONER.	Amount of the Pension in Sterling. £	s.	d.	Authority under which the Pension was granted.	Date from which the Pension has been paid.	Service for which the Pension was granted.	Amount of Emolument when last employed in Public Service. £	Present Age of Pensioner.	Cause of Retirement.
Captain J. A. Hannyngton	70	0	0	Foreign Office letter to Crown Agents, dated 8th November, 1899	10th October, 1899	On account of wounds received during Uganda Mutiny.	...	...	...
W. Grant, C.M.G. †	214	17	3	Foreign Office letter No. 222, dated 3rd August, 1904 ...	15th September, 1904	Sub-Commissioner	600	...	Medical Certificate.
Dr. R. U. Moffat	244	7	0	Letter No. 8694 of 1st July, 1907, from Treasury Chambers ...	14th October, 1906	Senior Medical Officer, Uganda	700	...	do
J. Martin	186	0	10	Colonial Office letter No. 213, dated 1st September, 1908 ...	1st October, 1907	Collector	550	...	Age Limit.
George Wilson, C.B.	390	15	1	Colonial Office letter No. 258, dated 19th August, 1909 ...	1st March, 1909	Chief Secretary	1,050	...	Ill-health.
S. S. Bagge †	91	13	4	Colonial Office letter No. 244 of 23rd June, 1910 ...	28th March, 1910	Provincial Commissioner	650	...	Age Limit.
Aziz Din	26	14	9	Colonial Office letter No. 274 of 3rd September, 1909 ...	18th June, 1909	Military Armourer	100	...	Medical Certificate.
J. de Lima	52	5	4	Colonial Office letter. Confidential, of 13th January, 1911 ...	13th October, 1910	Interpreter, High Court, Deputy Registrar of Documents	192	...	do
S. C. Tomkins, C.M.G.	352	13	4	Colonial Office letter No. 142 of 6th April, 1912 ...	12th October, 1911	Chief Secretary	850	...	do
J. F. Cunningham *	249	0	0	Colonial Office letter No. 255 of 18th June, 1912 ...	1st April, 1912	Secretary to the Administration	650	...	Age Limit.
F. H. Leakey	198	12	8	Colonial Office letter No. 422 of 23rd September, 1912 ...	1st April, 1912	Provincial Commissioner	625	...	Medical Certificate.
E. Coutinho **	40	8	11	Colonial Office letter No. 377 of 6th August, 1913 ...	20th October, 1912	Clerk, Treasury Department	160	...	do
J. A. Simson ‡	36	6	11	Colonial Office letter No. 161 of 8th April, 1913 ...	28th April, 1913	Agent-General in India	900	...	do
H. A. Bödeker §	25	0	0	Colonial Office letter No. 30 of 22nd January, 1914 ...	4th November, 1913	Medical Officer	500	...	do
T. Grant	228	6	8	Colonial Office letter No. 346 of 14th August, 1914 ...	17th June, 1914	Provincial Commissioner	625	...	do
V. M. Manara	155	16	8	Colonial Office letter No. 61 of 24th February, 1915 ...	29th November, 1914	Assistant District Commissioner	385	...	do
T. A. Morton...	85	3	4	Colonial Office letter No. 316 of 25th October, 1915 ...	4th July, 1915	Engineer, Marine Department	325	...	do
A. Miranda	58	6	8	Colonial Office letter No. 55 of 29th February, 1916 ...	8th January, 1916	Clerk and Hindustani Interpreter, High Court ...	200	...	do
Dr. R. E. Drake Brockman	16	13	4	Colonial Office letter No. 134 of 24th May, 1916 ...	22nd February, 1916	Medical Officer	...	...	do
Dr. L. D. Lowsley ¶	91	13	4	Colonial Office letter No. 281 of 23rd October, 1916 ...	1st August, 1916	Medical Officer	...	...	do
D. D. Waller ††	71	10	0	Colonial Office letter No. 89 of 20th March, 1917 ...	29th October, 1916	Coast Agent	600	...	do
F. A. Knowles, C.M.G.	342	0	0	Colonial Office letter No. 55 of 12th February, 1917 ...	14th September, 1916	Provincial Commissioner	700	...	do
A. P. Barros ‡‡	11	4	11	Colonial Office letter No. 108 of 16th April, 1917 ...	23rd November, 1916	Cashier, Coast Agency	200	...	do
C. P. Isaac	23	2	0	Colonial Office letter No. 292 of 11th November, 1916 ...	16th August, 1916	Local Auditor	...	...	do
L. R. Fraser	147	0	0	Colonial Office letter No. 288 of 24th October, 1916 ...	14th October, 1916	Deputy Director of Surveys	440	...	do
WAR PENSIONS.									
Widow of Lieutenant D. Thompson, 4th Battalion The King's African Rifles.	100	0	0	Colonial Office telegram of 22nd February, 1916 ...	10th March, 1915	Allowance for the death of her husband who was killed in action	...	...	...
Widow of Lieutenant L. H. D. McCombie, Asst. District Commissioner.	100	0	0	Colonial Office letter No. 6 of 7th January, 1916 ...	4th July, 1915	Allowance for the death of her husband who was killed on active service	...	...	...
Daughter of the late Lieutenant L. H. D. McCombie, Asst District Commissioner.	24	0	0	Colonial Office letter No. 6 of 7th January, 1916 ...	4th July, 1915	Allowance for the death of her father who was killed on active service.	...	...	...
Widow of Captain W. R. Rutter, late Chief Forestry Officer.	91	13	4	Colonial Office letter No. 69 of 27th February, 1917 ...	28th June, 1916	Allowance for the death of her husband who died on active service.	...	..	...

† Pension of £272-3-4, balance payable from the funds of the East Africa Protectorate.
* Pension of £343-5-4, balance payable from the funds of the Nyasaland Protectorate.
‡ Pension of £315-0-0, balance payable from the funds of the East Africa, Nyasaland and Somaliland Protectorates.
§ Pension of £192-10-0, balance payable from the fu d of the East Africa Protectorate.

** Died on 30th November, 1916.
¶ Pension of £242-0-0, balance payable from the funds of the East Africa Protectorate.
†† Pension of £275-0-0, balance payable from the funds of the East Africa Protectorate.
‡‡ Pension of £70-13-4, balance payable from the funds of the East Africa Protectorate.

Digitized by Google

FOREIGN CONSULS.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Return of Consuls of Foreign Countries residing in Uganda.

Name of Consul.	Name of the Country which he represents.	If confirmed, state the date of his Exequatur.	If not confirmed state the reason why.
V. Ernst *	Belgium ...	10th March, 1913.	

* Not resident in Uganda at present.

Digitized by Google

POPULATION AND VITAL STATISTICS.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

AND DEATHS.

PROVINCE and DISTRICT.	Births and Rate.	Marriages.	Deaths No. and Rate.
BUGANDA PROVINCE:—			
Mengo ...	2·05 per 1,000	Records not complete	8,274 = 20·4 per 1,000
Entebbe ...	9·54 ,, ,,		920 = 19·72 ,, ,,
Masaka ...	1·31 ,, ,,		2,301 = 17·31 ,, ,,
Mubendi ...	2·44 ,, ,,		1,607 = 18·72 ,, ,,
TOTAL ...			
EASTERN PROVINCE:—			
Busoga ...			Europeans 0 Asiatics 14 = 23·3 per 1,000 Natives 7,705 = 30·21 ,, ,,
Bukedi ...	t complete	Records not complete	Records not complete
Teso ...			
Lango ...			
Karamojo ...			
Lobor ..			
TOTAL ...			
WESTERN PROVINCE:—			
Ankole ...	24·98 per 1,000	2,000 approx.	5,870 approx. 21·34 per 1,000
Toro ...	33·62 per 1,000	† 17 Native Marriages converted 8 Mohammedan	1,639 = 14·6 per 1,000
Kigezi ...	t complete	Records not complete	Records not complete
TOTAL ...			
NORTHERN PROVINCE:—			
Bunyoro ...	5·46 per 1,000 born 767	7	2,494 = 23·52 per 1,000
Gulu (includes Eastern & Western Madi)	ot complete	Records not complete	Records not complete
Chua ...			
West Nile ...			
TOTAL ...			
RUDOLF PROVINCE:—			
Turkwel ..			No records
Turkana ...			
Dabossa ...			
TOTAL ...			
GRAND TOTAL .	‡		

* ed on this basis. Persons employed in

†

‡

Digitized by Google

MISCELLANEOUS NUMERICAL RETURNS.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Miscellaneous Numerical Returns.

Province and District.	No. of Savings Banks.	No. of Friendly Societies.	No. of Depositors in Savings Banks.	No. of Persons connected with Friendly Societies.	Persons paying direct Taxes.	Paupers.	No. of Immigrants.	No. of Emigrants.	Remarks.
BUGANDA.									
Mengo ...	2	—	545	—	97,360	1,077	18,314	28,531	These figures are approximate and compiled from Native returns.
Entebbe ...	1	—	113	Nil	13,752	—	4,250	2,464	
Masaka ...	—	—	—	—	27,327	—	9,745	6,897	
Mubendi ...	—	—	—	—	19,421	—	Unknown	Unknown	Returns of Immigrants and Emigrants, except in the case of Tax payers, are very unreliable and are consequently not given.
EASTERN PROVINCE.									
Busoga ...	1	—	43	—	62,237	—	Unknown	Unknown	
Bukedi ...	—	—	—	—	101,063	—	Unknown	Unknown	
Teso ...	—	—	—	—	70,013	—	Unknown	Unknown	
Lango ...	—	—	—	—	40,732	—	Unknown	Unknown	
WESTERN PROVINCE.									
Ankole ...	—	—	—	—	48,023	—	*200	†400	*From Toro and Karagwe. †To Kigezi. Numbers given approximate only.
Toro ...	1	—	10	—	25,711	—	—	375	Figures refer to Poll Tax payers only. Emigration to Ankole and Buganda.
Kigezi ...	—	—	—	—	17,514	—	—	—	No records.
NORTHERN PROVINCE.									
Masindi ...	—	—	—	—	12,000	—	346	874	Poll Tax payers only, others not computable.
Hoima ...	—	—	—	—	13,128	—	314	425	
Chua ...	—	—	—	—	11,153	—	497	—	
Gulu (includes Eastern and Western Madi) ...	—	—	—	—	¶14,704	—	87	—	¶Includes Acholi, Madi, Baganda, Banyoro, Nubians, &c.
West Nile ...	—	—	—	—	10,966	—	150	—	

Digitized by Google

ECCLESIASTICAL RETURN.

CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Return of Churches, Chapels, Grants, &c.

Name and Situation of Church or Chapel.	Denomination.	Number of Churches in District.	Accommodation and Average Attendance.		Stipend of Minister from Public Funds, if any.	Gross amount of assistance to denomination from Public Funds, if any.	REMARKS.
BUGANDA.							
Kiadondo—							
Mengo District	Anglican.	31	7,813	3,929			
All Saints, Kampala		1	60	27			
Gayaza District		53	12,175	3,914			
Busiro—							
St. John the Evangelist, Entebbe ..		1	50	26			
Entebbe District		5	1,900	585			
Jungo ,, ...		32	8,462	2,934			
Bira ,, ...		32	5,057	1,729			
Kiagwe—							
Mukono District		49	6,354	2,767			
Ngogwe ,, ...		33	5,874	1,553			
Nakanyonyi ,, ...		35	6,960	2,012			
Bugerere—							
Bale District		10	2,176	364			
Bulemezi—							
Ndeje District		41	9,570	3,347			
Luwero ,, ...		41	7,060	2,118			
Bukatira ,, ...		17	3,560	1,459			
Kamuli ,, ...		21	1,960	891			
Kisuna ,, ...		21	3,600	2,094			
Burull—							
Nakasongola District		25	4,120	2,002			
Singo—							
Mitiana District		43	7,100	2,473			
Kinakulya ,, ...		20	3,111	740			
Bwekula—							
Kikoma District		42	4,650	2,252			
Buyaga—							
Naigana District		18	3,050	1,882			
Gomba—							
Kasaka District		24	3,600	1,709			
Butambala—							
Bweya District		14	2,238	1,505			
Mawokota—							
Buwere District		15	2,707	730			
Buddu—							
Kako District		30	4,212	1,647			
Kabuwoko ,, ...		30	4,148	1,604			
Koki—							
Rakai District		19	3,199	1,109			
WESTERN PROVINCE.							
Ankole—							
Mbarara District		137	11,980	7,231			
Kitoju ,, ...		70	6,350	4,387			
Toro—							
Kabarole District		68	11,665	5,852			
Butiti ,, ...		7	1,760	587			
Ngangi ,, ...		10	1,246	599			
NORTHERN PROVINCE.							
Bunyoro—							
Hoima District		55	11,426	4,231			
Bugoma ,, ...		8	1,490	566			
Masindi ,, ...		51	3,843	3,319			
Kiryandongo District		21	1,806	1,061			
Gulu—							
Gulu District		52	4,140	3,688			
EASTERN PROVINCE.							
Busoga—							
Jinja District		3	550	190			
Iganga ,, ...		79	7,390	4,214			
Kamuli ,, ...		76	7,662	3,211			
Kaliro ,, ...		40	6,406	2,216			
Bukedi—							
Mbale District		103	17,909	13,133			
Teso—							
Lango District		36	4,627	2,289			
Ngora ,, ...		83	13,163	6,410			
TOTAL ..		1,541	238,179	110,586			

Digitized by Google

ECCLESIASTICAL RETURN.

WHITE FATHERS' MISSION.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Return of Churches, Chapels, Grants &c.

Name and Situation of Church or Chapel	Denomination.	Accommodation and Average Attendance.		Stipend of Minister from Public Funds, if any.	Gross amount of assistance to denomination from Public Funds, if any.	REMARKS.
BUGANDA.						
Kladondo—						
Our Lady of Rubaga	Roman Catholic (White Fathers).	11,646	9,315			These returns refer to Baptised natives only, not to catechumens, who are about 65,000, two-thirds of whom approximately attend service each Sunday.
Our Lady of Gayaza		5,273	4,190			
Busiro—						
Sacred Hearts of Entebbe ..		1,992	1,314			
Our Lady of Kisubi		1,961	1,437			
Our Lady of Naddangira ..		3,846	3,378			
Bulemezi—						
Our Lady of Nandere ..		7,613	5,910			
Our Lady of Malajje		5,480	3,662			
Mawokota—						
Our Lady of Katende ..		7,690	6,347			
Our Lady of Mitala		12,600	10,581			
Singo—						
Our Lady of Busubizi ..		6,182	5,683			
Gomba—						
Our Lady of Bukalagi ..		4,433	3,622			
Buyaga—						
Our Lady of Bujunyi .		4,996	3,865			
Bugangadzi—						
Our Lady of Bukumi ..		9,262	7,450			
Buddu—						
Our Lady of Villa Maria ..		16,663	13,612			
Our Lady of Kitovu		6,900	5,627			
Our Lady of Narozari ..		6,408	4,985			
Our Lady of Bikira		6,492	5,573			
Our Lady of Nazareth ..		2,746	2,290			
Koki—						
Our Lady of Koki		2,907	2,118			
WESTERN PROVINCE.						
Ankole—						
Our Lady of Mbarara ..		3,460	2,686			
Our Lady of Bunyaraguru ..		1,881	1,467			
Our Lady of Ibanda		1,817	1,402			
Toro—						
Our Lady of Toro		8,557	7,519			
Our Lady of Butiti		3,153	2,534			
NORTHERN PROVINCE.						
Bunyoro—						
Our Lady of Hoima		3,133	2,461			
Our Lady of Masindi.. ..		1,774	1,390			
TOTAL ..		148,865	120,418			

Digitized by Google

ECCLESIASTICAL RETURN.

MILL HILL MISSION.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Return of Churches, Chapels, Grants, &c.

Name and Situation of Church.	Denomination.	Number of Baptized.	Number of Catechumens.
BUGANDA.			
St. Peter's, Nsambya, Kiadondo ...	Roman Catholic	7,500	400
St. Joseph's, Nagalama, Kiagwe ...	,, ,,	6,778	593
Our Lady's, Nkokonjeru, Kiagwe ...	,, ,,	4,188	1,468
St. Peter Claver's, Namilyango, Kiagwe	,, ,,	3,028	705
St. Francis of Assisi, Nyenga, Kiagwe ..	,, ,,	1,898	748
Sacred Heart, Nazigo, Bugerere ...	,, ,,	410	162
BUSOGA.			
St. Joseph's, Jinja	,, ,,	700	46
St. Peter Claver's, Iganga	,, ,,	1,025	995
Our Lady's, Gabula's, Kamuli ...	,, ,,	1,400	1,240
All Souls', Budini	,, ,,	900	580
BUKEDI.			
St. Anthony's, Budaka	,, ,,	1,000	3,180
Our Lady's, Nyondo	,, ,,	200	1,490
St. Joseph's, Ngora	,, ,,	300	2,478
St. Willibrord's, Nagongera ...	,, ,,	284	1,821
St. Patrick's, Soroti	,, ,,	167	1,354
Our Lady's, Lwala	,, ,,	130	232

Digitized by Google

EDUCATION.

CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Return of Church Missionary Society's Schools.

Description of School.	Number of Scholars on Roll and in Average Attendance. Aided Private Schools. Boys. On Roll.	Aided Private Schools. Boys. Avr. Att.	Other Private Schools. Boys. On Roll.	Other Private Schools. Boys. Avr. Att.	Other Private Schools. Girls. On Roll.	Other Private Schools. Girls. Avr. Att.	Total. On Roll.	Total. Avr Att.	Revenue of each School. School Fees.	Revenue of each School. Government Contributions.	Revenue of each School. Voluntary Contributions.	*Expenditure of each School.	Remarks.
BUGANDA PROVINCE.													
PRIMARY.									Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
Kladondo—													
Mengo High School ..	75	72	..	..	..	..	75	72	4,682/-	750/-	..	6,208/14	Boarding School for sons of chiefs and paying pupils. Manual training given. Attendance low as many boys went to the war as scouts and stretcher bearers.
Namirembe Central School..	..	..	280	260	..	..	280	260	3,383/-	..	..	3,070/-	Higher Grade School; special tuition; increased fees.
23 Elementary Schools ..	..	..	912	575	1,068	592	1,980	1,167	..	..	..	..	
Gayaza District													
Gayaza Girls' Boarding School	..	..	..	..	80	80	80	80	815/-	..	778/26	1,152/09	Boarding School for daughters of chiefs and paying pupils.
23 Elementary Schools..	..	..	745	479	892	562	1,637	1,041	..	..	..	..	
Busiro—													
Entebbe School ..	..	..	60	31	60	29	120	60	..	..	..	..	
Junior, 14 Elementary Schools	..	..	698	501	580	409	1,278	910	..	..	..	..	
Bira District													
7 Elementary Schools ..	..	..	328	164	280	128	608	292	..	..	..	..	
Kiagwe—													
Bishop's School ..	..	..	76	72	..	..	76	72	908/-	..	..	1,950/-	Higher Grade School; special tuition; increased fees.
Mukono District													
25 Elementary Schools	..	..	1,258	732	796	487	2,054	1,219	..	..	..	..	
Ngogwe District													
9 Elementary Schools ..	..	..	540	283	306	181	846	464	..	..	..	..	
Nakanyonyi District													
13 Elementary Schools	..	..	508	336	388	221	896	557	..	..	..	..	
Bugerere—													
4 Elementary Schools ..	..	..	199	95	98	38	297	133	..	..	..	..	
Bulemezi—													
Ndeje Central School ..	..	..	77	76	..	..	77	76	540/49	..	119/51	822/25	do
109 Elementary Schools ..	..	..	3,214	1,637	2,822	1,436	6,036	3,073	..	..	..	..	
Buruli—													
26 Elementary Schools ..	..	..	1,204	793	754	423	1,958	1,216	..	..	..	..	
Singo—													
Mitiana Central School ..	..	..	61	51	..	..	61	51	504/-	..	..	525/63	do
8 Elementary Schools ..	..	..	465	274	390	210	855	484	..	..	..	..	
Bwekula—													
Kikoma Central School ..	..	..	27	25	..	..	27	25	160/-	..	..	160/-	do
8 Elementary Schools ..	..	..	333	247	284	207	617	454	..	..	..	..	
Buyaga—													
2 Elementary Schools ..	..	..	128	85	92	67	220	152	..	..	..	..	
Gomba—													
11 Elementary Schools ..	..	..	682	467	584	364	1,266	831	..	..	..	..	
Butambala—													
6 Elementary Schools ..	..	..	296	204	316	133	612	337	..	..	..	..	
Mawokota—													
3 Elementary Schools ..	..	..	185	84	140	67	325	151	..	..	..	..	
Buddu—													
Kako Central School ..	..	..	41	40	..	..	41	40	173/-	..	..	135/-	do
5 Elementary Schools ..	..	..	253	122	242	115	495	237	..	..	..	..	
Koki—													
1 Elementary School ..	..	..	54	30	52	20	106	50	..	..	..	..	
Carried forward ..													

* Exclusive of European Masters throughout List.

Digitized by Google

Return of Church Missionary Society's Schools.

Description of School.	Number of Scholars on Roll and in Average Attendance. Aided Private Schools. Boys. On Roll.	Aided Private Schools. Boys. Avr. Att.	Other Private Schools. Boys. On Roll.	Other Private Schools. Boys. Avr. Att.	Other Private Schools. Girls. On Roll.	Other Private Schools. Girls. Avr. Att.	Total. On Roll.	Total. Avr. Att.	Revenue of each School. School Fees.	Revenue of each School. Government Contributions.	Revenue of each School. Voluntary Contributions.	Expenditure of each School.	Remarks.
PRIMARY.—*continued.*													
Brought forward ..									Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
WESTERN PROVINCE.													
Ankole—													
Mbarara Boys' High School	..	..	67	67	..	..	67	67	3,030/-	..	90/-	3,154/75	Boarding School for sons of chiefs and paying pupils.
Mbarara Girls' Boarding School	..	..	..	..	33	33	33	33	280/-	..	30/-	417/89	Boarding School for daughters of chiefs and paying pupils.
16 Elementary Schools ..	..	..	934	523	796	451	1,730	974	..	..	..	..	
Toro—													
Kabarole Boys' High School	..	..	36	36	..	..	36	36	2,575/50	..	70/-	2,377/94	
Kabarole Girls' Boarding School	..	..	..	..	539	484	539	484	123/-	*1,500/-	2,057/-	1,958/09	
Central School	..	..	25	20	..	..	25	20	167/40	..	25/-	138/06	
10 Elementary Schools ..	..	..	555	459	473	322	1,028	781	..	..	..	..	
NORTHERN PROVINCE.													
Bunyoro—													
Hoima Boys' High School ..	..	..	50	36	..	..	50	36	1,152/25	..	720/01	1,831/18	Boarding School for sons of chiefs and paying pupils.
8 Elementary Schools ..	..	..	458	287	476	314	934	601	..	..	..	..	
Masindi District 10 Elementary Schools	..	..	537	290	442	222	979	512	..	..	..	..	
Gulu—													
Gulu Boys' High School ..	..	..	78	42	..	..	78	42	463/78	..	221/-	464/56	do.
Lango District 1 Elementary School ..	..	..	47	40	33	32	80	72	..	..	..	..	
EASTERN PROVINCE.													
Busoga—													
Jinja Elementary School ..	..	..	80	50	25	15	105	65	..	..	..	..	
Iganga Technical School ..	..	..	20	20	..	..	20	20	11/-	..	50/75	155/-	Carpentry taught chiefly.
Girls' Boarding School ..	..	..	..	..	53	47	53	47	100/-	..	137/80	290/-	Boarding School for daughters of chiefs and paying pupils.
5 Elementary Schools ..	..	..	246	189	195	102	421	291	..	..	..	..	
Kamuli District Balangira School .. (Boys' High School)	63	63	..	..	..	..	63	63	868/25	1,500/-	62/75	2,551/-	Boarding School for sons of chiefs and paying pupils.
10 Elementary Schools	..	..	874	406	314	186	1,188	592	..	..	..	..	
Kaliro District 5 Elementary Schools ..	..	..	509	136	201	59	710	195	..	..	..	..	
Bukedi—													
Mbale District Boys' High School ..	..	..	75	70	..	..	75	70	1,125/-	..	1,050/-	‡3,350/-	Boarding School for sons of chiefs and paying pupils.
3 Elementary Schools ..	..	..	191	90	114	48	305	138	..	..	†2,500/-	‡1,020/-	
Ngora Agricultural School ..	..	..	130	119	..	..	130	119	358/-	..	..	..	Boys pay partly for education by the work they do. Ploughing and smiths' work, &c., taught. Boarding school for sons of chiefs, &c.
Kalaki Central School ..	..	..	89	55	..	..	89	55	..	..	..	..	
1 Elementary School ..	..	..	127	68	..	..	127	68	..	..	..	..	
GRAND TOTAL ..	138	135	17,940	10,828	13,933	8,104	32,011	19,067					

* For Spinning and Weaving Industry. † Other sources. ‡ Buildings.

Digitized by Google

Return of Church Missionary Society's Schools.

Description of School.	Number of Scholars on Roll and in Average Attendance. Aided Private Schools. Boys. On Roll.	Aided Private Schools. Boys. Avr. Att.	Other Private Schools. Boys. On Roll.	Other Private Schools. Boys. Avr. Att.	Other Private Schools. Girls. On Roll.	Other Private Schools. Girls. Avr. Att.	Total. On Roll.	Total. Avr. Att.	Revenue of each School. School Fees.	Government Contributions.	Voluntary Contributions.	Expenditure of each School.	Remarks.
SECONDARY.									Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
Kings' School, Budo ..	86	86	..	..	..	..	86	86	6,000/-	3,000/-	*500/-	8,750/-	Boarding School for paying pupils. Subjects taught include Arithmetic, Geography, History, Hygiene, Divinity and general knowledge of current events in the world. English and Typewriting are especially taught and as far as possible an all-round education is given. Manual training is taught to all boys and printing to a few. There is also an industrial side (carpentry and printing).
NORMAL SCHOOLS for Training of School Masters.													
Namirembe	19	19	..	..	..	..	19	19	487/-	1,500/-	15/-	2,840/10	Boarding School. Boys are taught to become School Masters and practical training in teaching is given. They also have a small coffee estate to look after.
Gayaza	..	..	..	..	5	5	5	5	100/-	..	100/-	200/-	
Mukono	..	..	18	17	..		18	17	150/-	..	..	375/-	
Ndeje	..	..	29	26	..		29	26	..	..	..	120/-	
Kikoma	..	..	12	12	..		12	12	..	..	51/-	80/-	
Mbarara	..	..	23	22	..		23	22	..	..	130/-	320/-	
Kabarole	..	..	14	13	..		14	13	192/-	..	20/-	209/-	
Masindi	..	..	21	20	..		21	20	..	..	1,500/-	105/- †2,150/-	
Normal Classes.													
13 Centres	..	..	277	265	54	50	331	315	..	..	..		For training School Masters for the smaller schools. Numbers of centres reduced in 1916 by absence of pupils and teachers at the Front.
TOTAL ..	105	105	394	375	59	55	558	535					

* From Printing. † Buildings.

Return of the Principal Publications during the Preceding Year,

including Newspapers and Reviews, and circulation of such Newspapers and Reviews.

Title of Publication.	Circulation.
Magazines	
"Uganda Notes"	Quarterly circulation— 600 copies
"Diocesan Gazette" (for Mission only)	Monthly circulation— 120 ,,
"Ebifa mu Buganda" (News of Uganda) (King's School, Budo Press) ..	Monthly circulation—1,150 ,,

Digitized by Google

EDUCATION.

WHITE FATHERS' MISSION.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Return of White Fathers' Mission Schools.

PRIMARY SCHOOLS.	Number of Scholars on Roll and Average Attendance.								Total.				Revenue of each School.		Remarks.
	Central at the Station.				Rural under Native Teachers.										
	Boys.		Girls.		Boys.		Girls.		Boys.		Girls.		School Fees.	Government Contributions.	
	On Roll	Avr. Att.	On Roll	Avr. Att.	On Roll	Avr. Att.	On Roll	Avr. Att.	On Roll	Avr. Att.	On Roll	Avr. Att.			
BUGANDA.															
Our Lady of Rubaga ..	345	260	299	227	189	115	217	170	534	375	516	397	Education at all Primary Schools is free.	£300 = Rs. 4,500.	
Our Lady of Gayaza ..	160	126	80	59	39	24	22	17	199	150	102	76			
Sacred Hearts of Entebbe ..	91	52	55	34	15	13	14	12	106	65	69	46			
Our Lady of Kisubi ..	88	56	38	25	12	10	..	..	100	66	38	25			
Our Lady of Naddangira ..	93	61	65	46	70	43	45	28	163	104	110	74			
Our Lady of Nandere ..	243	189	136	98	537	388	627	490	780	577	763	588			
Our Lady of Mulajje ..	75	53	20	15	175	139	138	97	250	192	158	112			
Our Lady of Katende ..	237	192	205	177	120	97	80	45	357	289	285	222			
Our Lady of Mitala ..	212	174	176	146	700	594	330	258	912	768	506	404			
Our Lady of Busubizi ..	273	238	80	54	283	210	104	56	556	448	184	110			
Our Lady of Bukalagi ..	192	147	114	83	104	76	94	47	296	223	208	130			
Our Lady of Bujunyi ..	170	124	95	78	60	47	40	26	230	171	135	104			
Our Lady of Bukumi ..	261	209	195	157	221	183	127	83	482	392	322	240			
Our Lady of Villa Maria ..	467	315	288	229	452	372	428	369	919	687	716	598			
Our Lady of Kitovu ..	281	231	162	135	320	260	346	270	601	491	508	405			
Our Lady of Narozari ..	121	87	115	76	298	128	194	135	419	215	309	211			
Our Lady of Bikira ..	426	284	87	52	413	257	534	427	839	541	621	479			
Our Lady of Nazareth ..	177	112	94	61	67	48	43	26	244	160	137	87			
Our Lady of Koki ..	198	143	135	98	286	216	142	102	484	359	277	200			
WESTERN PROVINCE.															
Our Lady of Mbarara ..	145	107	104	70	850	610	500	370	995	717	604	440			
Our Lady of Bunyaraguru ..	129	98	47	33	313	255	150	108	442	353	197	141			
Our Lady of Ibanda ..	210	161	130	95	430	371	450	331	640	532	580	426			
Our Lady of Toro ..	291	243	176	137	380	320	210	127	671	573	386	264			
Our Lady of Butiti ..	115	75	63	41	318	258	297	235	433	337	360	276			
NORTHERN PROVINCE.															
Our Lady of Hoima ..	98	66	39	27	376	305	256	170	474	367	295	197			
Our Lady of Masindi ..	138	94	59	41	100	72	66	38	238	166	125	79			
TOTAL ..	5,236	3,897	3,057	2,294	7,128	5,421	5,454	4,037	12,364	9,318	8,511	6,331			

DESCRIPTION.	Number of Students.		Student's Fees.	Total Expenditure of each Institution.	REMARKS.
	Male.	Female.			
SECONDARY SCHOOL.					
One Minor Seminary directed by three European Priests and three Native Priests	66	..	Free.		
HIGHER SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES.	Roll. Avr. Att.				
St. Mary's School at Rubaga (Day-School).	153 145	..	Rs. 20 a year.	The total fees are far from covering the total expenditure of the Institution:— (a) Keeping up of five teachers (*viz.*, three Missionary Priests, White Fathers, and two Native Teachers). (b) Cost of School furniture. (c) Keeping in repair the School premises. All of which require a sum three times the amount of students fees.	The course of studies is of fi years.— When leaving the School, Student are prepared to take service as inte preters with the Government, or wit the Europeans, planters, merchant etc. Lately a good many have enter the army as clerks, interpreter medical assistants. Amongst the subjects taught besides Arithmetic, Geography, El ments of Book-keeping, the teachin of the English Language is partic larly cared for: Grammar, Parsin Conversation, Dictation, Translatio (Luganda-English and *vice versa* Composition. Practice of Typewriting. Prepar tion for clerical work in general.
One Major Seminary	27	..	Free.		
One Normal School for Native Teachers— Females	..	23	Free.		

Return of the Principal Publications during the preceding year,

including Newspapers and Reviews, and (if known) the circulation of such Newspapers and Reviews.

Title of Publication.	Circulation.
"Munno," Monthly Magazine, 16 pages.	2,000 per publication.

Digitized by Google

EDUCATION.

MILL HILL MISSION.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Return of Mill Hill Mission Schools.

(1) Central, *i.e.*, Mission Station Schools.

Mission Station.	Scholars. Boys.	Scholars. Girls.	Native Teachers.	Outlay. Rs.	Outlay. Cts.	Government Grant.
Elementary.						
Nsambya	25	—	1	58	00	Rs. 1,500
Nagalama	85	67	7	104	00	
Nkokonjeru	164	230	5	100	00	
Namilyango	75	75	3	80	00	
Nazigo	37	11	2	63	75	
Nyenga	61	28	2	12	50	
Jinja	26	37	1	305	00	
Iganga	110	52	9	117	00	
Kamuli	98	130	6	159	00	
Budini	145	91	2	51	00	
Budaka	247	29	5	228	99	
Nagongera	395	53	2	204	45	
Nyondo	114	12	4	95	00	
Ngora	195	28	4	90	00	
Soroti	90	12	3	990	00	
Lwala	54	1	2	110	10	

(2) Village Schools.

District.	Number of Schools.	Boys.	Girls.	Teachers.	Outlay.	
Nsambya	8	140	177	16	58	50
Nagalama	34	230	249	42	486	00
Nkokonjeru	19	283	366	27	300	00
Namilyango	19	162	182	22	576	00
Nazigo	8	78	54	9	338	03
Nyenga	10	155	147	14	200	00
Iganga	23	189	113	24	298	50
Kamuli	43	719	225	51	1,051	70
Budini	16	203	153	16	506	00
Budaka	58	2,285	560	56	539	00
Nagongera	23	1,218	163	27	374	85
Nyondo	16	880	473	16	212	85
Ngora	49	1,992	266	51	1,056	50
Soroti	45	1,226	18	36	999	00
Lwala	7	143	—	10	188	80

(3) Convent Schools (Elementary).

Nsambya ...	250 Boys and 300 Girls	...	...	Outlay = Rs. 890-00
Nagalama ...	113 do 162 do	...	..	do = Rs. 500-00
Kamuli ...	20 do 100 do	...	...	do = Rs. 300-00

(4) High School.

Nsambya ... 102 Boys ... ... 2 Native Teachers, Outlay = Rs. 1,229-33

(5) Boarding Schools.

Namilyango ...	40 Boys	...	... 3 Native Teachers,	Outlay = Rs. 6,006-84
Ngora	82 do	...	... 1 do do	do = Rs. 1,107-70

(6) Normal School.

Nazigo, Bugerere ... 35 Boys ... ... Outlay = Rs. 2,291-20

SUMMARY.

(1)	16 Central Schools ...	1,921 Boys and	856 Girls ...	58 Teachers	Outlay	= Rs. 2,768-79
(2)	378 Village do ...	9,903 do	3,146 do ...	417 do	do	= Rs. 7,183-48
(3)	3 Convent do ...	383 do	562 do ...	—	do	= Rs. 1,690-00
(4)	1 High do ..	102 do	— ...	2 do	do	= Rs. 1,229-33
(5)	2 Boarding do ...	122 do	— ...	4 do	do	= Rs. 7,114-54
(6)	1 Normal do ...	35 do	-- ...	—	do	= Rs. 2,291-20

Digitized by Google

CURRENCY, BANKING, WEIGHTS

AND

MEASURES.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Currency, Banking, Weights and Measures.

Average rate of Exchange with London during the past year.	List of Coins Current, with relative value.	Legal tender currency, giving particulars and Legislative Authority	Estimated Amount of Coin in circulation.	Estimated Amount of Paper Money in Circulation		Currency in which Accounts are kept.		Weights and Measures in common use, and their equivalents in Imperial Weights and Measures.	Particulars of all Banks doing business in the Protectorate.					
				Colonial Government.	Private Banks.	By Government.	By the Public.		Name of Banks.	No. of Establishments in the Protectorate.	Under what authority established.	Capital paid up.	Note Circulation in the Protectorate	Amount of Deposits in the Protectorate
s. d.	s. d.		Rs.									£		
1 4	1 Rupee=1 4	Unlimited tender.	9,926,780	See East Africa Protectorate Blue Book.	Nil	Indian with subsidiary cental coins.	Indian with subsidiary cental coins.	Imperial Weights and Measures.	National Bank of India, Ltd.	3	Companies Acts of 1862—1900.	1,000,000	Nil	
	½ do =0 8 ¼ do =0 4	Legal tender up to Rs. 5.												
	50 cents =0 8 25 do =0 4	Legal tender up to Rs. 5.							Standard Bank of South Africa, Ltd.	2	do	1,548,525	Nil	
	10 do =0 $1\frac{3}{5}$ 5 do =0 $0\frac{20}{25}$ 1 do =0 $0\frac{4}{25}$ ½ do =0 $0\frac{2}{25}$	Legal tender up to 50 cents.												
	Sovereigns.	Unlimited tender.												
		East Africa Protectorate Currency Notes.												
		Rupees 500 do 100 do 50 do 20 do 10 do 5												

Currency Order in Council, 1905.

Digitized by Google

IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

FOR THE YEAR

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

No. 1.—TOTAL VALUE, in Sterling, of the IMPORTS and EXPORTS of the Uganda Protectorate from each Country in the Year 1916-17.

COUNTRIES.	TOTAL IMPORTS THEREFROM.	Exports Thereto.		
		Produce and Manufactures of the Protectorate.	British, Foreign, and other Colonial Produce and Manufactures.	Total.
	£			
United Kingdom	418,817			
British Colonies:—				
India	365,664			
British East Africa ..	8,184			
British South Africa ...	2,980			
Australia	110			
Canada	234			
Zanzibar	924			
Conquered Territory (G.E.A.)...	3,713			
Egypt	687			
Sudan	5			
Other British Possessions ...	18,076			
Total ...	£ 400,577			
Foreign Countries:—				
Norway and Sweden ...	5,584			
Denmark	984			
Germany	16,393			
Holland	46,852			
Portugal	663			
Portuguese Possessions ...	71			
Belgium	1,228			
France	13,620			
French Possessions ...	111			
Spain	380			
Switzerland	9,881			
Italy	9,501			
Austria	1,258			
China	227			
Japan	5,300			
United States of America ...	67,375			
Congo Belge	281,285			
Greece	73			
Dutch Possessions ...	6,013			
Arabia	66			
Belgian Conquered Territory (G.E.A)	25			
Sumatra	9,816			
Total ...	£ 476,706			
United Kingdom	418,817			
British Colonies	400,577			
Foreign Countries ...	476,706			
Grand Total ...	£ 1,296,100			

Digitized by Google

No. 2.—GENERAL IMPORTS INTO THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE in the year 1916-17.

Articles.	Countries whence Imported.	Unit of Quantity.	Total Quantities Imported.	Quantities entered for Home Consumption.	Value in Sterling. Of Total Imports.	Value in Sterling. Totals.	Duty. Gross Amount received in Sterling.	Duty. Rate and when Imposed
Class I.					£	£		
Food, Drink & Tobacco.								
ALE AND BEER.	United Kingdom	gals.	8,196	7,121	2,828			
	British South Africa	,,	7,389	4,852	2,254			
	Denmark	,,	1,020	1,020	353			
	Japan	,,	632	632	223			
	Holland	,,	639	439	210			
	Italy	,,	400	400	75			
	TOTAL ALE AND BEER		18,276	14,464		5,943		
BACON AND HAM.	United Kingdom	lbs.	9,917	7,291	649			
	British East Africa	,,	21,741	21,741	1,361			
	TOTAL BACON AND HAM		31,658	29,032		2,010		
BUTTER.	United Kingdom	lbs.	856	800	79			
	India	,,	20,779½	20,779½	1,505			
	British East Africa	,,	27,482	27,482	1,880			
	Denmark	,,	753	153	94			
	TOTAL BUTTER		49,870½	49,214½		3,558		
CHEESE.	United Kingdom	lbs.	1,594	1,508	171			
	British East Africa	,,	867	867	67			
	Holland	,,	2,685	2,685	326			
	TOTAL CHEESE		5,146	5,060		564		
CIGARETTES.	United Kingdom	lbs.	35,132	34,234	4,734			
	Egypt	,,	1,363	912	687			
	India	,,	2	2	1			
	United States of America	,,	1,072	826	411			
	Other British Possessions	,,	1,116	156	408			
	Greece	,,	25	25	71			
	TOTAL CIGARETTES		38,710	36,156		6,312		
CIGARS.	United Kingdom	lbs.	995	875	234			
	India	,,	2,278	2,138	351			
	British South Africa	,,	3	..	1			
	France	,,	50	50	22			
	United States of America	,,	86	86	40			
	Holland	,,	1,358	915	497			
	Italy	,,	3	3	3			
	TOTAL CIGARS		4,773	4,067		1,148		
COFFEE.	United Kingdom	lbs.	394	394	19			
	Conquered Territory (G. E. A.)	,,	298,772	7,325	2,029			
	British East Africa	,,	563	563	34			
	India	,,	120	120	7			
	France	,,	290	290	11			
	TOTAL COFFEE		300,139	8,692		2,100		
CONDENSED MILK.	United Kingdom	lbs.	2,588	2,588	105			
	British South Africa	,,	2,256	2,256	63			
	Switzerland	,,	60,783	58,519	3,007			
	Italy	,,	3,179	1,435	109			
	TOTAL CONDENSED MILK		68,806	64,798		3,284		

Digitized by Google

No. 2.—GENERAL IMPORTS INTO THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE in the year 1916-17.

Articles.	Countries whence Imported.	Unit of Quantity	Total Quantities Imported.	Quantities entered for Home Consumption.	Value in Sterling. Of Total Imports.	Value in Sterling. Totals.	Duty. Gross Amount received in Sterling.	Duty. Rate and when Imposed.
Class I.					£	£		
Food, Drink & Tobacco. *—continued.*								
FRUIT AND VEGETABLES (Fresh)	India	lbs.	374	374	5			
	British East Africa	,,	73,372	73,372	425			
	Conquered Territory (G. E. A.)	,,	782	782	5			
	TOTAL FRUIT AND VEGETABLES		74,528	74,528		435		
GRAIN AND FLOUR:— DHALL.	India	lbs.	43,967	43,967	427			
	British East Africa	,,	19,870	19,870	183			
	TOTAL DHALL		63,837	63,837		610		
FLOUR.	United Kingdom	lbs.	34,522	34,522	375			
	India	,,	831,329	830,419	8,949			
	British East Africa	,,	15,392	15,392	131			
	British South Africa	,,	4,880	4,880	83			
	TOTAL FLOUR		886,123	885,213		9,538		
MAIZE OR INDIAN CORN.	India	lbs.	570	570	5			
	British East Africa	,,	61,915	61,915	138			
	TOTAL MAIZE		62,485	62,485		143		
RICE.	India	lbs.	559,920	559,920	6,198			
	Conquered Territory (G. E. A.)	,,	100,622	100,622	555			
	Sudan	,,	18	18	..			
	TOTAL RICE		660,560	660,560		6,753		
WHEAT.	India	lbs.	8,096	8,096	85			
	TOTAL WHEAT		8,096	8,096		85		
GRAIN, OTHER KINDS.	United Kingdom	lbs.	144	144	8			
	India	,,	16,464	16,464	143			
	British East Africa	,,	61,046	61,046	231			
	TOTAL GRAIN, OTHER KINDS		77,654	77,654		382		
LIVE ANIMALS (CATTLE, &c.)	British East Africa	No.	17	17	12			
	Conquered Territory (G. E. A.)	,,	100	100	26			
	TOTAL LIVE ANIMALS		117	117		38		
MINERAL AND AERATED WATERS.	United Kingdom	Dozen Bottles.	627	508	303			
	British South Africa	,,	120	120	83			
	Italy	,,	163	163	59			
	TOTAL MINERAL AND AERATED WATERS		910	791		445		

Digitized by Google

No. 2.—GENERAL IMPORTS INTO THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE in the year 1916-17.

Articles.	Countries whence Imported.	Unit of Quantity.	Total Quantities Imported.	Quantities entered for Home Consumption.	Value in Sterling. Of Total Imports.	Value in Sterling. Totals.	Duty. Gross Amount received in Sterling.	Duty. Rate and when Imposed.
Class I.					£	£		
Food, Drink & Tobacco. *—continued.*								
PROVISIONS.	United Kingdom	Value.	..	..	21,701			
	India	,,	..	..	2,446			
	British East Africa	,,	..	..	426			
	British South Africa	,,	..	..	77			
	Australia	,,	..	..	110			
	Zanzibar	,,	..	..	5			
	Other British Possessions	,,	..	..	1			
	Italy	,,	..	..	219			
	Switzerland	,,	..	..	77			
	Norway and Sweden	,,	..	..	60			
	Arabia	,,	..	..	51			
	Austria	,,	..	..	64			
	China	,,	..	..	3			
	Dutch Possessions	,,	..	..	5			
	Congo Belge	,,	..	..	14			
	Holland	,,	..	..	4			
	Greece	,,	..	..	2			
	Spain	,,	..	..	44			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	666			
	France	,,	..	..	23			
	Portugal	,,	..	..	54			
	Total Provisions		..	..		26,052		
SALT.	United Kingdom	cwt.	1,365	1,001	2,155			
	India	,,	896	896	352			
	British East Africa	,,	2	2	2			
	Other British Possessions	,,	44,826	44,826	16,104			
	Congo Belge	,,	52	..	93			
	Total Salt		47,141	46,725		18,706		
SPIRITS :— BRANDY.	United Kingdom	gals.	194	194	296			
	British South Africa	,,	12	12	17			
	France	,,	917	905	1,365			
	Total Brandy		1,123	1,111		1,678		
WHISKY.	United Kingdom	gals.	13,795½	11,511	19,276			
	Congo Belge	,,	244	..	221			
	Total Whisky		14,039½	11,511		19,497		
GIN.	United Kingdom	gals.	1,600	1,590	1,790			
	Holland	,,	52	36	84			
	Total Gin		1,652	1,626		1,874		
LIQUEURS AND OTHER SORTS.	United Kingdom	gals.	84	81	127			
	British South Africa	,,	1	1	3			
	Other British Possessions	,,	44	41	52			
	France	,,	184	164	278			
	Switzerland	,,	4	4	10			
	Congo Belge	,,	18	..	22			
	Total Liqueurs and Other Sorts		335	291		492		
SUGAR AND MOLASSES.	United Kingdom	lbs.	2,846	2,248	126			
	India	,,	226,640	226,640	4,380			
	British East Africa	,,	2,391	2,391	19			
	British South Africa	,,	258	140	5			
	Other British Possessions	,,	78,001	78,001	1,462			
	Dutch Possessions	,,	256,198	253,572	5,133			
	Total Sugar and Molasses		566,334	562,992		11,125		

HOOVER WAR COLLECTION

Digitized by Google

No. 2.—GENERAL IMPORTS INTO THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE in the year 1916-17.

Articles.	Countries whence Imported.	Unit of Quantity.	Total Quantities Imported.	Quantities entered for Home Consumption.	Value in Sterling. Of Total Imports.	Value in Sterling. Totals.	Duty. Gross Amount received in Sterling.	Duty. Rate and when Imposed.
Class I.					£	£		
Food, Drink & Tobacco. *—continued.*								
TEA.	United Kingdom	lbs.	3,381	3,381	221			
	India	,,	54,247	54,247	4,164			
	China	,,	45	..	4			
	TOTAL TEA		57,673	57,628		4,389		
TOBACCO MANUFACTURED.	United Kingdom	lbs.	45,475	43,007	3,837			
	India	,,	217	217	7			
	British South Africa	,,	679	639	90			
	United States of America	,,	1,197	1,107	181			
	Holland	,,	197,376	191,398	16,297			
	Congo Belge	,,	454	..	23			
	TOTAL TOBACCO MANUFACTURED		245,398	236,368		20,435		
WINES.	United Kingdom	gals.	789	589	775			
	British South Africa	,,	44	28	36			
	France	,,	7,591	4,647	5,394			
	Italy	,,	1,643	1,417	901			
	Spain	,,	388	322	336			
	Portugal	,,	606	598	609			
	Germany	,,	6	6	6			
	French Possessions	,,	149	149	111			
	Holland	,,	20	20	18			
	Congo Belge	,,	321	..	153			
	TOTAL WINES		11,557	7,776		8,339		
MISCELLANEOUS (Beans, &c.)	India	value	..	..	33			
	British East Africa	,,	..	..	21			
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS		..	..		54		
Class II.								
Raw Materials and Articles mainly unmanufactured.								
COTTON, UNGINNED.	British East Africa	lbs.	6,034	6,034	33			
	Congo Belge	,,	6,597	..	59			
	TOTAL COTTON UNGINNED		12,631	6,034		92		
HIDES, OX AND COW.	Conquered Territory (G. E. A.)	lbs.	42,942	32,815	856			
	Congo Belge	,,	1,045	115	28			
	Belgian Conquered Territory (G. E. A.)	,,	1,647	1,647	25			
	TOTAL HIDES, OX AND COW		45,634	34,577		909		
HIDES, BUFFALO.	India	lbs.	330	330	27			
	TOTAL HIDES, BUFFALO		330	330		27		
HIPPOPOTAMUS TEETH.	Conquered Territory (G. E. A.)	lbs.	2	2	1			
	Congo Belge	,,	558	43	47			
	TOTAL HIPPOPOTAMUS TEETH		560	45		48		
IVORY.	Congo Belge	lbs.	68,287½	1,252	27,741			
	TOTAL IVORY		68,287½	1,252		27,741		

Digitized by Google

No. 2.—GENERAL IMPORTS INTO THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE in the year 1916-17.

Articles.	Countries whence Imported.	Unit of Quantity.	Total Quantities Imported.	Quantities entered for Home Consumption.	Value in Sterling. Of Total Imports.	Value in Sterling. Totals.	Duty. Gross Amount received in Sterling.	Duty. Rate and when Imposed.
Class II.					£	£		
Raw Materials and Articles mainly unmanufactured.—*contd.*								
OILS, FATS AND GREASE:—PETROLEUM, KEROSENE	United Kingdom	gals.	167	167	16			
	India	,,	2,496	2,496	154			
	British South Africa	,,	421	421	40			
	United States of America	,,	84,977	84,497	9,428			
	Dutch Possessions	,,	51,528	51,528	5,529			
	TOTAL PETROLEUM, KEROSENE		139,589	139,109		15,167		
PETROLEUM, OTHER SORTS	United Kingdom	gals.	6,632	6,505	1,036			
	United States of America	,,	2,825	2,825	518			
	Dutch Possessions	,,	25,407	25,407	5,162			
	TOTAL PETROLEUM, OTHER SORTS		34,864	34,737		6,716		
OILS, OTHER KINDS	United Kingdom	lbs.	122,479	121,869	2,748			
	India	,,	8,235	8,235	408			
	British East Africa	,,	2,045	2,045	51			
	British South Africa	,,	360	360	9			
	United States of America	,,	27,988	27,988	561			
	TOTAL OILS, OTHER KINDS		161,107	160,497		3,772		
FATS AND GREASE	United Kingdom	lbs.	9,400	8,058	366			
	British East Africa	,,	100	100	3			
	United States of America	,,	5,443	5,443	63			
	France	,,	134	134	3			
	TOTAL FATS AND GREASE		15,077	13,735		435		
HORNS, RHINOCEROS	Conquered Territory (G. E. A.)	lbs.	21	21	4			
	Congo Belge	,,	1	1	..			
	TOTAL HORNS, RHINOCEROS		22	22		4		
RUBBER	Congo Belge	lbs.	14,963	164	1,324			
	TOTAL RUBBER		14,963	164		1,324		
SEEDS, PLANTS AND TREES	United Kingdom	value	..	..	19			
	British East Africa	,,	..	..	19			
	British South Africa	,,	..	..	34			
	India	,,	..	..	6			
	TOTAL SEEDS, PLANTS AND TREES		..	..		78		
SKINS, GOAT	British East Africa	No.	440	440	18			
	Conquered Territory (G. E. A.)	,,	2,644	2,644	53			
	TOTAL SKINS, GOAT		3,084	3,084		71		
SKINS, MISCELLANEOUS	Conquered Territory (G. E. A.)	No.	174	174	3			
	Sudan	,,	6	3	1			
	Congo Belge	,,	140	64	10			
	TOTAL SKINS, MISCELLANEOUS		320	241		14		
TIMBER	British East Africa	cwt.	848	848	453			
	Norway and Sweden	,,	100	100	39			
	TOTAL TIMBER		948	948		492		

Digitized by Google

No. 2.—GENERAL IMPORTS INTO THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE in the year 1916-17.

Articles.	Countries whence Imported.	Unit of Quantity.	Total Quantities Imported.	Quantities entered for Home Consumption.	Value in Sterling. Of Total Imports.	Value in Sterling. Totals.	Duty. Gross Amount received in Sterling.	Duty. Rate and when Imposed.
Class II.					£	£		
Raw Materials and Articles mainly unmanufactured—*contd.*								
TROPHIES	Congo Belge	value	..	..	2			
	TOTAL TROPHIES		..	..		2		
UNENUMERATED ITEMS	United Kingdom	value	..	..	81			
	British East Africa	,,	..	..	11			
	India	,,	..	..	19			
	Conquered Territory (G. E. A.)	,,	..	..	164			
	Congo Belge	,,	..	..	5			
	TOTAL UNENUMERATED ITEMS		..	..		280		
Class III.								
Manufactured or Partly.								
AMMUNITION	United Kingdom	value	..	..	850			
	Canada	,,	..	..	11			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	31			
	Austria	,,	..	..	5			
	Germany	,,	..	..	2			
	TOTAL AMMUNITION		..	..		899		
APPAREL, WEARING	United Kingdom	value	..	..	12,740			
	India	,,	..	..	424			
	British East Africa	,,	..	..	378			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	79			
	Japan	,,	..	..	2,172			
	Italy	,,	..	..	242			
	France	,,	..	..	190			
	Norway and Sweden	,,	..	..	73			
	China	,,	..	..	6			
	Congo Belge	,,	..	..	3			
	TOTAL APPAREL		..	..		16,307		
BAGS AND SACKS	United Kingdom	lbs.	58,003	58,003	2,192			
	India	,,	1,150,684	1,150,684	22,397			
	TOTAL BAGS AND SACKS		1,208,687	1,208,687		24,589		
BEADS	United Kingdom	lbs.	7,833	7,833	517			
	India	,,	1,033	1,033	61			
	Austria	,,	1,129	1,129	122			
	France	,,	255	255	8			
	Germany	,,	1,813	1,813	131			
	Italy	,,	1	1	..			
	Holland	,,	1,152	1,152	35			
	TOTAL BEADS		13,216	13,216		874		
BLANKETS, COTTON	United Kingdom	No.	70,135	32,925	5,009			
	India	,,	14,832	10,489	1,397			
	Holland	,,	202,414	195,256	26,040			
	Germany	,,	7,920	7,920	761			
	Japan	,,	230	230	39			
	France	,,	2,001	..	295			
	TOTAL BLANKETS, COTTON		297,532	246,820		33,541		
BLANKETS, WOOLLEN	United Kingdom	No.	1,865	1,865	1,044			
	India	,,	77	77	25			
	Holland	,,	1,776	1,176	412			
	TOTAL BLANKETS, WOOLLEN		3,718	3,118		1,481		

Digitized by Google

No. 2.—GENERAL IMPORTS INTO THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE in the year 1916-17.

Articles.	Countries whence Imported.	Unit of Quantity.	Total Quantities Imported.	Quantities entered for Home Consumption.	Value in Sterling. Of Total Imports.	Value in Sterling. Totals.	Duty. Gross Amount received in Sterling.	Duty. Rate and when Imposed.
Class III.					£	£		
Manufactured or Partly.—*contd.*								
BOOKS	United Kingdom	value	..	..	1,243			
	India	,,	..	..	169			
	British East Africa	,,	..	..	41			
	France	,,	..	..	23			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	2			
	Congo Belge	,,	..	..	20			
	Total Books		..	..		1,498		
BUILDING MATERIAL	United Kingdom	value	..	..	1,105			
	British East Africa	,,	..	..	512			
	Holland	,,	..	..	17			
	Total Building Material		..	..		1,634		
CAMP EQUIPMENT	United Kingdom	value	..	..	1,303			
	India	,,	..	..	72			
	British East Africa	,,	..	..	12			
	France	,,	..	..	34			
	Congo Belge	,,	..	..	5			
	Total Camp Equipment		..	..		1,426		
CANDLES, all sorts	United Kingdom	lbs.	7,072	5,586	344			
	India	,,	4,773	4,773	172			
	Italy	,,	430	430	29			
	France	,,	418	418	26			
	Norway and Sweden	,,	40	40	6			
	Total Candles		12,733	11,247		577		
CEMENT	United Kingdom	cwt.	7,926	7,926	5,915			
	India	,,	21	21	24			
	Denmark	,,	999	999	537			
	Norway and Sweden	,,	420	420	297			
	Italy	,,	195	195	80			
	Total Cement		9,561	9,561		6,853		
CHEMICALS and DRUGS	United Kingdom	value	..	..	9,381			
	India	,,	..	..	136			
	British East Africa	,,	..	..	23			
	Congo Belge	,,	..	..	1			
	Japan	,,	..	..	2			
	Italy	,,	..	..	95			
	Norway and Sweden	,,	..	..	70			
	France	,,	..	..	39			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	11			
	Total Chemicals and Drugs		..	..		9,758		
CUTLERY	United Kingdom	lbs.	8,952	8,270	1,316			
	Germany	,,	868	868	131			
	United States of America	,,	8	7	3			
	France	,,	30	30	2			
	Japan	,,	236	236	30			
	Total Cutlery		10,094	9,411		1,482		
DISINFECTANTS	United Kingdom	lbs.	13,624	12,826	565			
	Italy	,,	417	417	12			
	Norway and Sweden	,,	2,000	2,000	49			
	Total Disinfectants		16,041	15,243		626		

Digitized by Google

No. 2.—GENERAL IMPORTS INTO THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE in the year 1916-17.

Articles.	Countries whence Imported.	Unit of Quantity.	Total Quantities Imported.	Quantities entered for Home Consumption.	Value in Sterling. Of Total Imports.	Value in Sterling. Totals.	Duty. Gross Amount received in Sterling.	Duty. Rate and when Imposed.
Class III.					£	£		
Manufactured or Partly.—*contd.*								
DYES AND COLOURS	United Kingdom	lbs.	19,019	17,885	646			
	British East Africa	,,	138	138	5			
	Conquered Territory (G. E. A.)	,,	200	..	12			
	Germany	,,	6	6	1			
	TOTAL DYES AND COLOURS		19,363	17,529		664		
EARTHENWARE, CHINA AND GLASS	United Kingdom	cwt.	553	546	2,793			
	India	,,	10	10	67			
	British East Africa	,,	..	..	1			
	United States of America	,,	62	61	452			
	Austria	,,	12	1	45			
	Japan	,,	119	119	506			
	Belgium	,,	69	69	190			
	Germany	,,	2	2	13			
	China	,,	31	31	110			
	France	,,	2	2	23			
	TOTAL EARTHENWARE, CHINA AND GLASS		860	841		4,200		
ELECTRICAL GOODS	United Kingdom	value	..	..	1,601			
	TOTAL ELECTRICAL GOODS		..	..		1,601		
EXPLOSIVES, OTHER THAN AMMUNITION	United Kingdom	value	..	..	159			
	Germany	,,	..	..	2			
	TOTAL EXPLOSIVES, OTHER THAN AMMUNITION		..	..		161		
FIRE ARMS	United Kingdom	value	..	..	1,301			
	Canada	,,	..	..	56			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	62			
	Congo Belge	,,	..	..	3			
	Belgium	,,	..	..	17			
	Germany	,,	..	..	54			
	Austria	,,	..	..	55			
	France	,,	..	..	4			
	TOTAL FIRE ARMS		..	..		1,552		
FURNITURE	United Kingdom	value	..	..	483			
	India	,,	..	..	20			
	British East Africa	,,	..	..	134			
	Other British Possessions	,,	..	..	11			
	Italy	,,	..	..	39			
	Portuguese Possessions	,,	..	..	71			
	France	,,	..	..	4			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	22			
	TOTAL FURNITURE		..	..		784		
HABERDASHERY	United Kingdom	value	..	..	378			
	India	,,	..	..	64			
	Japan	,,	..	..	44			
	Italy	,,	..	..	1			
	France	,,	..	..	19			
	Germany	,,	..	..	4			
	TOTAL HABERDASHERY		..	..		510		

Digitized by Google

No. 2.—GENERAL IMPORTS INTO THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE in the year 1916-17.

Articles.	Countries whence Imported.	Unit of Quantity.	Total Quantities Imported.	Quantities entered for Home Consumption.	Value in Sterling. Of Total Imports.	Value in Sterling. Totals.	Duty. Gross Amount received in Sterling.	Duty. Rate and when Imposed.
Class III.					£	£		
Manufactured or Partly.—*contd.*								
HARDWARE	United Kingdom	cwt.	993	775	7,399			
	India	,,	40	39	188			
	British East Africa	,,	1	1	6			
	Norway and Sweden	,,	7	7	75			
	France	,,	8	8	25			
	Japan	,,	112	112	583			
	China	,,	..	..	3			
	Austria	,,	14	4	105			
	Germany	,,	4	4	27			
	United States of America	,,	6	5	59			
	Congo Belge	,,	..	..	2			
	Total Hardware		1,185	955		8,472		
IMPLEMENTS, Agricultural	United Kingdom	value	..	..	18,983			
	India	,,	..	..	40			
	British East Africa	,,	..	..	42			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	77			
	Germany	,,	..	..	541			
	France	,,	..	..	22			
	Total Implements, Agricultural		..	..		19,705		
INSTRUMENTS, Scientific	United Kingdom	value	..	..	463			
	France	,,	..	..	2			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	7			
	Congo Belge	,,	..	..	4			
	Total Instruments, Scientific		..	..		476		
INSTRUMENTS, Surgical	United Kingdom	value	..	..	813			
	Total Instruments, Surgical		..	..		813		
INSTRUMENTS, Pianos	United Kingdom	value	..	..	100			
	Total Instruments, Pianos		..	..		100		
INSTRUMENTS, Musical, other sorts	United Kingdom	value	..	..	73			
	India	,,	..	..	73			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	1			
	Switzerland	,,	..	..	4			
	Total Instruments, Musical, other sorts		..	..		151		
IVORY CURIOS	Conquered Territory (G. E. A.)	lbs.	2	2	1			
	Japan	,,	20	20	21			
	Congo Belge	,,	64½	8	39			
	Total Ivory Curios		86½	30		61		
JEWELLERY	United Kingdom	value	..	..	5			
	Total Jewellery		..	..		5		
LAMPS	United Kingdom	No.	3,619	3,607	976			
	India	,,	206	206	22			
	British East Africa	,,	3,290	3,290	14			
	United States of America	,,	5,753	5,681	1,336			
	Austria	,,	12	12	3			
	Total Lamps		12,880	12,796		2,351		

Digitized by Google

No. 2.—GENERAL IMPORTS INTO THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE in the year 1916-17.

Articles.	Countries whence Imported.	Unit of Quantity.	Total Quantities Imported.	Quantities entered for Home Consumption.	Value in Sterling. Of Total Imports.	Value in Sterling. Totals.	Duty. Gross Amount received in Sterling.	Duty. Rate and when Imposed.
Class III.					£	£		
Manufactured or Partly.—*contd.*								
LEATHER, UNWROUGHT	United Kingdom	cwt.	10	10	120			
	India	,,	57	57	607			
	Congo Belge	,,	..	..	1			
	TOTAL LEATHER UNWROUGHT		67	67		728		
LEATHER, WROUGHT; BOOTS AND SHOES	United Kingdom	pairs	5,442	5,262	3,262			
	India	,,	1,310	1,310	367			
	British East Africa	,,	442	442	147			
	France	,,	15	15	14			
	Arabia	,,	2	2	1			
	TOTAL LEATHER, WROUGHT; BOOTS AND SHOES		7,211	7,031		3,791		
LEATHER, WROUGHT; SADDLERY AND HARNESS	United Kingdom	value	..	..	16			
	British East Africa	,,	..	..	5			
	TOTAL LEATHER, WROUGHT; SADDLERY AND HARNESS		..	..		21		
LEATHER, WROUGHT; MANUFACTURES UNENUMERATED	United Kingdom	value	..	..	1,756			
	India	,,	..	..	11			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	3			
	Germany	,,	..	..	17			
	Japan	,,	..	..	16			
	Congo Belge	,,	..	..	1			
	TOTAL LEATHER, WROUGHT; MANUFACTURES UNENUMERATED		..	..		1,804		
LIME	British East Africa	lbs.	39,848	39,848	84			
	TOTAL LIME		39,848	39,848		84		
MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF:— MACHINERY, AGRICULTURAL	United Kingdom	cwt.	818	818	4,732			
	British East Africa	,,	1	1	7			
	TOTAL MACHINERY, AGRICULTURAL		819	819		4,739		
MACHINERY, INDUSTRIAL	United Kingdom	cwt.	1,716	1,716	6,986			
	India	,,	36	36	153			
	Germany	,,	75	75	66			
	TOTAL MACHINERY, INDUSTRIAL		1,827	1,827		7,205		
MACHINERY, OTHER KINDS	United Kingdom	cwt.	317	286	2,469			
	Italy	,,	5	5	17			
	Germany	,,	2	2	9			
	United States of America	,,	538	534	2,593			
	TOTAL MACHINERY, OTHER KINDS		862	827		5,088		
MANURES AND INSECTICIDES	United Kingdom	lbs.	50	50	7			
	TOTAL MANURES AND INSECTICIDES		50	50		7		

Digitized by Google

No. 2.—GENERAL IMPORTS INTO THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE in the year 1916-17.

Articles.	Countries whence Imported.	Unit of Quantity.	Total Quantities Imported.	Quantities entered for Home Consumption.	Value in Sterling. Of Total Imports.	Value in Sterling. Totals.	Duty. Gross Amount received in Sterling.	Duty. Rate and when Imposed.
Class III.					£	£		
Manufactured or Partly.—*contd.*								
MATCHES	United Kingdom	gross of boxes	1,357	1,357	282			
	Japan	,,	300	300	62			
	Norway and Sweden	,,	26,251	25,901	4,885			
	TOTAL MATCHES		27,908	27,558		5,229		
METALS, BRASS AND COPPER WIRE	United Kingdom	cwt.	92	91	894			
	India	,,	1	1	3			
	Germany	,,	21	21	210			
	TOTAL METALS, BRASS AND COPPER WIRE		114	113		1,107		
METALS, BRASS AND COPPER UNENUMERATED	United Kingdom	cwt.	51	51	406			
	India	,,	213	210	870			
	British East Africa	,,	..	..	3			
	Japan	,,	..	..	10			
	United States of America	,,	2	2	39			
	Norway and Sweden	,,	..	..	7			
	Austria	,,	..	..	2			
	Germany	,,	2	2	10			
	TOTAL METALS, BRASS & COPPER UNENUMERATED		268	265		1,347		
METALS, GALVANIZED IRON SHEETS OR PLATES	United Kingdom	cwt.	1,817	1,748	2,572			
	India	,,	1	1	4			
	TOTAL METALS, GALVANIZED IRON SHEETS OR PLATES		1,818	1,749		2,576		
METALS, IRON OR STEEL WIRE	United Kingdom	cwt.	195	192	944			
	Germany	,,	3	3	7			
	TOTAL METALS, IRON OR STEEL WIRE		198	195		951		
METALS, IRON OR STEEL, UNENUMERATED	United Kingdom	cwt.	3,813	2,806	11,891			
	India	,,	111	111	398			
	British East Africa	,,	23	23	64			
	Norway and Sweden	,,	1	1	16			
	Italy	,,	1	1	26			
	United States of America	,,	79	79	236			
	Germany	,,	17	17	139			
	Japan	,,	3	3	17			
	TOTAL METALS, IRON OR STEEL UNENUMERATED		4,048	3,041		12,787		
METALS, OTHER KINDS	United Kingdom	cwt.	135	124	979			
	India	,,	12	11	89			
	British East Africa	,,	11	11	54			
	United States of America	,,	214	213	481			
	Germany	,,	..	..	3			
	France	,,	1	1	3			
	Japan	,,	..	..	1			
	Congo Belge	,,	2	..	25			
	TOTAL METALS, OTHER KINDS		375	360		1,635		
PERFUMERY	United Kingdom	value	..	..	458			
	India	,,	..	..	19			
	Japan	,,	..	..	10			
	Italy	,,	..	.	5			
	France	,,	..	..	17			
	Germany	,,	..	..	11			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	9			
	TOTAL PERFUMERY		..	..		529		

Digitized by Google

No. 2.—GENERAL IMPORTS INTO THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE in the year 1916-17.

Articles.	Countries whence Imported.	Unit of Quantity.	Total Quantities Imported.	Quantities entered for Home Consumption.	Value in Sterling. Of Total Imports.	Value in Sterling. Totals.	Duty. Gross Amount received in Sterling.	Duty. Rate and when Imposed.
Class III.					£	£		
Manufactured or Partly.—*contd.*								
PLATE AND PLATED WARE	United Kingdom	value	..	..	320			
	India	,,	..	..	8			
	Germany	,,	..	..	1			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	6			
	TOTAL PLATE AND PLATED WARE		..	..		335		
RAILWAY, TRAMWAY AND ROAD MATERIALS:- RAILS & OTHER IRON MATERIALS	United Kingdom	value	..	..	208			
	TOTAL RAILS AND OTHER IRON MATERIALS		..	..		208		
ROPE AND TWINE	United Kingdom	lbs.	6,434	5,944	501			
	India	,,	26,479	26,479	542			
	Zanzibar	,,	47,759	47,759	581			
	British East Africa	,,	5,748	5,748	81			
	TOTAL ROPE AND TWINE		86,420	85,930		1,705		
RUBBER MANUFACTURES, UNENUMERATED	United Kingdom	value	..	..	419			
	India	,,	..	..	3			
	British East Africa	,,	..	..	1			
	TOTAL RUBBER MANUFACTURES, UNENUMERATED		..	..		423		
SHIPS, BOATS, LAUNCHES, LIGHTERS & PARTS	United Kingdom	value	..	..	227			
	British East Africa	,,	..	..	68			
	Germany	,,	..	..	20			
	TOTAL SHIPS, BOATS, LAUNCHES, LIGHTERS, AND PARTS		..	..		315		
SILK, PIECE GOODS	United Kingdom	yds.	803	803	109			
	India	,,	480	480	35			
	China	,,	40	40	8			
	Japan	,,	1,939	1,939	216			
	TOTAL SILK, PIECE GOODS		3,262	3,262		368		
SILK MANUFACTURES, UNENUMERATED	United Kingdom	value	..	..	101			
	India	,,	..	..	64			
	Other British Possessions	,,	..	..	32			
	Japan	,,	..	..	23			
	China	,,	..	..	28			
	Arabia	,,	..	..	1			
	TOTAL SILK MANUFACTURES, UNENUMERATED		..	..		249		
SILK, MANUFACTURES OF & OTHER MATERIALS	United Kingdom	value	..	..	236			
	India	,,	..	..	5			
	China	,,	..	..	22			
	TOTAL SILK, MANUFACTURES OF AND OTHER MATERIALS		..	..		263		
SILK YARN	United Kingdom	lbs.	39	39	13			
	TOTAL SILK YARN		39	39		13		

Digitized by Google

No. 2.—GENERAL IMPORTS INTO THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE in the year 1916-17.

Articles.	Countries whence Imported.	Unit of Quantity.	Total Quantities Imported.	Quantities entered for Home Consumption.	Value in Sterling. Of Total Imports.	Value in Sterling. Totals.	Duty. Gross Amount received in Sterling.	Duty. Rate and when Imposed.
Class III.					£	£		
Manufactured or Partly.—*contd.*								
SOAP	United Kingdom	lbs.	907,725	882,123	25,055			
	India	,,	828	508	26			
	Zanzibar	,,	14,274	14,274	338			
	France	,,	600	600	12			
	Italy	,,	920	920	55			
	Japan	,,	1,495	1,495	96			
	Congo Belge	,,	2,408	..	62			
	TOTAL SOAP		928,250	899,920		25,644		
STATIONERY	United Kingdom	value	..	..	10,388			
	India	,,	..	..	513			
	British East Africa	,,	..	..	91			
	British South Africa	,,	..	..	71			
	France	,,	..	..	150			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	20			
	Austria	,,	..	..	80			
	Germany	,,	..	..	7			
	Japan	,,	..	..	30			
	Italy	,,	..	..	277			
	Congo Belge	,,	..	..	11			
	TOTAL STATIONERY		..	..		11,638		
TOYS AND GAMES	United Kingdom	value	..	..	286			
	India	,,	..	..	1			
	Italy	,,	..	..	10			
	Austria	,,	..	..	7			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	9			
	Japan	,,	..	..	28			
	France	,,	..	..	2			
	TOTAL TOYS AND GAMES		..	..		343		
VEHICLES AND PARTS THEREOF:— WHEELED OTHER THAN MOTOR	United Kingdom	value	..	..	493			
	India	,,	..	..	183			
	British East Africa	,,	..	..	707			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	73			
	TOTAL VEHICLES, &c., WHEELED, OTHER THAN MOTOR		..	..		1,456		
WHEELED MOTOR	United Kingdom	value	..	..	5,870			
	Canada	,,	..	..	162			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	66			
	Switzerland	,,	..	..	110			
	TOTAL VEHICLES, &c., WHEELED MOTOR		..	..		6,208		
VEHICLES, BICYCLES AND ACCESSORIES MOTOR	United Kingdom	value	..	..	7,822			
	India	,,	..	..	141			
	Canada	,,	..	..	5			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	1,115			
	Italy	,,	..	..	13			
	TOTAL VEHICLES, BICYCLES AND ACCESSORIES, MOTOR		..	..		9,096		
VEHICLES, BICYCLES AND ACCESSORIES OTHER THAN MOTOR	United Kingdom	value	..	..	16,937			
	Italy	,,	..	..	124			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	47			
	TOTAL VEHICLES, BICYCLES & ACCESSORIES, OTHER THAN MOTOR		..	..		17,108		

Digitized by Google

No. 2.—GENERAL IMPORTS INTO THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE in the year 1916-17.

Articles.	Countries whence Imported.	Unit of Quantity.	Total Quantities Imported.	Quantities entered for Home Consumption.	Value in Sterling. Of Total Imports.	Value in Sterling. Totals.	Duty. Gross Amount received in Sterling.	Duty. Rate and when Imposed.
Class III.					£	£		
Manufactured or Partly.—*contd.*								
WATCHES AND CLOCKS	United Kingdom	No.	783	617	292			
	Switzerland	,,	19	19	6			
	United States of America	,,	70	70	28			
	France	,,	1	1	2			
	TOTAL WATCHES AND CLOCKS		873	707		328		
YARNS AND TEXTILE FABRICS :—								
(1) COTTON, PIECE GOODS :—								
(*a*) AMERICANI	United Kingdom	yds.	372,251	372,251	6,009			
	India	,,	4,680,825	4,482,625	77,340			
	Italy	,,	32,150	32,150	590			
	Japan	,,	28,380	28,380	535			
	United States of America	,,	2,729,120	2,652,170	47,194			
	Austria	,,	18,750	18,750	382			
	France	,,	5,500	..	288			
	Congo Belge	,,	26,250	..	362			
	TOTAL AMERICANI		7,893,226	7,586,326		132,700		
(*b*) BAFTA	United Kingdom	yds.	1,823,618	1,808,618	32,103			
	India	,,	3,400	3,400	130			
	United States of America	,,	10,000	10,000	253			
	TOTAL BAFTA		1,837,018	1,822,018		32,486		
(*c*) OTHER KINDS	United Kingdom	value	..	..	114,571			
	India	,,	..	..	65,686			
	British East Africa	,,	..	..	31			
	Sudan	,,	..	..	4			
	Germany	,,	..	..	53			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	1,106			
	Holland	,,	..	..	2,637			
	Japan	,,	..	..	538			
	Arabia	,,	..	..	13			
	France	,,	..	..	1,709			
	Italy	,,	..	..	1,645			
	Switzerland	,,	..	..	6,602			
	Belgium	,,	..	..	650			
	Congo Belge	,,	..	..	2,457			
	TOTAL OTHER KINDS		..	..		197,702		
(*d*) YARN	United Kingdom	lbs.	13,821	13,371	2,049			
	India	,,	11,844	11,844	813			
	British East Africa	,,	70	70	4			
	Japan	,,	1,018	1,018	40			
	Germany	,,	148	148	10			
	Holland	,,	..	..	126			
	TOTAL YARN		26,901	26,451		3,042		
(2) WOOL :—								
(*a*) WOOLLEN MANUFACTURES	United Kingdom	value	..	..	1,536			
	India	,,	..	..	197			
	Japan	,,	..	..	2			
	Holland	,,	..	..	7			
	France	,,	..	..	7			
	TOTAL WOOLLEN MANUFACTURES		..	..		1,749		
(*b*) YARNS	United Kingdom	lbs.	489	489	35			
	TOTAL YARNS		489	489		35		
(3) OTHER MATERIALS :—								
(*a*) YARNS, FLAX, ETC.	United Kingdom	lbs.	112	112	7			
	India	,,	554	554	45			
	TOTAL YARNS, ETC.		666	666		52		

Digitized by Google

No. 2.—GENERAL IMPORTS INTO THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE in the year 1916-17.

Articles.	Countries whence Imported.	Unit of Quantity.	Total Quantities Imported.	Quantities entered for Home Consumption.	Value in Sterling. Of Total Imports.	Value in Sterling. Totals.	Duty. Gross Amount received in Sterling.	Duty. Rate and when Imposed.
Class III.					£	£		
Manufactured or Partly.—*contd.*								
UNENUMERATED ITEMS	United Kingdom	value	..	..	6,572			
	India	,,	..	..	882			
	British East Africa	,,	..	..	138			
	British South Africa	,,	..	..	68			
	Conquered Territory (G. E. A.)	,,	..	..	2			
	Other British Possessions	,,	..	..	2			
	Italy	,,	..	..	4,875			
	Austria	,,	..	..	388			
	Belgium	,,	..	..	131			
	Germany	,,	..	..	24			
	United States of America	,,	..	..	15			
	China	,,	..	..	43			
	Norway and Sweden	,,	..	..	7			
	Holland	,,	..	..	142			
	Congo Belge	,,	..	..	21			
	France	,,	..	..	3,604			
	Switzerland	,,	..	..	68			
	Japan	,,	..	..	56			
	TOTAL UNENUMERATED ITEMS		..	..		17,038		
Class IV.								
Miscellaneous and Unclassified.								
LIVE ANIMALS (HORSES, ETC.)	British East Africa	No.	1	1	13			
	British South Africa	,,	1	1	50			
	Conquered Territory (G. E. A.)	,,	1	1	1			
	Congo Belge	,,	19	15	18			
	TOTAL LIVE ANIMALS		22	18		82		
MISCELLANEOUS	Conquered Territory (G. E. A.)	value	..	..	1			
	TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS		..	..		1		
SPECIE AND BULLION :—								
SPECIE :— SILVER	United Kingdom	value	..	..	1,137			
	India	,,	..	..	161,580			
	Belgium	,,	..	..	240			
	Germany	,,	..	..	14,133			
	TOTAL SILVER		..	..		177,090		
SUBSIDIARY COINS	United Kingdom	value	..	..	3,975			
	TOTAL SUBSIDIARY COINS		..	..		3,975		
BULLION	Congo Belge	value	..	..	248,508			
	TOTAL BULLION		..	..		248,508		
	Grand Total ..		..	..	..	**£ 1,296,100**		

Digitized by Google

No. 3.—GENERAL EXPORTS from the Uganda Protectorate in the year 1916-17.

ARTICLES.	Unit of Quantity	Quantities. Produce and Manufactures of the Protectorate.	Quantities. British, Foreign, and other Colonial Produce and Manufactures.	Quantities. Total.	Value in Sterling. Produce and Manufactures of the Protectorate.	Value in Sterling. British, Foreign, and other Colonial Produce and Manufactures.	Value in Sterling. Total.	Average Price fixed for the Value (if calculated officially.)
Class I.					£	£	£	
Food, Drink and Tobacco.								
Ale and Beer	gallons	...	4,431	4,431	...	1,070	1,070	
Bacon and Ham ...	lbs.	...	5,124	5,124	...	314	314	
Butter	"	...	4,183	4,183	...	524	524	
Cheese	"	...	1,646	1,646	...	124	124	
Chillies	cwt.	13,317	...	13,317	27,328	...	27,328	13s. $6\frac{14}{25}$d.
Cigarettes	lbs.	...	7,366	7,366	...	1,650	1,650	
Cigars	"	...	1,717	1,717	...	433	433	
Cocoa	"	28,853	...	28,853	562	...	562	
Coffee	"	19,843	6	19,849	680	1	681	
Coffee, Husked	cwt.	31,136	2,602	33,738	81,323	1,988	83,311	$5\frac{1}{5}$d.
Coffee in parchment ...	"	17,473	...	17,473	32,616	...	32,616	4d.
Condensed Milk... ...	lbs.	...	6,470	6,470	...	271	271	
Fruit and Vegetables (Fresh)..	"	39,682	160	39,842	161	1	162	
Ghee	cwt.	7,007	...	7,007	18,310	...	18,310	$5\frac{1}{5}$d.
Grain and Flour:—								
Dhall	lbs.	...	165	165	...	2	2	
Flour	"	4,470	36,524	40,994	44	507	551	
Rice	"	...	5,272	5,272	...	71	71	
Wheat	"	..	73	73	...	...	...	
Other kinds (Barley, Oats, etc.) ...	"	67,048	3,008	70,056	246	9	255	
Ground Nuts	cwt.	3,640	...	3,640	1,767	...	1,767	$1\frac{1}{25}$d.
Jaggree	"	520	...	520	310	...	310	$1\frac{1}{3}$d.
Live Animals, (Cattle, Sheep, etc.)... ...	No.	1,768	...	1,768	5,954	...	5,954	
Minerals and Aerated Waters	dozen bottles	...	132	132	...	105	105	
Provisions	value	...	...	...	...	7,572	7,572	
Salt	cwt.	119	1,230	1,349	81	1,817	1,898	
Spirits:—								
Brandy	gallons	...	26	26	...	59	59	
Whisky	"	...	3,081	3,081	...	4,535	4,535	
Gin	"	..	43	43	...	59	59	
Liqueurs and other sorts.	"	...	217	217	...	164	164	
Sugar	lbs.	...	35,230	35,230	...	968	968	
Tea	lbs.	...	3,321	3,321	...	254	254	
Tobacco, Manufactured ...	"	...	14,308	14,308	...	1,232	1,232	
Tobacco, Raw	"	365	...	365	3	...	3	
Wines	gallons	...	3,590	3,590	...	2,562	2,562	
Miscellaneous	value	...	...	...	152	33	185	
Total Class I. ...		...	...	...	169,537	26,325	195,862	

Digitized by Google

No. 3.—GENERAL EXPORTS from the Uganda Protectorate in the year 1916-17.

ARTICLES.	Unit of Quantity.	Quantities.			Value in Sterling.			
		Produce and Manufactures of the Protectorate.	British, Foreign, and other Colonial Produce and Manufactures.	Total.	Produce and Manufactures of the Protectorate.	British, Foreign, and other Colonial Produce and Manufactures.	Total.	Average Price fixed for the Value (if calculated officially.)
Class II.					£	£	£	
Raw Materials and Articles Mainly Unmanufactured.								
Cocoons, Silk	lbs.	2,100	...	2,100	70	...	70	
Cotton, Ginned	cwt.	77,961	...	77,961	348,880	...	348,880	$9\frac{19}{25}$d. per lb.
Cotton, Unginned ...	,,	32	59	91	34	59	93	$2\frac{12}{25}$d. per lb.
Hides, Buffalo	,,	61	...	61	273	...	273	£2-13-4 per frasila of 36 lbs.
Hides, Ox and Cow ...	,,	19,703	201	19,904	52,420	582	53,002	17s. $9\frac{7}{25}$d. per frasila of 36 lbs.
Hippopotamus Teeth ...	lbs.	4,806	534	5,340	422	46	468	1s. $8\frac{4}{5}$d. per lb.
Ivory	,,	67,425½	22,876	90,301½	8,778	27,396	36,174	7s. $5\frac{9}{25}$d. per lb.
Oils, Fats and Grease :—								
Petroleum, Kerosene ...	gallons	...	2,385	2,385	...	353	353	
Petroleum, Other Sorts...	,,	...	128	128	...	34	34	
Oils, other kinds ...	lbs.	...	1,142	1,142	...	46	46	
Oils, Sim Sim ...	cwt.	387	...	387	725	...	725	4d. per lb.
Fats and Grease ...	lbs.	...	1,300	1,300	...	24	24	
Rhinoceros Horns ...	,,	44½	13	57½	15	5	20	6s. 8d. per lb.
Rubber, Plantation ...	,,	71,995	14,963	86,958	5,856	1,325	7,181	1s. 8d. per lb.
Rubber, Wild	,,	400	...	400	40	...	40	2s. per lb.
Seeds, Cotton	cwt.	109,213	...	109,213	10,220	...	10,220	1s. 8d. per 100 lbs.
Seeds, Sim Sim	,,	38,090	...	38,090	21,318	...	21,318	$1\frac{1}{5}$d. per lb.
Seeds, other kinds, Plants and Trees ...	value	...	...	...	5	1	6	
Skins :—Goat	No.	398,448	141	398,589	16,095	6	16,101	17s. 4d. per score
Sheep	,,	9,380	...	9,380	126	...	126	6s. per score
Calf	cwt.	127	...	127	345	...	345	£1 per frasila of 36 lbs.
Miscellaneous ...	No.	1,582	83	1,665	224	6	230	
Timber	cwt.	1,533	...	1,533	567	...	567	
Trophies	value	...	...	...	107	3	110	
Wax, Bees	lbs.	35	...	35	2	...	2	$11\frac{13}{25}$d. per lb.
Unenumerated Items ...	value	...	...	...	107	154	261	
Total Class II. ...		...	...	...	466,629	30,040	496,669	

Digitized by Google

No. 3.—GENERAL EXPORTS from the Uganda Protectorate in the year 1916-17.

ARTICLES.	Unit of Quantity	Quantities. Produce and Manufactures of the Protectorate.	Quantities. British, Foreign, and other Colonial Produce and Manufactures.	Quantities. Total.	Value in Sterling. Produce and Manufactures of the Protectorate.	Value in Sterling. British, Foreign, and other Colonial Produce and Manufactures.	Value in Sterling. Total.	Average Price fixed for the Value (if calculated officially.)
Class III.					£	£	£	
Manufactured or Partly.								
Ammunition	value	...	...	....	...	127	127	
Apparel	,,	...	...	....	...	2,301	2,301	
Bags and Sacks	lbs.	...	45,875	45,875	...	1,031	1,031	
Bark Cloth	value	...	...	....	9	...	9	
Beads	lbs.	...	3,704	3,704	...	337	337	
Blankets, Cotton ...	No.	...	63,379	63,379	...	3,692	3,692	
Blankets, Woollen ...	,,	...	617	617	...	95	95	
Books	value	...	...	....	...	326	326	
Building Materials, unenumerated	,,	...	...	....	...	62	62	
Camp Equipment ...	,,	...	...	....	...	118	118	
Candles, all sorts ...	lbs.	...	1,677	1,677	...	103	103	
Cement	cwt.	...	128	128	...	78	78	
Chemicals and Drugs ...	value	...	...	....	...	349	349	
Curios, Ivory	lbs.	21	64	85	16	41	57	13s. 4d. per lb.
Curios, other sorts ...	value	...	...	....	175	...	175	
Cutlery	lbs.	...	1,343	1,343	...	186	186	
Disinfectants	,,	...	798	798	...	30	30	
Dyes and Colours .	,,	...	1,854	1,854	...	52	52	
Earthenware, Chinaware and Glass	cwt.	...	44	44	...	308	308	
Electrical Goods ...	value	...	...	....	...	18	18	
Explosives other than Ammunition ...	,,	...	...	....	...	151	151	
Fire Arms	,,	...	...	....	...	819	819	
Furniture	,,	...	...	....	125	240	365	
Haberdashery (Ribbons, Tapes, &c.)	,,	...	...	....	...	225	225	
Hardware (not Brass or Copper)	cwt.	...	270	270	...	2,588	2,588	
Implements, Agricultural ...	value	...	...	....	...	2,254	2,254	
Instruments :—								
Scientific	,,	...	..	....	...	170	170	
Surgical	,,	..	...	....	...	83	83	
Musical, other sorts ...	,,	...	...	....	...	33	33	
Lamps	No.	...	1,070	1,070	...	100	100	
Leather :—								
Unwrought... ...	value	...	...	....	...	8	8	
Wrought, Boots & Shoes	pairs	...	817	817	...	455	455	
Wrought, Manufactures, Unenumerated ...	value	...	...	....	...	143	143	
Machinery & parts thereof :—								
Agricultural ...	cwt.	...	33	33	...	784	784	
Industrial	,,	...	86	86	...	265	265	
Other Kinds ...	,,	...	87	87	...	849	849	
Matches	gross boxes	...	1,753	1,753	...	219	219	
Metals :—								
Brass and Copperwire ...	cwt.	...	150	150	...	1,133	1,133	
Brass and Copper, Unenumerated ...	,,	...	6	6	...	69	69	
Galvanized Iron Sheets or Plates ...	,,	...	330	330	...	568	568	
Iron or Steel Wire ...	,,	..	22	22	...	66	66	
Iron or Steel, Unenumerated ...	,,	...	414	414	...	3,047	3,047	
Other Kinds ...	,,	...	71	71	...	413	413	
Native Mats	value	...	...	....	520	...	520	
Perfumery	,,	...	...	....	...	33	33	
Plate and Plated Ware ...	,,	...	...	....	...	44	44	
Rope and Twine ...	lbs.	...	3,677	3,677	...	52	52	
Rubber Manufactures, Unenumerated ..	value	...	...	....	...	32	32	
Silk, Piece Goods ...	yds.	...	224	224	...	70	70	

Digitized by Google

No. 3.—GENERAL EXPORTS from the Uganda Protectorate in the year 1916-17.

ARTICLES.	Unit of Quantity.	Quantities. Produce and Manufactures of the Protectorate.	Quantities. British, Foreign, and other Colonial Produce and Manufactures.	Quantities. Total.	Value in Sterling. Produce and Manufactures of the Protectorate.	Value in Sterling. British, Foreign, and other Colonial Produce and Manufactures.	Value in Sterling. Total.	Average Price fixed for the Value (if calculated officially.)
Class III.					£	£	£	
Manufactured or Partly.—(*continued.*)								
Silk Manufactures, Unenumerated ...	value	...	...	...	...	105	105	
Silk, Manufactures of, and other Materials ...	,,	...	...	...	...	28	28	
Soap...	lbs.	...	37,233	37,233	...	1,700	1,700	
Stationery (includes paper) ...	value	...	...	...	...	637	637	
Toys and Games... ...	,,	...	...	...	...	21	21	
Vehicles and parts thereof, wheeled other than motor	,,	...	...	...	...	208	208	
Vehicles and parts thereof, wheeled, motor ...	,,	...	...	...	...	2,268	2,268	
Vehicles, Bicycles and Accessories, motor ...	,,	...	...	...	...	375	375	
Vehicles, Bicycles and Accessories, other than motor...	,,	...	...	...	...	277	277	
Watches and Clocks ...	No.	...	328	328	...	149	149	
Yarns and Textile Fabrics:—								
1. Cotton:—Piece Goods:—								
a. Americani ...	yds.	...	812,984	812,984	...	15,843	15,843	
b. Bafta... ...	,,	...	63,665	63,665	...	1,363	1,363	
c. Other Kinds ...	value	...	...	...	...	33,118	33,118	
d. Yarns ...	lbs.	...	2,342	2,342	...	250	250	
2. Wool:— Woollen Manufactures...	value	...	...	...	...	317	317	
Unenumerated Items ...	,,	...	...	...	605	1,392	1,997	
TOTAL CLASS III. ...		...	...	...	1,450	82,218	83,668	
Class IV.								
Miscellaneous and Unclassified.								
Live Animals (Horses, Mules, &c.) ...	No.	97	3	100	177	7	184	
TOTAL CLASS IV. ...		...	...	...	177	7	184	
Specie and Bullion:—								
Specie, Silver ...	value	...	...	...	...	51,940	51,940	
Subsidiary Coins	,,	...	...	...	...	73	73	
Bullion, Gold ...	,,	...	...	...	...	248,508	248,508	
TOTAL SPECIE & BULLION ...		...	...	...	...	300,521	300,521	
Grand Total ...		...	...	...	637,793	439,111	1,076,904	

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SHIPPING.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Return of Steam Vessels Entered at Protectorate Ports during the Year 1916-1917.

Steam Vessels Entered at Ports.	From								
	Conquered Territory (German East Africa).			British East Africa.			Protectorate Ports.		
	No.	Tonnage	Crew.	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.
LAKE VICTORIA:—									
Entebbe ...	15	12,580	689	41	38,636	2,183	118	112,694	6,076
Port Bell ...	15	15,838	810	12	9,382	504	127	117,478	6,383
Kibanga ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	626	115
Jinja ..	5	1,690	198	65	60,044	3,236	56	45,640	2,658
Mjanji ...	—	—	—	23	5,358	453	7	3,834	183
Bukakata ...	9	9,092	391	6	4,500	231	67	68,316	3,577
Total ...	44	39,200	2,088	147	117,920	6,607	383	348,588	18,992

Steam Vessels Entered at Ports.	From								
	Sudan.			Congo Belge.			Protectorate Ports.		
	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.
LAKE ALBERT AND NILE:—									
Butiaba ...				44	5,027	1,641	17	1,235	447
LAKE KIOGA AND VICTORIA NILE:—									
Masindi Port ...							86	12,530	3,686
Namasagali ...							68	8,640	2,590
Bugondo ...							62	8,510	2,629
Lalli ...							45	6,570	1,918
Total ...							261	36,250	10,823

Digitized by Google

Return of Steam Vessels Cleared at Protectorate Ports during the Year 1916-1917.

Steam Vessels Cleared at Ports.	To								
	Conquered Territory (German East Africa).			British East Africa			Protectorate Ports.		
	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.
LAKE VICTORIA :—									
Entebbe ...	15	13,388	741	40	39,930	2,256	114	106,182	5,733
Port Bell ...	7	6,092	306	24	23,622	1,119	121	109,992	6,157
Kibanga ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	626	115
Jinja ...	2	1,846	120	50	41,490	2,478	68	59,538	3,208
Mjanji ...	—	—	—	23	6,342	453	7	2,850	183
Bukakata ...	16	16,596	814	7	6,746	311	59	58,366	3,011
Total ...	40	37,922	1,981	144	118,130	6,617	377	337,554	18,707

Steam Vessels Cleared at Ports.	To								
	Sudan.			Congo Belge.			Protectorate Ports.		
	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.
LAKE ALBERT AND NILE :—									
Butiaba ...				49	5,455	1,819	11	352	159
LAKE KIOGA AND VICTORIA NILE :—									
Masindi Port ...							86	12,530	3,686
Namasagali ...							68	8,640	2,590
Bugondo ...							62	8,510	2,629
Lalli ...							45	6,570	1,918
Total ...							261	36,250	10,823

Digitized by Google

Return of Sailing Vessels Entered at Protectorate Ports during the Year 1916-1917.

Sailing Vessels Entered at Ports.	From British East Africa.			From Conquered Territory (German East Africa).			From Protectorate Ports		
	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.
LAKE VICTORIA:—									
Entebbe ...	22	451·22	135	36	1,171·61	301	52	1,431·40	446
Port Bell ...	5	144·60	42	12	70·50	43	18	506·71	169
Jinja ...	16	354·58	112	—	—	—	45	1,388·85	397
Mjanji ...	47	853·56	286	—	—	—	6	239·10	61
Bukakata ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	469·21	183
Total ...	90	1,803·96	575	48	1,242·11	344	140	4.035·27	1,256

Sailing Vessels Entered at Ports.	From Sudan.			From Congo Belge.			From Protectorate Ports.		
	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.	No	Tonnage.	Crew.	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.
LAKE ALBERT AND NILE:—									
Butiaba ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	½	4

Digitized by Google

Return of Sailing Vessels Cleared at Protectorate Ports during the Year 1916-1917.

Sailing Vessels Cleared at Ports.	To British East Africa.			To Conquered Territory (German East Africa).			To Protectorate Ports.		
	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.	No.	Tonnage.	Crew	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.
LAKE VICTORIA:—									
Entebbe ...	6	222·66	57	44	1,215·75	349	57	1,570·37	481
Port Bell ...	—	—	—	3	24·50	14	27	690·77	236
Jinja ...	2	787·44	230	—	—	—	30	947·18	284
Mjanji ...	40	736·57	240	—	—	—	13	356·09	107
Bukakata ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	469·21	183
Total ...	75	1,746·67	527	47	1,240·25	363	146	4,033·62	1,291

Sailing Vessels Cleared at Ports.	To Sudan.			To Congo Belge.			To Protectorate Ports.		
	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.	No.	Tonnage.	Crew.
LAKE ALBERT AND NILE:—									
Butiaba ...				1	½	3	1	½	4

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

AGRICULTURE.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Native Agriculture—Cultivated and Uncultivated Lands.

Province and District.		Estimated Acreage of the District.	Estimated Acreage of Cultivated Land.	Estimated Acreage of Uncultivated Land.
Buganda :—	Mengo	6,194,560	600,000	5,594,560
	Entebbe	220,520	41,210	179,310
	Masaka	2,374,400	140,000	223,400
	Mubendi	1,536,000	47,000	1,488,900
	Total ...	10,325,480	828,210	7,486,170
Eastern :—	Busoga	2,190,080	410,000	1,780,080
	Bukedi	2,245,120	420,000	1,825,120
	Teso	2,654,720	211,140	2,443,580
	Lango	3,254,400	400,000	2,854,400
	Karamojo	3,571,800	*	*
	Lobor	3,435,520	*	*
	Total ...	17,351,640	1,441,140	8,903,180
Northern :—	Masindi	1,260,940	35,000	1,225,940
	Hoima	1,728,000	13,497	159,303
	Gulu	3,952,600	*	*
	Chua	5,461,400	*	*
	West Nile	3,200,000	92,470	3,107,530
	Total ...	15,602,940	140,967	4,492,773
Western :—	Toro	3,407,600	89,593	3,318,007
	Ankole	3,836,800	71,000	3,765,800
	Kigezi	1,195,200	180,000	1,015,200
	Total ...	8,439,600	340,593	8,099,007
Rudolf :—	Turkwel	943,200	*	*
	Turkana	4,107,600	*	*
	Dabossa	3,139,200	*	*
	Total ...	8,190,000	—	—
	GRAND TOTAL ...	59,909,660	2,750,910	28,981,130

* No basis for an estimate.

Digitized by Google

Crops under Cultivation.

Province and District.	Beans.	Chillies.	Cacao.	Coffee.	Cotton.	Cassava.	Indian Corn.	Millets. Matama.	Millets. Wimbi.	Wheat.	Plantains.	Dhal.	Rubbers. Para.	Rubbers. Other.	Rice.	Sim-Sim.	Sugar Cane.	Ground-nuts.	Potatoes. Sweet.	Potatoes. English.	Linseed.	Tobacco.	Onions.	Castor Oil Plants.	Vegetables
	ACRES.																								
Buganda :—																									
Mengo ..	300	25	15	3,000	20,000	100	200	150	150	..	390,000	20	1,000	1,000	30	4,500	150	1,750	180,000	25	..	30	*	..	*
Entebbe ..	312	10	6	2,532	2,475	2,285	240	8	5	..	29,031	11	159	48	30	155	1,312	112	2,372	50	..	12	*	..	*
Masaka ..	355	10	..	1,928	5,020	*	2,197	*	1,405	2	*	430	..	..	..	3,508	*	2,391	6,615	289	..	*	*	..	*
Mubendi ..	6,000	20	..	300	3,900	45	450	500	7,000	5	11,500	200	..	50	10	1,400	50	150	13,500	20	..	2,000	*	..	*
Total ..	6,967	65	21	7,760	31,395	2,430	3,087	658	8,560	7	430,531	661	1,159	1,098	70	9,563	1,512	4,403	202,487	384	..	2,042	..	..	..
Eastern :—																									
Busoga ..	75	*	..	25	19,842	..	*	*	*	..	*	*	..	..	47	*	*	*	*	*	..	*	*	..	*
Bukedi ..	*	*	..	65	15,580	*	*	*	*	..	*	*	..	3	85	*	*	*	*	16	4½	*	*	..	*
Teso ..	25,000	..	..	10	51,000	3,000	2,000	30,000	50,000	..	7,000	*	..	50	80	3,000	*	20,000	20,000	..	..	*	*	..	*
Lango ..	*	..	..	..	11,039	*	*	*	*	..	*	*	..	..	*	130,000	*	*	*	*	..	*	*	..	*
Karamojo } ..										NO	BASIS	FOR AN	ESTIMATE.												
Lobor }																									
Total ..	25,075	..	..	100	97,461	3,000	2,000	30,000	50,000	..	7,000	..	..	53	212	133,000	..	20,000	20,000	16	4½	..	..	..	..
Northern :—																									
Masindi ..	1,900	50	417	1,908	600	*	1,000	100	6,000	3	4,000	1,000	50	..	20	2,000	*	100	15,000	5	..	10	*	..	*
Hoima ..	1,170	7	110	405	195	10	530	390	3,800	..	1,700	890	2	10	3	580	10	30	3,600	5	..	20	*	10	20
Gulu ..	*	*	..	5	..	..	*	*	*	..	*	*	..	..	1	*	*	*	*	..	..	*	*	..	*
Chua ..	*	*	..	..	30	*	*	*	*	..	*	*	..	..	*	*	*	*	*	*	..	*	*	..	*
West Nile ..	*	..	..	..	..	*	*	*	*	..	*	..	..	..	..	*	*	*	*	*	..	*	*	..	*
Total ..	3,070	57	527	2,318	825	10	1,530	490	9,800	3	5,700	1,890	52	10	24	2,580	10	130	18,600	10	..	30	..	10	20
Western :—																									
Toro ..	20,000	..	..	70	2	500	1,000	1,000	30,000	800	12,000	2,000	..	..	10	1,000	400	800	10,000	3	..	5	5	..	*
Ankole ..	10,500	..	..	170	150	100	525	3,000	10,000	10	15,000	10,000	..	5	..	100	15	500	21,000	10	..	300	10	..	*
Kigezi ..	40,000	..	..	2	..	..	3,000	21,000	21,000	45	2,700	85,000	..	..	..	..	..	..	7,000	40	..	200	*	..	*
Total ..	70,500	..	..	242	152	600	4,525	25,000	61,000	855	29,700	97,000	..	5	10	1,100	415	1,300	38,000	53	..	505	15	..	..
Rudolf :—																									
Turkwel } ..										NO	BASIS	FOR AN	ESTIMATE.												
Turkana }																									
Dabossa }																									
Grand Total ..	105,612	122	548	10,420	129,833	6,040	11,142	56,148	129,360	865	472,931	99,551	1,211	1,166	316	146,243	1,937	25,833	279,087	463	4½	2,577	15	10	20

* Acreage not known.

X 2

Digitized by Google

Average Prices of Produce.

Province and District.	Cotton.	Beans.	Chillies	Coffee.	Millets. Matama.	Millets. Wimbi.	Cassava	Dhal.	Indian Corn.	Wheat.	Rice.	Sim-Sim	Ground-nuts.	Potatoes. Sweet.	Potatoes. English.	Tobacco.	Onions.	Sugar Cane.	Plantains.	Rubber. Para.	Rubber. Other.
	Per 100 lbs.	Per frasila of 36 lbs.																Per cane.	Per bunch.	Per lb.	
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Buganda :—																					
Mengo	13 4	1 4	12 0	12 0	*	*	*	*	1 4	...	...	4 6	4 6	*	2 0	*	*	0 1	0 6	0 8	0 8
Entebbe	19 4	2 5	3 0	*	1 7½	*	3 0	2 5	1 7½	...	9 7	4 10	4 0	0 6	1 7½	9 0	*	0 1½	0 8	1 4	0 8
Masaka	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	...	...	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	...	...
Mubendi	8 4	1 6	...	9 0	1 6	1 6	...	1 6	1 6	...	..	1 6	3 6	0 6	1 0	3 0	*	0 1	0 4	...	...
Eastern :—																					
Busoga	13 4	*	9 4	9 0	*	*	...	*	*	...	*	2 8	*	0 2½	*	*	*	*	0 4	...	...
Bukedi	10 8	*	11 4	7 6	2 0	2 0	*	2 8	0 4	..	6 0	2 8	2 8	0 2	2 0	...	*	0 0½	0 2	...	...
Teso	11 0	1 5	...	*	0 6	0 6	*	*	1 5	...	*	2 11	1 6	0 3	*	*	*	*	0 2	...	...
Lango	12 5	0 10	10 8	...	0 6	1 3	*	0 10	2 5	...	*	2 1	2 2½	0 6	*	*	*	*	0 2½	...	...
Northern :—																					
Masindi	13 4	1 0	3 8½	*	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	...	...	2 5	4 10	0 4	2 5	*	*	*	0 5	...	...
Hoima	10 8	1 7	4 6	4 6	1 2½	1 0	0 9	1 7	1 6	...	*	1 2½	4 0	0 2	1 5	2 5	*	0 0½	0 2½	...	...
Gulu	10 0	*	*	...	0 9½	0 9½	...	*	0 6	...	8 0	2 4	1 4	0 8	*	...	...	...	0 4	...	...
Chua	10 8	0 11	7 6	...	0 11	0 8½	*	*	*	...	*	*	1 5	0 3	*	*	*	...	*	...	...
West Nile ...	6 8	1 0	...	...	0 8½	0 8½	...	...	*	...	*	1 3	2 6	0 2	*	*	*	...	*	...	...
Western :—																					
Toro	4 0	1 1½	...	6 0	0 11	0 11	0 8	2 5	1 6	2 4	7 0	2 5	4 2	1 0	3 0	8 0	4 6	0 0½	0 4	...	...
Ankole	*	1 6	...	*	1 6	1 6	*	1 6	*	4 6	...	*	*	0 4	*	6 0	4 6	*	*	...	...
Kigezi	...	1 0	...	*	0 8	0 8	...	1 0	1 0	*	...	...	...	0 6	1 0	9 0	...	...	0 2	...	...

* Average price unknown.

Digitized by Google

NATIVE AGRICULTURE—LIVE STOCK.

Province and District.		Horses	Mules.	Donkeys.	Cattle. Bulls.	Cattle. Cows.	Sheep.	Goats.
BUGANDA :—	Mengo ...	—	*	4	24,517	24,517	8,497	102,605
	Entebbe ...	1	*	7	1,294	1,295	1,499	15,875
	Masaka ...	—	2	4	5,465	47,512	1,840	10,123
	Mubendi ...	—	1	1	1,000	7,000	4,100	24,100
	TOTAL ...	1	3	16	32,276	80,324	15,936	152,703
EASTERN :—	Busoga ...	—	2	1	15,800	23,700	18,000	45,000
	Bukedi ...	1	8	20	*	*	*	*
	Teso ...	—	1	40	48,884	108,803	40,830	87,896
	Lango ...	—	2	10	12,000	12,000	70,000	150,000
	Karamojo, Lobor			No	basis for an	estimate.		
	TOTAL ...	1	13	71	76,684	144,503	128,830	282,896
NORTHERN :—	Masindi ...	—	2	3	1,101	1,102	2,647	11,428
	Hoima ...	—	—	3	2,368	2,368	2,329	9,315
	Gulu ...	—	1	17	*	*	*	*
	Chua ...	—	6	100	4,500	4,500	7,000	30,000
	West Nile ...	—	4	3	25,000	25,000	40,000	80,000
	TOTAL ...	—	13	126	32,969	32,970	51,976	130,743
WESTERN :—	Toro ...	—	3	11	26,297	26,298	15,687	37,962
	Ankole ...	—	1	6	115,000	115,000	50,000	250,000
	Kigezi ...	—	*	*	*	*	*	*
	TOTAL ...	—	4	17	141,297	141,298	65,687	287,962
RUDOLF :—	Turkwel, Turkana, Dabossa ...	No basis	for an	estimate,	but the number	known to	be very	great.
GRAND TOTAL ...		2	33	230	283,226	399,095	262,429	854,304

* Number not known.

Digitized by Google

Average Prices of Live Stock.

Province and District.		Horses.	Mules.	Donkeys.	Cattle. Bulls.	Cattle. Cows.	Sheep.	Goats.
		£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Buganda :—	Mengo ...	33 6 8	30 0 0	3 0 0	3 0 0	4 0 0	10 8	6 8
	Entebbe ...	*	*	4 0 0	4 0 0	5 0 0	10 0	13 0
	Masaka ...	...	30 0 0	£3 to £13	3 0 0	3 13 4	6 8	6 0
	Mubendi ...	...	30 0 0	2 0 0	4 0 0	5 0 0	5 0	5 0
Eastern :—	Busoga ...	...	30 0 0	5 0 0	4 0 0	6 0 0	10 0	13 0
	Bukedi ...	50 0 0	27 0 0	3 6 8	2 6 8	4 0 0	8 0	10 0
	Teso ...	...	20 0 0	2 6 8	2 13 4	4 0 0	5 4	6 8
	Lango ...	...	30 0 0	2 6 8	1 13 4	4 0 0	5 4	5 4
	Karamojo, Lobor ...			No basis for an estimate.				
Northern :—	Masindi ...	...	£20 to 30	£2 to £4	2 10 0	4 10 0	6 0	6 0
	Hoima ...	...	...	7 0 0	2 16 8	3 6 8	6 8	6 8
	Gulu ...	...	30 0 0	3 0 0	1 0 0	1 10 0	3 0	3 0
	Chua ...	...	20 0 0	1 10 0	1 0 0	1 10 0	2 0	2 0
	West Nile ...	...	20 0 0	10 0 0	1 0 0	2 0 0	2 8	1 4
Western :—	Toro ...	...	25 0 0	3 0 0	£3 to £5	5 0 0	5 0	6 0
	Ankole ...	...	20 0 0	8 0 0	£2 to £4	£3 to £5	5 0	8 0
	Kigezi ...	...	...	...	1 0 0	£2 to £4	4 0	4 0
Rudolf :—	Turkwel, Turkana, Dabossa ...			No basis for an estimate.				

* Average price unknown.

Average Prices of Various Articles of Use and Consumption.

(Taken from Provincial Head-quarters.)

Product.	Buganda.	Eastern.	Northern.	Western.	Per.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	
Wheaten Flour	0 9½	0 4	0 4	0 2½	lb.
,, Bread	0 4	0 4	...	...	½ lb. loaf.
Coffee, husked	0 5	0 3	0 8	0 2½	lb.
,, ground	1 0	0 8	1 4	0 8	lb.
Milk	0 4	0 3	0 2	0 1½	bottle.
Butter, native	0 8	0 6	0 5½	0 7	lb.
Ghee	0 8	0 8	0 7	0 7	lb.
Jaggree	0 4	0 4	...	...	lb.
Onions	0 4	0 4	0 1	0 2	lb.
Vegetables	*Various*	0 3	*Various*	*Various*	lb.
Beef	0 4	0 4	0 3	0 2	lb.
Mutton	0 6	0 6	0 3	0 2½	lb.
Pork	0 8	...	...	...	lb.
Eggs	0 7	0 8	0 3	0 2	dozen.
Salt	0 2½	0 2	0 1½	0 4	lb.
Cotton, ginned	0 8	0 8	...	...	lb.
Beeswax	0 8	...	0 8	...	lb.
Sugar	0 6	0 8	0 8	0 8	lb.
Rice, imported	0 4	0 5	0 5	0 8	lb.
Beer	1 7	1 8	2 0	2 4	bottle.
Hides, Ox and Cow	24 0	20 0	13 4	15 4	frasila of 36 lbs.
,, Buffalo	*	...	1 4	...	lb.
Skins, Goat	15 0	18 8	10 8	10 0	20 pieces.
,, Sheep	*	4 0	10 8	8 0	20 pieces.
,, Calf	*	...	...	10 0	20 pieces.
Firewood	0 8	0 3	0 1½	0 3½	50 lbs. load.
Fish, fresh	0 5	*Various*	*Various*	...	lb.
Tobacco, imported	4 0	2 9	*Various*	8 0	lb.
Tea	2 0	2 4	2 8	2 6	lb.

* Price unknown.

Digitized by Google

Mission Agriculture—Cultivation.

Province.	Coffee *Arabica*.	Coffee *Robusta*.	Para Rubber.	Other Rubbers	Cacao.
	Acres.				
Buganda	621	26	169	115	117
Eastern	52	...	...	5	20
Northern	91	...	...	1	...
Western	24	...	...	...	...
Total ..	788	26	169	121	137

Average Rate of Wages for Labour.

(Taken from Provincial Headquarters.)

Wages for	Provinces. Buganda.	Eastern.	Northern.	Western.	Average.
	Per Annum.				Per Day.
	£	£	£	£	
Predial:—					
Native Overseers	8 to 24	12	6 to 16	2 to 3	...
Native Labourers:—					
Buganda	...	...	...	...	2½d. to 4d.
Eastern	...	...	...	...	2¾d.
Northern	...	...	...	...	2d.
Western	...	...	...	...	2d.
Native Porters:—					
Buganda	...	...	...	...	2½d.
Eastern	...	...	...	...	2¾d.
Northern	...	...	...	...	2d.
Western	...	...	...	...	2d.
Domestic:—					
Native Cooks	7 to 24	9½	8 to 20	8 to 12	...
Swahili Cooks	20 to 30	23	16 to 24	20	...
Native House-boys	30 to 72	6½	6 to 16	7 to 8	...
„ Under-servants	4	4	2 to 4	2 to 4	...
Traders:—					
Carpenters, Masons and Blacksmiths:—					
Indian	50 to 100	68	64 to 80	...	...
Swahili	10 to 40	20	12 to 24	...	..
Native	5 to 20	15	8 to 16	3 to 8	...
Native Buyers and Sellers	Usually on Commission				...

Digitized by Google

European Agriculture.

Compiled from Returns of 128 Plantations.

Province and District.	Number of Estates.	Total Acreage taken up.	Total Acreage under Cultivation.	Total Acreage not Cultivated.	Acreage of Coffee (*Arabica*).		Acreage of Coffee (*Robusta*).		Acreage of Coffee and Para.		Acreage of Para.		Acreage of other Rubbers.		Acreage of Cacao		Acreage ready for Cacao.	Indian Corn.	Chillies.	Ground Nuts.	Cotton.	Various Economic Crops.
					Under 2 years.	Over 2 years.	Under 2 years.	Over 2 years.	Under 2 years.	Over 2 years.	Under 5 years.	Over 5 years.	Under 5 years.	Over 5 years.	Under 5 years.	Over 5 years.						
Buganda:—																						
Mengo ...	55	30,153	10,945	18,197	287	3,287	20	110	273	2,648	82	1,041	...	766	*1,844	213	63	...	...	...	...	130
Entebbe ...	7	2,278	1,221	1,037	11	230	...	1	120	350	35	3	...	...	465	35	...	...	...	...	...	2
Masaka ..	14	6,901	1,580	4,957	53	1,020	40	21	91	108	...	...	...	...	180	...	...	...	...	...	...	67
Mubendi ...	5	2,100	694	1,322	40	637	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	1	21	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Total ...	81	41,432	14,440	25,513	391	5,174	60	132	484	3,106	117	1,048	...	767	2,510	248	63	...	...	...	...	205
Eastern:—																						
Busoga ...	7	6,475	1,247	5,053	265	391	5	26	...	278	...	...	...	...	†232	...	...	...	...	...	8	11
Teso ...	1	100	78	22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60	18
Total ...	8	6,575	1,325	5,075	265	391	5	26	...	278	...	...	...	...	232	...	...	...	...	...	68	29
Northern:—																						
Masindi ...	19	15,090	2,276	12,369	208	1,401	...	15	...	73	...	..	...	10	‡384	...	35	65	15	150	...	67
Hoima ..	1	1,000	450	200	50	300	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
															...	...						
Total ...	20	16,090	2,726	12,569	258	1,701	...	15	...	73	...	...	...	10	484	...	35	65	15	150	...	67
Western:—																						
Toro ...	19	10,837	1,199	9,208	158	920	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33	...	...	...	...	...	...	48
Grand Total ...	128	74,934	19,690	52,365	1,072	8,186	·65	173	484	3,457	117	1,048	...	777	3,259	248	98	65	15	150	68	349

* Of these 585 acres are under shade. † Of these 17 acres are under shade. ‡ Of these 119 acres are under shade.

Digitized by Google

European Agriculture—Live Stock.

Province.	Mules.	Donkeys.	Oxen.	Cows	Sheep.	Goats.	Pigs.
Buganda	7	3	262	198	23	45	32
Eastern	...	12	60	33	28	20	...
Northern	...	1	5	4	46	61	...
Western	1	...	37	74	52	58	...
Total ...	8	16	364	309	149	184	32

General Improvements, etc.

Province.	District.	Improvements, etc.
BUGANDA ...	Mengo	Cotton markets introduced. Para cultivation extending.
	Entebbe... ...	do do do do
	Masaka	do do do do
	Mubendi ...	do do do do
EASTERN ...	Busoga	Progress in cotton and rice cultivation.
	Bukedi	Increase of over 3,000 acres in cotton. Additional coffee in Bugishu. Extension of rice cultivation.
	Teso	70% increase in cotton over last year's returns. Decrease in area of native food-crops. Two new ginneries completed; another under construction, and several new sites applied for.
	Lango	Cotton ginnery erected.
NORTHERN ...	Masindi	Sim-sim and chillies are being encouraged. Small quantity of rice grown successfully.
	Hoima	Cultivation of wimbi increased. Chillies will be encouraged. Local hoes—manufacture considerably stimulated owing to increased demand.
	Gulu	—
	Chua	Chillies and rice grown successfully.
	West Nile ...	—
WESTERN ...	Toro	Increased wheat and rice culture. Additional coffee by native chiefs.
	Ankole	—
	Kigezi	Acreage under wheat increased; buckwheat successfully grown.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MANUFACTURES, MINES

AND

FISHERIES.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Return of the Manufactures, Mines and Fisheries.

Manufactures.	Ships.			Mines and Quarries.			Fisheries.				General Remarks.
Number, Name, Situation and Description of Manufactures, Mills, Works, &c., &c.	No. of Ships built in the Protectorate.	Tons Burthen.	Registered according to Law.	Number, Name, Situation and Description of the Mines and Quarries.	Name of the Mineral Substances.	Quantity produced and Value in Sterling.	No. of Ships and Boats employed. Ships.	Boats.	Description of Fish and Quantity of each.	Value in Sterling.	
BUGANDA.											
Mengo.											
1. Ginnery, Uganda Co., Ltd.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Stone Quarry, Mubango Hill	Hard white quality stone	Not known	Nil	Two motor boats, two ordinary	Mudfish Barbel Bream Catfish Sundry various	Not known	Fishing is restricted under the Sleeping Sickness Ordinance, No. 3, 1913, from the shores of Lake Victoria but is allowed off certain ports, in rivers and Lakes Wamala and Kioga.
2. Ginnery, Besson & Cie.				Stone Quarry, Kololo Hill							
3. Ginnery, Uganda Cotton Buying and Ginning Co.											
4. Ginnery, Allidina Visram											
5. Ginnery, Allidina Cotton Buying and Ginning Co.											
6. Ginnery, Bandali Jaffer											
7. Hand Gin, Luzira Road											
8. 36 Hand Gins											
9. Jaggery (Crude Sugar) Manufactory, A. A. Visram											
10. Aerated Water Factories, (1) A. A. Visram (2) High Class Aerated Water Co., Ltd.											
11. Brick Factory, C. M. S.											
12. Government Brick Kiln											
13. Private Brick Kiln											
14. Six Builders											
15. Two Indian Smithies											
16. Bicycle Repairers and Native Smithies											
17. Seven Carpenter's Shops											
18. Government Transport Motor Works											
19. Motor Garage, Childs, and Joseph											
20. Uganda Engineering Co., Garage and Smithy											
21. Rubber and Coffee Manufacturing Works, Mabira Forest											
22. Kivuvu Rubber and Coffee Manufacturing Works											
23. Coffee Pulping Machinery for Plantations											
24. Two Boot and Shoe Makers											
25. Three Gold and Silversmiths											
26. The Uganda Printing and Publishing Co.											
27. Three Indian Tinsmiths											
28. Four Indian Blacksmiths											
29. Native Pottery, Basket, Mat and Bark Cloth Making											
30. Ghee											
31. Uganda and East Africa Coffee Curing Co.											
Entebbe.											
1. Hand Power Aerated Water Factory, A. A. Visram				Small Quarries by road side and near Entebbe	Iron Stone Road Metal	No record		Canoes 26	Siluri Bream Barbel Catfish Mudfish Lungfish No record kept	About £400	
2. Cotton Ginnery, Steam Power, A. A. Visram											
3. Timber Yards, Cabinet Works, (1) A. A. Visram (2) Osman Ibrahim											
4. Jaggery (Crude Sugar) Manufactory, A. A. Visram											
5. Cotton Baling Press, A. A. Visram											
6. Brick Kiln, P. W. D.											
7. Saw Mills, Steam Power, Wheelwright and Cart Builders, Blacksmiths' Shop, Carpenters' Shop, P. W. D.											
8. Government Printing Press.											
9. Bark Cloth											
10. Baskets											

Digitized by Google

RETURN OF THE MANUFACTURES, MINES AND FISHERIES.

MANUFACTURES.	SHIPS.			MINES AND QUARRIES.			FISHERIES.				General Remarks.
Number, Name, Situation and Description of Manufactures, Mills, Works, &c., &c.	No. of Ships built in the Protectorate.	Tons Burthen.	Registered according to Law.	Number, Name, Situation and Description of the Mines and Quarries.	Name of the Mineral Substances.	Quantity produced and Value in Sterling.	No. of Ships and Boats employed. Ships.	Boats.	Description of Fish and Quantity of each.	Value in Sterling.	
Entebbe.—*continued.*											
11. Pottery											
12. Beeswax											
13. Native Smelting of Hoes, Knives and Spears											
14. Weaving Masulita											
15. Tanneries, Native											
16. Coffee Pulpers											
(1) Roman Catholic Mission, Kisubi (2) Katale Estate (3) Bukuku Estates (4) Ngongolo Estate (5) Nakigalala Estate											
17. Tile and Brick Works, Kisubi											
18. Ghee											
Mubendi.											
1. Hand Cotton Ginnery											
2. Coffee Machinery											
(1) Kasenje Estate (2) Adelphi Estate (3) Nekwanga Estate											
3. Potteries											
4. Smelting of Hoes, Knives, etc.											
5. Basket and Mat Making											
Masaka.											
1. Government Saw Mills, Tero Forest				Small Iron Stone Quarries, Native	Iron Stone	Not known			Mamba Nkeje Nuigo Embovu Engege Malle Nkuyu Nehuru	Quantity unknown	
2. Printing Press, White Fathers				Slate Quarries, White Fathers, Koki	Slate	Not known					
3. Six Hand Ginneries, Cotton											
4. Sim-sim Oil											
5. Matting and Baskets											
6. Bark Cloth											
7. Pottery											
EASTERN PROVINCE.											
BUSOGA:											
Jinja.											
1. Ginnery, P. F. Dastur											
2. Ginnery, L. Besson & Cie.							Nil	No record	Kisingi Club; Members fish for their own sport		
3. Ginnery, A. A. Visram											
4. Aerated Water Factory, Abdulali Bora											
Mbulamuti.											
1. Ginnery, B. E. A. Corporation, Ltd.											
Iganga.											
1. Indian Oil Press											
BUKEDI:											
Mbale.											
1. Watermill, Lachmandass				Lime Quarry at Tororo	Lime	£8 per ton	Nil	Canoes number not known	Various kinds; quantity not known		
Gogonyo.											
1. Ginnery, B. E. A. Corporation, Ltd.											
TESO:											
Soroti.											
1. Ginnery, Uganda Co., Ltd.								Native Canoes	Many edible fish in Lakes Kioga, Salisbury and Gedge		
2. Ginnery, Bombay—Uganda Syndicate											
Bugondo.											
1. Ginnery, B. E. A. Corporation, Ltd.											
2. Ginnery, Bukedi Cotton & Trading Co.											

HOOVER WAR COLLECTION

Digitized by Google

RETURN OF THE MANUFACTURES, MINES AND FISHERIES.

MANUFACTURES.	SHIPS.			MINES AND QUARRIES.			FISHERIES.				General Remarks.
Number, Name, Situation and Description of Manufactures, Mills, Works, &c., &c.	No. of Ships built in the Protectorate.	Tons Burthen.	Registered according to Law.	Number Name, Situation and Description of the Mines and Quarries.	Name of the Mineral Substances.	Quantity produced and Value in Sterling.	No. of Ships and Boats employed. Ships.	Boats.	Description of Fish and Quantity of each.	Value in Sterling.	
TESO:—*continued.*											
Ngora.											
1. Ginnery, Uganda Cotton Buying and Ginning Co.											
Kumi.											
1. Ginnery, Uganda Co., Ltd.											
2. Ginnery, Hassam Jamal (in course of construction)											
Kidongole.											
1. Ginnery, British Cotton Growing Association											
Agu.											
1. Ginnery, B. E. A. Corporation, Ltd											
LANGO:											
Kalaki.											
1. Ginnery, B. E A. Corporation, Ltd.											
Kabiramaido.											
1. Indian Oil Press											
2. Two Indian Cart Repairing Workshops											
Atura.											
1. Indian Oil Press											
WESTERN PROVINCE.											
Toro.											
1. Small Establishment of Hand Looms for cloth manufacture at Church Missionary Society Head-quarters	Nil			A few small Iron Ore workings to supply local forges	Iron Ore	Unestimated	Nil	Native Canoes	(1) Fish in Lakes Edward, George and Albert and Semliki River but fishing is prohibited under Sleeping Sickness Regulations	Unestimated	
2. Three water-power Mills (1) Messrs. Loung Muzaffer Khan & Co. (2) Toro Mills, Limited (3) Roman Catholic Mission (4) There are also several hand Flour Mills in the Township of Fort Portal											
3. Native Pottery Mat and Basket Weaving, Iron Forging, Bark Cloth Making									(2) Fish abundant in Crater Lakes		
Ankole.											
1. Native Pottery, Mat and Basket Weaving, Bark Cloth Making, Iron Hoe and Spear Making	Nil			A few small Iron Ore workings worked by local natives for local use and local trade.	Iron Stone	Not computed	Nil	Native Canoes	Fish in Lakes George and Edward and River Ruizi and other streams. These are caught for local consumption except in Lakes George and Edward which are closed under Sleeping Sickness Regulations	Unestimated	
2. Brick making by Indians in Bazaar, Mbarara											
Kigezi.											
1. Native Pottery, Mat and Basket Making	Nil			A few small Iron Ore workings for local use	Iron Stone	Not known					
NORTHERN PROVINCE.											
BUNYORO DISTRICT.											
Masindi.											
1. Smelting of Iron Stone and Manufacture of hoes, spears, etc.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Iron Stone	Not computable		Native canoes on Victoria Nile and Lake Albert	(a) Victoria Nile 3 varieties 1. Nandera 2. Ngambwe 3. Semibundu	Not assessable	Revival in Native hoe industry in consequence of cessation of importation of hoes from Europe
2. Beeswax											
3. Sim-sim Oil											
4. Matting and Baskets											
5. Bark Cloth											
6. Pottery											

Digitized by Google

Return of the Manufactures, Mines and Fisheries.

MANUFACTURES.	SHIPS.			MINES AND QUARRIES.			FISHERIES.				General Remarks.
Number, Name, Situation and Description of Manufactures, Mills, Works, &c., &c.	No. of Ships built in the Protectorate.	Tons Burthen.	Registered according to Law.	Number, Name, Situation and Description of the Mines and Quarries.	Name of the Mineral Substances.	Quantity produced and Value in Sterling.	No. of Ships and Boats employed. Ships.	Boats.	Description of Fish and Quantity of each.	Value in Sterling.	
HOIMA SUB-DISTRICT.											
Hoima.											
1. Smelting of Iron Stone and manufacture of hoes, knives, spears, etc. 2. Mat and Basket making 3. Pottery	Nil	Nil	Nil	Stream at Kibero on Lake Albert containing weak solution of salt. The banks are also impregnated. Water is filtered through earth dug from banks and a strong solution of salt obtained. The water is then evaporated by boiling.	1. Salt	48 tons per annum approximately; value about £717	Nil	Canoes	Lake Albert 7 varieties 1. Mputa 2. Ngassa 3. Ngege 4. Male 5. Mamba 6. Semi-tundu 7. Bagarra Kafu River 3 varieties 1. Mamba 2. Ensonzi 3. Male "Mputa" "Ngege" and "Bagarra" are good table fish. The "Ngussa" and "Ensonzi" are bony. The others are mud fish.	Not Computable	
				2. Iron stone outcrops on many hills used in iron industry.	2. Iron	Not computable					
				3. Plumbago deposit near Kajura. Samples tested contained 30% of pure plumbago. Used by natives for colouring pots.	3. Plumbago	do					
				4. Chalk in some hills.	4. Chalk	do					
					5. Bitumen, traces of	do					
GULU DISTRICT.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Various small Iron Ore Workings.	Iron Stone Mica	Unknown	Nil	Native Canoes	Numerous varieties in the Nile; the Perch or Bagarra running to 100 lbs.	Not known	
CHUA DISTRICT.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	do	Not computable	Nil	Nil	Nil		
Kitgum.											
WEST NILE DISTRICT.											
West Nile.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	do	do	Nil	Nil	Numerous varieties in the Nile; the Perch or Bagarra running to 100 lbs.		

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

GRANTS OF LAND.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Return of Lands Granted and Sold during the Year 1916-1917.

County or District	Number of Grants under 100 Acres		Number of Grants above 100, not exceeding 500, Acres		Grants exceeding 500 Acres		Total Number of Grants 1916-17	Total Number of Acres granted 1916-17	Whether by Grant or Purchase	Where sold, average price per Acre	Total Number of Acres granted	Total Number of Acres sold	Total Number of Acres that remain ungranted
	Number of Grants	Number of Acres	Number of Grants	Number of Acres	Name of Grantee	Extent of Grant							
Buganda[1]	Nil	Nil	2	661·42	Nil	Nil	2	661·42	Purchase	2s. 8d.			
Eastern Province[2]	5	19·50	Nil	Nil	Mrs. S. C. Savage Pickering Phipps Donald McCrae	999·48 999·46 989·40	8	3,007·84	,,	5s. 7d.			
Northern Province[2]	1	14·15	2	448·34	O. C. Hatton	1,000·00	4	1,462·49	,,	5s. 11½d.	6,237,323[3]	40,479	64,051,466[4]
Western Province[1] & [2]	Nil	Nil	2	960·32	Nil	Nil	2	960·32	,,	5s. 4d.			
Rudolf Province	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil			
Totals	6	33·65	6	2,070·08	4	3,988·34	16	6,092·07					

(1) The Agreements entered into with the various divisions of this Province provide that "All waste and uncultivated land which is waste and uncultivated at the date of this Agreement; all forests, mines, minerals and salt deposits, shall be considered to be the property of His Majesty's Government." This implies that cultivated lands shall belong to the natives, and as the extent of these is not known they have not been included in lands alienated.

(2) It is understood that natives will not be disturbed in the possession of cultivated land in this Province.

(3) Free grants under various Agreements, etc., exclusive of land sold.

(4) Water included in this total is estimated at 10,402,560 acres. As the Northern Boundary is still undefined and no survey has yet been completed the figures in last column must be taken as approximate. *See* also Uganda Order in Council of 29th May, 1914, *re* alteration of Northern Boundaries.

Digitized by Google

GAOLS AND PRISONERS.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Statistical Return for the Prisons of Uganda Protectorate for 1916-17.

Name and Nature of the Prisons. (Whether "Common Gaol," "Penitentiary," &c.) Mere "Lock-ups" are excluded.	Total Number of Persons Committed in 1916-17.	Number Committed for Debt, Want of Bail, and Punishment.			Number of those Committed who have been Previously Convicted.			Number of Persons Committed to "Penal Imprisonment,"* including "Penal Servitude"				The Daily Average Number in Prison.	The Number of Admissions to Hospital during the Year 1916-17.	The Daily Average on the Sick List.	The Number of Deaths during 1916-17.
		For Debt.	For safe custody till Trial or for want of Security.	For purposes of Penal Imprisonment.*	Once.	Twice.	Thrice or more.	For Five Years or more.	For One Year or more, but less than Five Years.	For more than Three Months, and less than One Year.	For Three Months or less.				
Kampala	539	5	203	331	331	17	8	30	84	59	158	327	184	26	29
Jinja	72	3	14	55	—	—	—	—	16	22	17	28	3	4	2
Hoima	46	—	10	36	—	—	—	4	6	4	22	38	5	1	2
Mubendi	24	—	—	24	—	—	—	—	2	8	14	6	—	—	—
Mbarara	168	78	54	36	—	—	—	2	7	6	21	35	2	5	2
Masaka	40	—	—	40	—	—	—	3	5	17	15	14	—	—	—
Entebbe	37	—	—	37	—	—	—	—	5	17	15	9	2	—	—
Masindi	47	—	—	47	1	1	1	2	6	5	34	10	3	10	1
Toro	21	—	—	21	—	—	—	1	4	9	7	4	1	—	—
Gulu	126	—	1	125	—	—	—	1	5	17	102	31	13	7	2
Soroti	214	—	89	125	—	—	—	6	17	38	64	70	46	14	3
Kitgum	66	—	—	66	—	—	—	1	5	20	40	16	—	4	—
Lira	360	—	85	275	—	—	—	9	37	124	105	136	26	10	11
Kabale	66	—	—	66	—	—	—	7	14	17	28	26	2	6	—
West Nile	13	—	—	13	—	—	—	1	1	7	4	4	1	—	—
Mbale	140	1	1	138	—	—	—	—	25	33	80	40	—	2	1
TOTAL ...	1,979	87	457	1,435	332	18	9	67	239	403	726	794	288	89	53
Men	1,948	87	454	1,407	331	18	9	67	230	403	707				
Women	21	—	3	18	—	—	—	—	7	—	11				
Juveniles	10	—	—	10	1	—	—	—	2	—	8				

* By "Penal Imprisonment" is meant imprisonment inflicted as a substantive punishment in pursuance of a sentence of a Court of Justice, as distinguished from imprisonment for safe custody, &c.

Digitized by Google

QUESTIONS.	*ANSWERS.*
I. If the prison is on a separate system, is the separation complete? And, if not, what is the separation enforced by day and night respectively?	(*a*) No. (*b*) By day in gangs of five or six in charge of one warder. (*c*) By night in associated wards, lighted, with iron barred doors, with a sentry on guard.
II. If not on the separate system, what provision is there for the supervision of the prisoners while in association?	Females are both by day and night separated from males. (The above applies to all prisons).
III. How many cells are there; and how many associated wards?	

Station.	Associated Wards.	Cells.
Kampala	8	16
Entebbe	2	...
Jinja	6	5
Masaka	1	...
Fort Portal	3	...
Mbarara	2	2
Hoima	5	5
Masindi	3	...
Gulu	8	...
Mbale	7	5
Soroti	3	...
Lira	4	...
Mubendi	1	...
Kitgum	2	...
Kabale	2	...
West Nile	3	3

There is in addition a hospital ward at Kampala and at Hoima.

IV. Taking the *average* number of prisoners in gaol, how many cubic feet of space are there for each prisoner during the hours of sleep? and what superficial area?	(*a*) 160 cubic feet. (*b*) 28 square feet for natives and 36 square feet for Indians. (The above applies to all prisons).
V. How are the prisoners classified?	Long and short term. (*a*) Over six months. (*b*) Six months and under.
VI. Is penal labour—that is, labour by treadmill, crank, or shot drill—in force?	No. (The above applies to all prisons).
VII. If so, during what periods of imprisonments, in respect of what classes of prisoners, and during how many hours, is such penal labour enforced? In stating hours of treadwheel labour, give, first, the total time on and off at the wheel, &c.; secondly, the length of spells and intervals of rest.	Penal labour is not enforced.
VIII. What kind of labour, other than penal labour, is in use?	Cooking, carpentering, clearing, clerical work, gaol repairs, mat-making, tailoring, white-washing, painting and prison domestic service.
IX. If the prisoners are employed beyond the walls of the gaol, state—	Yes.
1. On what kind of work they are so employed.	Cutting firewood, cultivating prison food plantations, station clearing and cleaning, building warders' huts, renovating police lines, scavenging and road-making.

Digitized by Google

QUESTIONS.

2. How are they supervised?

ANSWERS.

One warder to five or six convicts; when employed in forest prisoners are fastened to a gang-chain or are leg-fettered.

3. How many escapes of prisoners, while being employed beyond the gaol, have taken place during each of the last three years?

Prison.	1914.	1915.	1916.
Kampala	2	...	2
Entebbe	...	...	...
Jinja	...	1	...
Mbale	...	...	...
Masaka	...	...	1
Mbarara	..	...	...
Fort Portal	1	1	...
Hoima	...	...	...
Masindi	4	1	...
Gulu	2	1	...
Soroti	1	3	...
Lira	...	2	2
Mubendi	...	...	...
Kabale	1	...	...
Kitgum	...	1	1
West Nile	...	...	...
	11	10	6

4. How the profits of their labour are accounted for.

Paid in to the Treasury and credited to Protectorate Revenue.

X. What was the total annual cost of the prisons during the year 1916-17?

£	s.	d.
3,362	12	4

XI. What was the annual amount of the prisoners' earnings during 1916-17?

	£	s.	d.
Revenue from prisons industries	9	6	8
Value of convict labour employed on behalf of other departments, based on local rate of labour market. ...	1,879	17	4
	1,889	4	0

XII. What is the number of the hours allotted for sleep? And, if sleep is in association, are the dormitories lighted? and how often are they patrolled during the night?

(*a*) Eleven.
(*b*) Yes.
(*c*) Every half hour.

XIII. What were the number and nature of the punishments inflicted for offences committed by prisoners undergoing imprisonment?

Prison.	No.	Penal Diet.	Loss of Marks.	Corporal Punishment.
Kampala ...	25	1	13	11
Jinja	1	...	...	1
Soroti	3	...	...	3
Mbale	3	2	...	1
Gulu	1	...	...	1
West Nile ...	1	...	1	...
Masindi ...	1	...	...	1
Lira	5	1	4	...

XIV. Is there, or are there, any Chaplain or Chaplains of any, and what, religious persuasions?

There are no Chaplains specially appointed.

Digitized by Google

QUESTIONS.	*ANSWERS.*
XV. Are religious services regularly, or otherwise, performed for the benefit of the prisoners of any, and, if any, what, religious persuasion?	Yes, for Protestants and Roman Catholics.
XVI. Are Roman Catholic Priests and Dissenting Ministers allowed free access to prisoners of their own persuasion? and are they apprised when prisoners of their respective persuasions enter the prison?	(*a*) Yes. (*b*) They are not apprised.
XVII. What provision is made for the education of prisoners?	Tailoring, carpentering, mat-making, and weekly Sunday classes by native missionary teachers; also a monthly class by an European Roman Catholic Missionary.
XVIII. On what conditions are remissions of imprisonment granted?	To long term prisoners, *i.e.*, those sentenced to over six months, a remission—by system of marks for good conduct—of one-fourth of their remaining sentence may be granted after completion of six months' imprisonment.
XIX. Have Coroners' Inquests been held on every occasion of a death in prison during the past year? And what were the verdicts?	Every case of death was reported to a Medical Officer, and in no case, except in executions, was there any suspicion that death had been due to other than natural cause.
XX. 1. What was the sanitary state of the prison during the year 1916?	Good. (The above applies to all prisons.)
2. What were the prevailing diseases?	Fever, venereal disease, dysentery, paralysis, dropsy, plague, pneumonia.
XXI. What are, shortly, the rules as to Diet?	(*a*) NATIVES:—2 lbs. vegetable food twice daily, consisting of either beans, bananas, green plantains, sweet potatoes or mealies, with an ounce of salt. (*b*) INDIANS:—6 ozs. meat, 8 ozs. rice, 2 ozs. vegetables, 10 ozs. flour, ¼ oz. condiments, 3 ozs. dhal, 2 ozs. sim-sim oil, daily. After three months 10 ozs. rice and 4 ozs. dhal. (*c*) EUROPEANS:—6 ozs. meat, 16 ozs. bread, 8 ozs. fresh vegetables, 2 ozs. ghee, ¼ oz. tea, 3 ozs. sugar.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CRIMINAL STATISTICS.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

1.—Offences.

TABLE showing the number of cases reported to the Police and how they were dealt with.

Kampala, Entebbe, Jinja and Soroti.	Total	Homicide	Other offences against the person	Prædial larceny *	Other offences against property **	Other offences
Trivial cases in which the Police refused to take proceedings	...	...	...	...	...	...
Not brought before a Magisterial Court for want of evidence...	15	1	1	...	12	1
Brought before a Magisterial Court ...	409†	8	15	2	207	177
TOWL ...	424	9	16	2	219	178

† Six of these cases were referred to Native Courts. The returns in these tables otherwise refer to British Courts only.

II.—Apprehensions and Summonses.

TABLE showing the number of persons brought before the Magisterial Courts by arrest, warrant, or summons, and how the cases were disposed of by the Magisterial Courts.

	Number of persons discharged for want of prosecution	Number of persons discharged on the merits of the case	Number of persons summarily convicted	Number of persons committed for trial in the Superior Courts	Total
Homicide	3	26	35	3	67
Other offences against the person	12	28	87	4	131
Prædial Larceny*	...	...	6	...	6
Other offences against property*	11	86	405	2	504
Offences against the Master and Servants Acts, including Acts relating to Indentured Coolies	1	4	31	...	36
Offences against Revenue Laws, Municipal, Road and other Laws relating to the social economy of the Colony ...	19	39	527	...	585
Other Offences	5	19	62	...	86
TOTAL ...	51	202	1,153	9	1,415

NOTE.—Purely Civil Cases in which Magistrates exercise jurisdiction are not included in this table.

* By "Prædial Larceny" is meant the offence of robbing provision grounds and homesteads.

** Include both Offences against rights of Property and Injuries to the subjects of Property.

Digitized by Google

III.—Summary Convictions.

TABLE showing the number of summary convictions for various classes of offences and the kind of punishment inflicted.

Punishment	Total	Offences against the person	Malicious injury to property	Prædial larceny*	Offences against property (other than malicious injury to property and prædial larceny)	Offences against Revenue Laws, Municipal, Road and other Laws relating to the social economy of the Colony	Offences against Master and Servants Acts, including Acts relating to indentured coolies	Other offences
Fine	532(*a*)	33	...	...	23	432	27	17
Imprisonment in lieu of fine where no sentence of peremptory imprisonment ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fine and peremptory imprisonment ...	54	16(*b*)	...	...	25	12	...	1
Peremptory imprisonment without fine ...	467(*d*)	58(*c*)	5	5	302	56	2	39
Whipping	62	2	...	1	48	5	2	4
Bound over or other trivial punishment ...	31	6	1	...	1	22	...	1
Death sentence	7(*e*)	7	...	...	...	...	...	...
TOTAL ...	1,153	122	6	6	399	527	31	62

NOTES.—Purely Civil Cases in which Magistrates exercise jurisdiction are not included in this table.
Where there has been an Appeal from the Magistrate's decision the case is entered as finally decided, and not necessarily according to the Magistrate's original decision.

*See foot-notes on previous page,

(*a*) In 5 cases both fine and whipping were inflicted.

(*b*) Includes 6 cases of Homicide.

(*c*) Includes 22 cases of Homicide.

(*d*) In 6 cases both peremptory imprisonment, fine and whipping were inflicted and in 96 cases both peremptory imprisonment and whipping were inflicted.

(*e*) Cases of Homicide in which death sentences were imposed by Magistrates who are empowered under the Courts Ordinance, 1911, to pass such sentences upon natives of the Protectorate who are charged with the commission of offences, subject to confirmation by the High Court and the Governor.

IV.—Indictments and Informations in the Superior Courts.

A.—TABLE showing the number of cases tried in the Superior Courts and the result of the trials.

Nature of charge	Number of cases in which there was a charge of	Number of cases in which there was a conviction for	Number of cases in which all persons charged were acquitted	Number of cases in which there was a *nolle prosequi*	Number of cases in which no one was convicted of the charge, but there was a conviction for another offence, setting out the offence
Murder other than wife, concubine, or child...	3	3	...	...	...
Manslaughter	...	...	...	...	...
Attempt at Murder	...	...	...	...	...
Murder of wife or concubine	...	...	...	...	...
Murder of child	...	...	...	...	...
Assault with intent to kill	...	...	...	...	...
Rape	4	1	1	2	...
Unnatural crimes	...	...	...	...	...
Offences against property with violence to the person	...	...	...	...	...
Prædial larceny	...	...	...	...	...
Other offences against property	1	1	...	...	...
Other offences against the person ...	...	...	...	...	...
Miscellaneous offences	...	...	...	...	...
TOTAL ...	8	5	1	2	...

Digitized by Google

B.—Table showing the number of persons tried before the Superior Courts and how the cases were disposed of.

	Total.	Including persons charged with attempts and conspiracies to commit the several offences.															
		Murder other than wife or child murder.	Attempt to murder.	Manslaughter.	Murder of wife, reputed wife, or concubine.	Child murder.	Assault with intent to kill.	Concealment of birth.	Abortion.	Rape.	Unnatural crime.	Other offences against the person.	Offences against property with violence.	Prædial Larceny.	Malicious injury to property.	Other offences against property.	Miscellaneous.
Judgment for Crown ...	5	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Judgment for prisoner ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Prisoner found insane ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Case fell through for want of prosecution including *nolle prosequi* and bills thrown out by Grand Jury	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total ...	9	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	2	...	...

C.—Table showing the number of persons convicted for various classes of offences by the Superior Courts and the kind of punishment inflicted.

Punishments.	Total.	Murder.	Manslaughter.	Attempt at homicide.	Rape.	Unnatural crime.	Theft with violence.	Other offences against the person.	Other offences against property.	Malicious injury to property.	Miscellaneous.
Death	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Imprisonment in lieu of death sentence commuted	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Imprisonment	4*	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Fine without imprisonment ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Whipping	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bound over or other trivial punishment	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total ...	5	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...

*In one case both peremptory imprisonment and whipping were inflicted.

Digitized by Google

V.—Comparative Table.

COMPARATIVE TABLE showing the number of offences, apprehensions, convictions, and acquittals for the last four years.

	1913.	1914.	1915.	1916.
The number of offences reported to the Police	787	658	528	424
The number of persons brought before the Magistrate ...	1,687	1,666	1,811	1,415
The number of summary convictions :—				
1. Offences against property with violence to the person	15	1	...	9
2. Other offences against property	426	519	432	402
3. Other offences against the person	190	183	203	122
4. Other offences	795	664	779	620
The number of convictions in the Superior Courts :—				
1. Homicide	3	2	6	3
2. Offences against property with violence not amounting to homicide	...	...	...	...
3. Other offences against property	1	4	2	1
4. Other offences against the person	4	10	6	1
5. Other offences	...	...	...	...
The number of persons acquitted :—				
1. In the Inferior Courts	248	281	380	253
2. In the Superior Courts	5	2	3	4

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

HOSPITALS.

BOMBO

NATIVE HOSPITAL.

1916.

Digitized by Google

BOMBO.

HOSPITAL RETURN.

Hospital Return for Bombo Station, for the year 1916.

Question I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1916.	Number admitted during the year 1916.	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1916.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Day Nurses.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Night Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Not Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Day Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Night Nurses.	Patients Discharged. Cured.	Patients Discharged. Relieved.	Patients Discharged. Not Improved.	Number who died in 1916.	Average stay of those. Dead in 1916. (Days.)	Average stay of those. Discharged. (Days.)	Average stay of those. Remaining at the end of 1916. (Days.)	Longest time for which any one inmate has stayed. (Days.)	Number remaining in Hospital at end of year 1916.
Males ...	10	799	21·2	Native Attendants:					630	85	11	36	7·8	11	11.1	80	47
Females...	—	3	·04	3 Dressers, 1 Sweeper.					—	—	—	2	2	—	11	11	1

Question II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the Year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Total area in square feet.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Area capable of opening in square feet.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If Privy in Ward.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If leading out of Ward.	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Untrapped?	Remarks.
One permanent Ward ...				12									No structural alteration during the year.
Four temporary Grass Bandas.				58									

I. What quantity of water is available for each Patient every day? — Practically unlimited.

What is the source of the Water Supply? — Spring wells.

What is the quality of the Water? — Good.

II. Detail the arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories. — Outside, detached from main building.

III. What is the System of Sewerage; and what is the condition of the Privies? — Bucket system. Night soil collected twice in 24 hours and buried.

Digitized by Google

Question III.

Number of visits of inspection paid to the Hospital during the Year 1916:—

Character of visit in respect to notice.	Official Position of the Visitors.		
	By the Governor.	By a Government Inspector.	By a Committee of the Governing Body.
By Appointment .... Of Surprise	Nil	Nil	Nil

(I.) In reference to the above Table, were the Register Books produced on every occasion; and if not, on how many occasions were they not so produced?

(II.) On any occasion when they were examined, were they found not to be properly made up to date of examination?

(III.) How many Reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor?:—

(*a*) Reports of a Financial or Statistical kind, especially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited.

(*b*) Reports by persons charged with the immediate management of the Hospital.

(*c*) Reports by a Government Inspector, independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.

Question IV.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated in the Hospital during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Chicken Pox ...	8	—
Small Pox ...	—	—
Plague ...	—	—
Malaria ...	48	3
Blackwater Fever ...	1	—
Dysentery ...	1	—
Sleeping Sickness ...	—	—
Syphilis ...	12	—
Rheumatism ...	2	—
Other General Diseases ...	104	—
Cardiac Diseases ...	—	—
Respiratory ,, ...	108	13
Alimentary ,, ...	125	4
Renal ,, ...	—	—
Venereal ,, ...	57	—
Nervous ,, ...	2	—
Skin ,, ...	1	—
Eye ,, ...	44	—
Injuries ...	86	—
All Other Diseases ...	185	1
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis ...	28	17
TOTAL ...	812	38

Digitized by Google

QUESTION IV.—*continued.*

Table of Cases of the following Diseases occurring amongst Patients and also amongst Officers:—

Name of Disease.	Occurring amongst Patients.			Occurring amongst Officers.			
	Number of Cases.	In Case of Patients attacked *while in Hospital*, state how long the Person had been in Hospital before his attack, and for what disease he was admitted	Number of Deaths.	Resident Officers.		Non-Resident Officers.	
				Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.
Malaria	48		3				
Yellow Fever or other Endemic Fever	—		—				
Plague	—		—				
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis	28		17				
Small Pox	—		—				
Scarlatina	—		—				
Enteric (or Typhoid) Fever							
Erysipelas	—		—				
Pyemia	—		—				

Question V.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated as out-patients at the Dispensary during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Sleeping Sickness	—	—
Small Pox	—	—
Measles	5	—
Chicken Pox	1	—
Plague	—	—
Dengue	—	—
Dysentery	30	—
Blackwater Fever	2	—
Malaria	73	—
Spirillum Fever	6	—
Tubercle	—	—
Leprosy	2	—
Syphilis	537	—
Rheumatism	816	—
All other General Diseases	1,270	—
Nervous Diseases	86	—
Eye ,, ...	737	—
Ear ,, ...	287	—
Nose ,, ...	51	—
Cardiac ,, ...	5	—
Respiratory ,, ...	1,182	—
Alimentary ,, ...	1,300	—
Lymphatic ,, ...	263	—
Venereal ,, ...	164	—
Renal ,, ...	3	—
Generative ,, ...	171	—
Cellular ,, ...	461	—
Skin ,, ...	2,509	—
Injuries	1,774	—
Poisons	2	—
Parasites	37	—
All other Diseases	202	—
Total	11,976	—

Digitized by Google

HOSPITALS.

BUTIABA

NATIVE HOSPITAL.

1916.

Digitized by Google

BUTIABA.

HOSPITAL RETURN.

Hospital Return for Butiaba Station, for the year 1916.

Question I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1916.	Number admitted during the year 1916.	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1916.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Day Nurses.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Night Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Not Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Day Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Night Nurses.	Patients Discharged. Cured.	Patients Discharged. Relieved.	Patients Discharged. Not Improved.	Number who died in 1916.	Average stay of those Dead in 1916. (Days.)	Average stay of those Discharged. (Days.)	Average stay of those Remaining at the end of 1916. (Days.)	Longest time for which any one inmate has stayed. (Days.)	Number remaining in Hospital at end of year 1916.
Males ...	—	8	·11	Two boys employed continually.					7	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	—
Females...	—	—	—						—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Question II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the Year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Total area in square feet.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Area capable of opening in square feet.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If Privy in Ward.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If leading out of Ward.	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Untrapped?	Remarks.
One Ward only..	18	18	10	3									

I. What quantity of water is available for each Patient every day? — Unlimited.

What is the source of the Water Supply? — The Lake Albert.

What is the quality of the Water? — Good.

II. Detail the arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories. — Nil.

III. What is the System of Sewerage; and what is the condition of the Privies? — Nil.

Digitized by Google

Question III.

Number of visits of inspection paid to the Hospital during the Year 1916:—

Character of visit in respect to notice.	Official Position of the Visitors.		
	By the Governor.	By a Government Inspector.	By a Committee of the Governing Body.
By Appointment	—	—	—
Of Surprise	—	The D.M.O., Masindi.	—

(I.)	In reference to the above Table, were the Register Books produced on every occasion; and if not, on how many occasions were they not so produced?	Yes.
(II.)	On any occasion when they were examined, were they found not to be properly made up to date of examination?	—
(III.)	How many Reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor?:—	Unknown.
	(*a*) Reports of a Financial or Statistical kind, especially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited.	All cash received is paid into the Marine Office at end of each month. A cash book is kept.
	(*b*) Reports by persons charged with the immediate management of the Hospital.	Monthly and Annual Reports, to P.M.O.
	(*c*) Reports by a Government Inspector, independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.	—

Question IV.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated in the Hospital during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:--

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Chicken Pox ...	—	—
Small Pox ...	—	—
Plague ...	—	—
Malaria ...	2	—
Blackwater Fever ...	—	—
Dysentery ...	1	—
Sleeping Sickness ...	—	—
Syphilis ...	—	—
Rheumatism ...	—	—
Other General Diseases ...	—	—
Cardiac Diseases ...	—	—
Respiratory ,, ...	2	1
Alimentary ,, ...	—	—
Renal ,, ...	1	—
Venereal ,, ...	1	—
Nervous ,, ...	—	—
Skin ,, ...	—	—
Eye ,, ...	—	—
Injuries ...	—	—
All Other Diseases ...	1	—
TOTAL ...	8	1

Digitized by Google

QUESTION IV.—*continued.*

Table of Cases of the following Diseases occurring amongst Patients and also amongst Officers:—

Name of Disease	Occurring amongst Patients.			Occurring amongst Officers.			
	Number of Cases.	In Case of Patients attacked *while in Hospital*, state how long the Person had been in Hospital before his attack, and for what disease he was admitted.	Number of Deaths.	Resident Officers.		Non-Resident Officers.	
				Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.
Yellow Fever or other Endemic Fever	—		—				
Plague	—		—				
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis	—		—				
Small Pox	—		—				
Scarlatina	—		—				
Enteric (or Typhoid) Fever	—		—			1	—
Erysipelas	—		—				
Pyemia	—		—				

Question V.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated as out-patients at the Dispensary during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Sleeping Sickness	—	—
Small Pox	—	—
Measles	—	—
Chicken Pox	—	—
Plague	—	—
Dengue	—	—
Dysentery	33	—
Blackwater Fever	—	—
Malaria	185	—
Spirillum Fever	—	—
Tubercle	—	—
Leprosy	—	—
Syphilis	37	—
Rheumatism	56	—
All other General Diseases	4	—
Nervous Diseases	36	—
Eye ,, ...	26	—
Ear ,, ...	11	—
Nose ,, ...	—	—
Cardiac ,, ...	—	—
Respiratory ,, ...	193	—
Alimentary ,, ...	191	—
Lymphatic ,, ...	9	—
Venereal ,, ...	30	—
Renal ,, ...	1	—
Generative ,, ...	5	—
Cellular ,, ...	32	—
Skin ,, ...	156	—
Injuries	199	—
Poisons	—	—
Parasites	1	—
All other Diseases	11	—
Total	1,216	—

Digitized by Google

HOSPITALS.

ENTEBBE HOSPITAL.

ASIATIC, NATIVE AND ISOLATION HOSPITALS.

1916.

Digitized by Google

Asiatic, Native and Isolation Hospitals.

HOSPITAL RETURN.

Hospital Return for Entebbe Station, for the year 1916.

Question I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1916.	Number admitted during the year 1916.	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1916.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Day Nurses.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Night Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Not Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Day Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Night Nurses.	Patients Discharged. Cured.	Patients Discharged. Relieved.	Patients Discharged. Not Improved.	Number who died in 1916.	Average stay of those Dead in 1916. (Days.)	Average stay of those Discharged. (Days.)	Average stay of those Remaining at the end of 1916. (Days.)	Longest time for which any one inmate has stayed. (Days.)	Number remaining in Hospital at end of year 1916.
Males ...	9	338	9·6	2	2	4	5	—	278	35	9	25	7·5	9·4	11·7	175	—
Females...	2	35	13·3	2	2				20	10	2	5	2·8	15·5	1	64	—

Question II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the Year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Total area in square feet.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Area capable of opening in square feet.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If Privy in Ward.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If leading out of Ward.	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Untrapped?	Remarks.
Asiatic No. I ..	15	15	12	1	2,700	1	117·75	117·75	No	Yes	No	No	Nil
,, ,, II ..	20	15	12	2	1,800	1	117·75	117·75		Yes			
Native Male No. I	33	20	13	12	715	12	172	172		No			
,, ,, No. II	12′ 4″	20	13	4	801·6	4	68	68					
,, Female ..	20′ 4″	20	13	6	881·1	6	104	104					
Isolation ..	50	12	12	8	900	12	129·44	129·44					
,, Temporary Huts	—	—	—	—	—	8	—	—					

I. What quantity of water is available for each Patient every day? — Unlimited.

What is the source of the Water Supply? — Rain and Lake Victoria.

What is the quality of the Water? — Good.

II. Detail the arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories. — All Hospitals:—A hip bath is used in rooms leading out of wards.

III. What is the System of Sewerage; and what is the condition of the Privies? — No sewerage. Sanitary pans are used and emptied immediately.

Digitized by Google

Question III.

Number of visits of inspection paid to the Hospital during the Year 1916:—

Character of visit in respect to notice.	Official Position of the Visitors.		
	By the Governor.	By a Government Inspector.	By a Committee of the Governing Body.
By Appointment	None	None	—
Of Surprise		Two by P.M.O. Several by D.P.M.O. One Surprise Board.	—

(I.)	In reference to the above Table, were the Register Books produced on every occasion; and if not, on how many occasions were they not so produced?	Yes.
(II.)	On any occasion when they were examined, were they found not to be properly made up to date of examination?	No.
(III.)	How many Reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor?:—	—
	(*a*) Reports of a Financial or Statistical kind, especially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited.	Statistical and Sanitary Reports to P.M.O. All money transactions through Treasury.
	(*b*) Reports by persons charged with the immediate management of the Hospital.	Monthly and Annual Reports to P.M.O.
	(*c*) Reports by a Government Inspector, independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.	—

Question IV.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated in the Hospital during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:--

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Chicken Pox ...	7	—
Small Pox ...	8	4
Plague ...	1	—
Malaria ...	42	—
Blackwater Fever ...	—	—
Dysentery ...	11	1
Sleeping Sickness ...	—	—
Syphilis ...	20	2
Rheumatism ...	—	—
Other General Diseases ...	107	9
Cardiac Diseases ...	—	—
Respiratory ,, ...	25	2
Alimentary ,, ...	26	4
Renal ,, ...	2	—
Venereal ,, ...	24	—
Nervous ,, ...	5	—
Skin ,, ...	5	—
Eye ,, ...	4	—
Injuries ...	35	1
All Other Diseases ...	51	7
TOTAL ...	373	30

Digitized by Google

QUESTION IV.—*continued.*

Table of Cases of the following Diseases occurring amongst Patients and also amongst Officers:—

Name of Disease.	Occurring amongst Patients.			Occurring amongst Officers.			
	Number of Cases.	In Case of Patients attacked *while in Hospital*, state how long the Person had been in Hospital before his attack, and for what disease he was admitted.	Number of Deaths.	Resident Officers.		Non-Resident Officers.	
				Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.
Yellow Fever or other Endemic Fever		NIL.					
Plague							
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis							
Small Pox							
Scarlatina							
Enteric (or Typhoid) Fever							
Erysipelas							
Pyemia							

Question V.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated as out-patients at the Dispensary during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Sleeping Sickness	—	—
Small Pox	8	—
Measles	—	—
Chicken Pox	7	—
Plague	1	—
Dengue	—	—
Dysentery	33	—
Blackwater Fever	5	2
Malaria	258	—
Spirillum Fever	3	—
Tubercle	4	—
Leprosy	—	—
Syphilis	417	—
Rheumatism	—	—
All other General Diseases	461	—
Nervous Diseases	146	—
Eye ,, ...	383	—
Ear ,, ...	127	—
Nose ,, ...	156	—
Cardiac ,, ...	4	—
Respiratory ,, ...	799	—
Alimentary ,, ...	1,023	—
Lymphatic ,, ...	46	—
Venereal ,, ...	185	—
Renal ,, ...	11	—
Generative ,, ...	54	—
Cellular ,, ...	112	—
Skin ,, ...	658	—
Injuries	714	—
Poisons	5	—
Parasites	9	—
All other Diseases ...	339	—
Total ...	5,968	2

Digitized by Google

HOSPITALS.

ENTEBBE HOSPITAL.

EUROPEAN.

1916.

Digitized by Google

EUROPEAN

HOSPITAL RETURN.

Hospital Return for Entebbe Station, for the year 1916.

Question I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1916.	Number admitted during the year 1916.	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1916.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Day Nurses.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Night Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Not Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Day Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Night Nurses.	Patients Discharged. Cured.	Patients Discharged. Relieved.	Patients Discharged. Not Improved.	Number who died in 1916.	Average stay of those Dead in 1916. (Days.)	Average stay of those Discharged. (Days.)	Average stay of those Remaining at the end of 1916. (Days.)	Longest time for which any one inmate has stayed. (Days)
Males ...	1	75	—			14	—	—	55	19	1	1	1	9·5	1	59
Females...	1	7	—	2		—	—	—	7	—	—	—	—	12	—	

Question II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the Year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Total area in square feet.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Area capable of opening in square feet.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If Privy in Ward.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If leading out of Ward.	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Untrapped?	Remarks.
1	14¾	14¾	13	1	3,088·3	1	162	162	No	Yes	No	No	
2	18	,,	,,	1	3,451·5	1	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	
3	20¾	,,	,,	2	3,733·8	2	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	
4	18	,,	,,	1	3,451·5	1	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	
5	14¾	,,	,,	1	3,088·3	1	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	

I. What quantity of water is available for each Patient every day? — Unlimited.

What is the source of the Water Supply? — Rain and Lake Water.

What is the quality of the Water? — Good.

II. Detail the arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories. — Bathrooms lead out of wards; one bath with hot and cold water in a separate building connected with the main building by a covered way.

III. What is the System of Sewerage; and what is the condition of the Privies? — Two small rooms containing one commode each. Commodes are emptied immediately after use into a large sanitary pan which is kept in an enclosure some way off and emptied nightly.

Digitized by Google

Question III.

Number of visits of inspection paid to the Hospital during the Year 1916:—

Character of visit in respect to notice.	Official Position of the Visitors.		
	By the Governor.	By a Government Inspector.	By a Committee of the Governing Body.
By Appointment .... Of Surprise	N	I	L

(I.)	In reference to the above Table, were the Register Books produced on every occasion; and if not, on how many occasions were they not so produced?	—
(II.)	On any occasion when they were examined, were they found not to be properly made up to date of examination?	—
(III.)	How many Reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor?:—	—
	(*a*) Reports of a Financial or Statistical kind, especially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited.	Financial Returns rendered to the Principal Medical Officer and Treasurer monthly.
	(*b*) Reports by persons charged with the immediate management of the Hospital.	Monthly and Annual Reports to the Principal Medical Officer.
	(*c*) Reports by a Government Inspector, independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.	—

Question IV.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated in the Hospital during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Chicken Pox ...	—	—
Small Pox ...	—	—
Plague ...	1*	1*
Malaria ...	35	—
Blackwater Fever ...	1	—
Dysentery ...	3	—
Sleeping Sickness ...	—	—
Syphilis II. ...	1	—
Rheumatism ...	—	—
Other General Diseases ...	1	—
Cardiac Diseases ...	—	—
Respiratory ,, ...	3	—
Alimentary ,, ...	9	—
Renal ,, ...	1	—
Venereal ,, ...	—	—
Nervous ,, ...	2	—
Skin ,, ...	2	—
Eye ,, ...	—	—
Injuries ...	6†	—
All Other Diseases ...	17	—
TOTAL ...	82	1

* From Lake steamer. † Four from gun-shot wounds received on active service.

Digitized by Google

QUESTION IV.—*continued.*

Table of Cases of the following Diseases occurring amongst Patients and also amongst Officers:—

Name of Disease.	Occurring amongst Patients.			Occurring amongst Officers.			
	Number of Cases.	In Case of Patients attacked *while in Hospital*, state how long the Person had been in Hospital before his attack, and for what disease he was admitted.	Number of Deaths.	Resident Officers.		Non-Resident Officers.	
				Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.
Yellow Fever or other Endemic Fever							
Plague						1	1
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis							
Small Pox							
Scarlatina							
Enteric (or Typhoid) Fever							
Erysipelas							
Pyemia							

Question V.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated as out-patients at the Dispensary during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Sleeping Sickness	—	—
Small Pox	—	—
Measles	—	—
Chicken Pox	1	—
Plague	—	—
Dengue	1	—
Dysentery	1	—
Blackwater Fever	—	—
Malaria	49	—
Spirillum Fever	1	—
Tubercle	—	—
Leprosy	—	—
Syphilis	1	—
Rheumatism	5	—
All other General Diseases	31	—
Nervous Diseases	16	—
Eye ,, ...	4	—
Ear ,, ...	9	—
Nose ,, ...	36	—
Cardiac ,, ...	1	—
Respiratory ,, ...	10	—
Alimentary ,, ...	93	—
Lymphatic ,, ...	1	—
Venereal ,, ...	1	—
Renal ,, ...	2	—
Generative ,, ...	9	—
Cellular ,, ...	1	—
Skin ,, ...	16	—
Injuries	34	—
Poisons	—	—
Parasites	10	—
All other Diseases	25	—
Total	358	—

Digitized by Google

HOSPITALS.

FORT PORTAL

NATIVE HOSPITAL.

1916.

Digitized by Google

FORT PORTAL

HOSPITAL RETURN.

Hospital Return for Fort Portal Station, for the year 1916.

Question I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1916.	Number admitted during the year 1916.	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1916.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Day Nurses.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Night Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Not Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Day Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Night Nurses.	Patients Discharged. Cured.	Patients Discharged. Relieved.	Patients Discharged. Not Improved.	Number who died in 1916.	Average stay of those Dead in 1916. (Days.)	Average stay of those Discharged. (Days.)	Average stay of those Remaining at the end of 1916. (Days.)	Longest time for which any one inmate has stayed. (Days.)
Males ...	No Return available as no Medical Officer available for this Station during the year.															
Females...																

Question II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the Year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Total area in square feet.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Area capable of opening in square feet.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If Privy in Ward.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If leading out of Ward.	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Untrapped?	Remarks.
One Ward ...	12	14	11	4	—	—	192	210	—	—	—	—	Outside latrine

I. What quantity of water is available for each Patient every day? — Unlimited.

What is the source of the Water Supply? — Mpanga River.

What is the quality of the Water? — Good.

II. Detail the arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories. — Patients make their own arrangements.

III. What is the System of Sewerage; and what is the condition of the Privies? — Cesspits.

Digitized by Google

Question III.

Number of visits of inspection paid to the Hospital during the Year 1916:—

Character of visit in respect to notice.	Official Position of the Visitors.		
	By the Governor.	By a Government Inspector.	By a Committee of the Governing Body.
By Appointment	N	I	L
Of Surprise			

(I.) In reference to the above Table, were the Register Books produced on every occasion; and if not, on how many occasions were they not so produced? —

(II.) On any occasion when they were examined, were they found not to be properly made up to date of examination? —

LOOYER WAR COLLECTION

(III.) How many Reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor?:— —

(*a*) Reports of a Financial or Statistical kind, especially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited. Financial Returns rendered to the Principal Medical Officer and Treasurer by D.C. in absence of M.O.

(*b*) Reports by persons charged with the immediate management of the Hospital.

(*c*) Reports by a Government Inspector, independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.

Question IV.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated in the Hospital during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Chicken Pox ...		
Small Pox ...		
Plague ...		
Malaria ...		
Blackwater Fever ...		
Dysentery ...		
Sleeping Sickness ...		
Syphilis II. ...		
Rheumatism ...		
Other General Diseases ...	NIL	
Cardiac Diseases ...		
Respiratory ,, ...		
Alimentary ,, ...		
Renal ,, ...		
Venereal ,, ...		
Nervous ,, ...		
Skin ,, ...		
Eye ,, ...		
Injuries ...		
All Other Diseases ...		
TOTAL ...		

Digitized by Google

QUESTION IV.—*continued.*

Table of Cases of the following Diseases occurring amongst Patients and also amongst Officers:—

Name of Disease.	Occurring amongst Patients.			Occurring amongst Officers.			
	Number of Cases.	In Case of Patients attacked *while in Hospital*, state how long the Person had been in Hospital before his attack, and for what disease he was admitted.	Number of Deaths.	Resident Officers.		Non-Resident Officers.	
				Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.
Yellow Fever or other Endemic Fever		NIL					
Plague							
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis							
Small Pox							
Scarlatina							
Enteric (or Typhoid) Fever							
Erysipelas							
Pyemia							

Question V.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated as out-patients at the Dispensary during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Sleeping Sickness	No Record available.	
Small Pox		
Measles		
Chicken Pox		
Plague		
Dengue		
Dysentery		
Blackwater Fever		
Malaria		
Spirillum Fever		
Tubercle		
Leprosy		
Syphilis		
Rheumatism		
All other General Diseases		
Nervous Diseases		
Eye ,, ...		
Ear ,, ...		
Nose ,, ...		
Cardiac ,, ...		
Respiratory ,, ...		
Alimentary ,, ...		
Lymphatic ,, ...		
Venereal ,, ...		
Renal ,, ...		
Generative ,, ...		
Cellular ,, ...		
Skin ,, ...		
Injuries		
Poisons		
Parasites		
All other Diseases		
Total ...		

Digitized by Google

HOSPITALS.

GULU

NATIVE HOSPITAL.

1916.

Digitized by Google

GULU

HOSPITAL RETURN.

Hospital Return for Gulu Station, for the year 1916.

Question I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1916.	Number admitted during the year 1916.	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1916.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Day Nurses.	Night Nurses.	Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Not Nurses.	Partial Day Nurses.	Partial Night Nurses.	Patients Discharged. Cured.	Relieved.	Not Improved.	Number who died in 1916.	Average stay of those Dead in 1916. (Days.)	Discharged. (Days.)	Remaining at the end of 1916. (Days.)	Longest time for which any one inmate has stayed. (Days.)
Males ...	4	91	5	—	—	—	—	—	75	4	4	10	10	19	45	117
Females...	—	9	1	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	—	3	32	43	—	156

Question II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the Year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Total area in square feet.	Area capable of opening in square feet.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If Privy in Ward.	If leading out of Ward.	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Trapped?	Untrapped?	Remarks.
One ward and two huts	20	16	10	6	533 sq. feet	12	36	75	—	—	—	—	Mud and wattle

I. What quantity of water is available for each Patient every day? — Unlimited.

What is the source of the Water Supply? — Spring and shallow well.

What is the quality of the Water? — Quite good.

II. Detail the arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories. — Cesspit.

III. What is the System of Sewerage; and what is the condition of the Privies? — Nil.

Digitized by Google

Question III.

Number of visits of inspection paid to the Hospital during the Year 1916:—

Character of visit in respect to notice.	Official Position of the Visitors.		
	By the Governor.	By a Government Inspector.	By a Committee of the Governing Body.
By Appointment .... Of Surprise	N	I	L

(I.) In reference to the above Table, were the Register Books produced on every occasion; and if not, on how many occasions were they not so produced?	—
(II.) On any occasion when they were examined, were they found not to be properly made up to date of examination?	—
(III.) How many Reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor?:—	—
(*a*) Reports of a Financial or Statistical kind, especially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited.	
(*b*) Reports by persons charged with the immediate management of the Hospital.	
(*c*) Reports by a Government Inspector, independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.	

Question IV.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated in the Hospital during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Chicken Pox ...	—	—
Small Pox ...	—	—
Plague ...	—	—
Malaria ...	1	—
Blackwater Fever ...	—	—
Dysentery ...	17	1
Sleeping Sickness ...	2	2
Syphilis II. ...	—	—
Rheumatism ...	4	1
Other General Diseases ...	14	2
Cardiac Diseases ...	—	—
Respiratory ,, ...	16	5
Alimentary ,, ...	4	1
Renal ,, ...	—	—
Venereal ,, ...	1	—
Nervous ,, ...	3	1
Skin ,, ...	4	—
Eye ,, ...	6	—
Injuries ...	11	—
All Other Diseases ...	21	—
TOTAL ...	104	13

Digitized by Google

QUESTION IV.—*continued.*

Table of Cases of the following Diseases occurring amongst Patients and also amongst Officers:—

Name of Disease.	Occurring amongst Patients.			Occurring amongst Officers.			
	Number of Cases.	In Case of Patients attacked *while in Hospital*, state how long the Person had been in Hospital before his attack, and for what disease he was admitted.	Number of Deaths.	Resident Officers.		Non-Resident Officers.	
				Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.
Yellow Fever or other Endemic Fever		NIL					
Plague							
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis							
Small Pox							
Scarlatina							
Enteric (or Typhoid) Fever							
Erysipelas							
Pyemia							

Question V.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated as out-patients at the Dispensary during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Sleeping Sickness	2	—
Small Pox	—	—
Measles	—	—
Chicken Pox	1	—
Plague	—	—
Dengue	—	—
Dysentery	90	—
Blackwater Fever	—	—
Malaria	75	—
Spirillum Fever	3	—
Tubercle	—	—
Leprosy	4	—
Syphilis	343	—
Rheumatism	362	—
All other General Diseases	62	—
Nervous Diseases	145	—
Eye ,, ...	155	—
Ear ,, ...	61	—
Nose ,, ...	8	—
Cardiac ,, ...	7	3
Respiratory ,, ...	332	1
Alimentary ,, ...	557	—
Lymphatic ,, ...	48	—
Venereal ,, ...	202	—
Renal ,, ...	9	—
Generative ,, ...	71	—
Cellular ,, ...	230	—
Skin ,, ...	1,032	—
Injuries	713	—
Poisons	3	—
Parasites	110	—
All other Diseases ...	—	—
Total ...	4,625	4

Digitized by Google

HOSPITALS.

HOIMA

NATIVE HOSPITAL.

1916.

Digitized by Google

HOIMA

HOSPITAL RETURN.

Hospital Return for Hoima Station, for the year 1916.

Question I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1916.	Number admitted during the year 1916.	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1916.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Day Nurses.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Night Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Not Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Day Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Night Nurses.	Patients Discharged. Cured.	Patients Discharged. Relieved.	Patients Discharged. Not Improved.	Number who died in 1916.	Average stay of those Dead in 1916. (Days.)	Average stay of those Discharged. (Days.)	Average stay of those Remaining at the end of 1916. (Days.)	Longest time for which any one inmate has stayed. (Days.)
Males ...	1	39	1·3	—	—	Dressers employed partially as nurses.			36	—	—	3	4·6	8·3	—	61
Females...	—	10	·2	—	—				8	—	—	2	5	7	—	26

Question II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the Year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Total area in square feet.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Area capable of opening in square feet.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If Privy in Ward.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If leading out of Ward.	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Untrapped?	Remarks.
One ward with small screen for females.	20	16′ 9″	12′ 3″	8	2,931	6	111	111	—	No.	—	—	

I. What quantity of water is available for each Patient every day?	*Ad lib.*
What is the source of the Water Supply?	Wells and River.
What is the quality of the Water?	Good.
II. Detail the arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories.	Reed enclosures.
III. What is the System of Sewerage; and what is the condition of the Privies?	Sewerage—Nil. Trenches and deep holes at a distance are used and their condition is quite sanitary.

Digitized by Google

Question III.

Number of visits of inspection paid to the Hospital during the Year 1916:—

Character of visit in respect to notice.	Official Position of the Visitors.		
	By the Governor.	By a Government Inspector.	By a Committee of the Governing Body.
By Appointment	--	By D.M.O. 6 visits	—
Of Surprise	—	—	—

(I.)	In reference to the above Table, were the Register Books produced on every occasion; and if not, on how many occasions were they not so produced?	Yes.
(II.)	On any occasion when they were examined, were they found not to be properly made up to date of examination?	No.
(III.)	How many Reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor?:—	No.
	(*a*) Reports of a Financial or Statistical kind, especially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited.	
	(*b*) Reports by persons charged with the immediate management of the Hospital.	
	(*c*) Reports by a Government Inspector, independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.	

Question IV.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated in the Hospital during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Chicken Pox ...	—	—
Small Pox ...	—	—
Plague ...	—	—
Malaria ...	4	1
Blackwater Fever ...	—	—
Dysentery ...	5	—
Sleeping Sickness ...	—	—
Syphilis II. ...	—	—
Rheumatism ...	1	—
Other General Diseases ...	—	—
Cardiac Diseases ...	—	—
Respiratory ,, ...	—	—
Alimentary ,, ...	6	—
Renal ,, ...	1	—
Venereal ,, ...	2	—
Nervous ,, ...	2	—
Skin ,, ...	—	—
Eye ,, ...	—	—
Injuries ...	14	1
All Other Diseases ...	—	—
TOTAL ...	35	2

Digitized by Google

QUESTION IV.—*continued.*

Table of Cases of the following Diseases occurring amongst Patients and also amongst Officers:—

Name of Disease.	Occurring amongst Patients.			Occurring amongst Officers.			
	Number of Cases.	In Case of Patients attacked *while in Hospital*, state how long the Person had been in Hospital before his attack, and for what disease he was admitted.	Number of Deaths.	Resident Officers.		Non-Resident Officers.	
				Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.
Yellow Fever or other Endemic Fever	—						
Plague	—						
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis	—						
Small Pox	2	Out patients.			NIL		
Scarlatina	—						
Enteric (or Typhoid) Fever	—						
Erysipelas	—						
Pyemia	—						

Question V.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated as out-patients at the Dispensary during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Sleeping Sickness	—	—
Small Pox	2	—
Measles	—	—
Chicken Pox	—	—
Plague	—	—
Dengue	—	—
Dysentery	100	(Deaths seldom reported by natives).
Blackwater Fever	—	—
Malaria	—	—
Spirillum Fever	—	—
Tubercle	—	—
Leprosy	—	—
Syphilis	673	—
Rheumatism	269	—
All other General Diseases	—	—
Nervous Diseases	150	—
Eye ,, ...	391	—
Ear ,, ...	158	—
Nose ,, ...	2	—
Cardiac ,, ...	2	—
Respiratory ,, ...	1,543	—
Alimentary ,, ...	1,021	—
Lymphatic ,, ...	28	—
Venereal ,, ...	239	—
Renal ,, ...	9	—
Generative ,, ...	19	—
Cellular ,, ...	132	—
Skin ,, ...	1,142	—
Injuries	705	—
Poisons	—	—
Parasites	—	—
All other Diseases ...	—	—
Total	6,585	—

Digitized by Google

HOSPITALS.

JINJA

NATIVE HOSPITAL.

1916.

Digitized by Google

JINJA

HOSPITAL RETURN.

Hospital Return for Jinja Station, for the year 1916.

Question I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1916.	Number admitted during the year 1916.	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1916.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Day Nurses.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Night Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Not Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Day Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Night Nurses.	Patients Discharged. Cured.	Patients Discharged. Relieved.	Patients Discharged. Not Improved.	Number who died in 1916.	Average stay of those. Dead in 1916. (Days.)	Average stay of those. Discharged. (Days.)	Average stay of those. Remaining at the end of 1916. (Days.)	Longest time for which any one inmate has stayed. (Days.)
Males ...	17	413	19·62	—	—	2	3	—	312	30	6	82	7·3	14·4	17	—
Females...	—	25						—	15	—	2	8	5·2	8·3	—	—

Question II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the Year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Total area in square feet.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Area capable of opening in square feet.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If Privy in Ward.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If leading out of Ward.	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Untrapped?	Remarks.
1	100 divided into two rooms.	40	18	20	2,600	31	Seven windows and three doors in large room and four windows and two doors in small room 8 sq. ft. each.		Outside.		—	—	The small room is used for Asiatics there being no other Asiatic Ward, which is urgently needed.

I. What quantity of water is available for each Patient every day? — About one gallon.

What is the source of the Water Supply? — River Nile.

What is the quality of the Water? — Good.

II. Detail the arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories. — Two bath rooms and three closets outside.

III. What is the System of Sewerage; and what is the condition of the Privies? — Bucket system is used.

Digitized by Google

Question III.

Number of visits of inspection paid to the Hospital during the Year 1916:—

Character of visit in respect to notice.	Official Position of the Visitors.		
	By the Governor.	By a Government Inspector.	By a Committee of the Governing Body.
By Appointment	--	Board of Survey and Auditor.	—
Of Surprise	—		—

(I.) In reference to the above Table, were the Register Books produced on every occasion; and if not, on how many occasions were they not so produced?	Yes.
(II.) On any occasion when they were examined, were they found not to be properly made up to date of examination?	Found correct and up to date.
(III.) How many Reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor?:—	
(*a*) Reports of a Financial or Statistical kind, especially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited.	
(*b*) Reports by persons charged with the immediate management of the Hospital.	
(*c*) Reports by a Government Inspector, independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.	

Question IV.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated in the Hospital during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Chicken Pox ...	1	—
Small Pox ...	24	7
Plague ...	44	36
Malaria ...	58	1
Blackwater Fever ...	4	1
Dysentery ...	15	4
Sleeping Sickness ...	5	3
Syphilis ...	14	—
Rheumatism ...	—	—
Other General Diseases ...	71	27
Cardiac Diseases ...	—	—
Respiratory ,, ...	14	1
Alimentary ,, ...	43	3
Renal ,, ...	5	1
Venereal ,, ...	13	1
Nervous ,, ...	2	—
Skin ,, ...	28	—
Eye ,, ...	6	—
Injuries ...	46	1
All Other Diseases ...	62	4
TOTAL ...	455	90

Digitized by Google

QUESTION IV.—*continued.*

Table of Cases of the following Diseases occurring amongst Patients and also amongst Officers:—

Name of Disease.	Occurring amongst Patients.			Occurring amongst Officers.			
	Number of Cases.	In Case of Patients attacked *while in Hospital*, state how long the Person had been in Hospital before his attack, and for what disease he was admitted.	Number of Deaths.	Resident Officers.		Non-Resident Officers.	
				Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.
Yellow Fever or other Endemic Fever	—		—				
Plague	62		54				
Typhus	—		—				
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis	—		—				
Small Pox	24		7				
Scarlatina	—		—				
Enteric (or Typhoid) Fever	8		1				
Erysipelas	—		—				
Pyemia	—		—				

Question V.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated as out-patients at the Dispensary during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Sleeping Sickness	6	3
Small Pox	24	7
Measles	5	—
Chicken Pox	2	—
Plague	62	54
Dengue	—	—
Dysentery	79	5
Blackwater Fever	11	4
Malaria	640	1
Spirillum Fever	—	—
Tubercle	1	—
Leprosy	—	—
Syphilis	246	—
Rheumatism	386	—
All other General Diseases	206	25
Nervous Diseases	182	—
Eye ,, ...	264	—
Ear ,, ...	103	—
Nose ,, ...	72	—
Cardiac ,, ...	1	—
Respiratory ,, ...	579	3
Alimentary ,, ...	705	8
Lymphatic ,, ...	71	1
Venereal ,, ...	108	1
Renal ,, ...	10	1
Generative ,, ...	36	1
Cellular ,, ...	—	—
Skin ,, ...	743	—
Injuries	492	1
Poisons	5	—
Parasites	25	—
All other Diseases	386	10
Total	5,450	125

Digitized by Google

HOSPITALS.

JINJA

EUROPEAN HOSPITAL.

1916.

Digitized by Google

JINJA

HOSPITAL RETURN.

European Hospital Return for Jinja Station, for the year 1916.

Question I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1916.	Number admitted during the year 1916.	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1916.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Day Nurses.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Night Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Not Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Day Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Night Nurses.	Patients Discharged. Cured.	Patients Discharged. Relieved.	Patients Discharged. Not Improved.	Number who died in 1916.	Average stay of those. Dead in 1916. (Days.)	Average stay of those. Discharged. (Days.)	Average stay of those. Remaining at the end of 1916. (Days.)	Longest time for which any one inmate has stayed. (Days.)
Males ...	—	23	about 1	one night for day and		3	—	—	22	1	—	—	—	—	—	26
Females...	—	5							4	1	—	—	—	—	—	14

Question II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the Year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Total area in square feet.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Area capable of opening in square feet.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If Privy in Ward.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If leading out of Ward.	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Untrapped?	Remarks.
One single-bed Ward	26′ 8″	13′ 10″	10′ 7″	1	About 3,000	1	52	Same and three doors 7′ by 3′	No	No	No	No	Owing to site as regards prevailing wind through and through ventilation.
One three-bed Ward				3	1,500	2	89	Same and four doors 7′ by 3′					

I. What quantity of water is available for each Patient every day? — As much as needed—about four gallons.

What is the source of the Water Supply? — Hand-carried from River Nile.

What is the quality of the Water? — Good.

II. Detail the arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories. — Hip baths only; one lavatory bucket system.

III. What is the System of Sewerage; and what is the condition of the Privies? — None; bucket system in use.

Digitized by Google

Question III.

Number of visits of inspection paid to the Hospital during the Year 1916:—

Character of visit in respect to notice.	Official Position of the Visitors.		
	By the Governor.	By a Government Inspector.	By a Committee of the Governing Body.
By Appointment	—	—	—
Of Surprise	—	Auditor.	—

(I.)	In reference to the above Table, were the Register Books produced on every occasion; and if not, on how many occasions were they not so produced?	For Audit.
(II.)	On any occasion when they were examined, were they found not to be properly made up to date of examination?	Yes.
(III.)	How many Reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor?:—	
	(*a*) Reports of a Financial or Statistical kind, especially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited.	Monthly to P.M.O.
	(*b*) Reports by persons charged with the immediate management of the Hospital.	
	(*c*) Reports by a Government Inspector, independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.	

Question IV.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated in the Hospital during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Chicken Pox ...	—	—
Small Pox ...	—	—
Plague ...	—	—
Malaria ...	9	—
Blackwater Fever ...	3	—
Dysentery ...	—	—
Sleeping Sickness ...	—	—
Syphilis ...	—	—
Rheumatism ...	—	—
Other General Diseases ...	—	—
Cardiac Diseases ...	—	—
Respiratory ,, ...	—	—
Alimentary ,, ...	6	—
Renal ,, ...	—	—
Venereal ,, ...	1	—
Nervous ,, ...	1	—
Skin ,, ...	3	—
Eye ,, ...	—	—
Injuries ,, ...	—	—
All Other Diseases ...	—	—
TOTAL ...	23	—

Note:—Three Maternity cases and two Operations were also undertaken.

Digitized by Google

QUESTION IV.—*continued.*

Table of Cases of the following Diseases occurring amongst Patients and also amongst Officers:—

Name of Disease.	Occurring amongst Patients.			Occurring amongst Officers.			
	Number of Cases.	In Case of Patients attacked *while in Hospital*, state how long the Person had been in Hospital before his attack, and for what disease he was admitted.	Number of Deaths.	Resident Officers.		Non-Resident Officers.	
				Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.
Yellow Fever or other Endemic Fever	—			—	—	—	—
Plague	—			—	—	—	—
Typhus	—			—	—	—	—
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis	—			—	—	—	—
Small Pox	—			—	—	—	—
Scarlatina	—			—	—	—	—
Enteric (or Typhoid) Fever	3	1		—	—	2	—
Erysipelas	—			—	—	—	—
Pyemia	—			—	—	—	—

Question V.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated as out-patients at the Dispensary during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Sleeping Sickness	—	—
Small Pox	—	—
Measles	—	—
Chicken Pox	—	—
Plague	—	—
Dengue	—	—
Dysentery	—	—
Blackwater Fever	—	—
Malaria	7	—
Pyrexia of uncertain origin	4	—
Spirillum Fever	—	—
Tubercle	—	—
Leprosy	—	—
Syphilis	—	—
Rheumatism	—	—
All other General Diseases	3	—
Nervous Diseases	1	—
Eye ,, ...	—	—
Ear ,, ...	—	—
Nose ,, ...	—	—
Cardiac ,, ...	—	—
Respiratory ,, ...	3	—
Alimentary ,, ...	8	—
Lymphatic ,, ...	2	—
Venereal ,, ...	—	—
Renal ,, ...	—	—
Generative ,, ...	1	—
Cellular ,, ...	—	—
Skin ,, ...	1	—
Injuries	3	—
Poisons	—	—
Parasites	1	—
All other Diseases ...	4	—
Total ...	38	—

Digitized by Google

Ca 36

HOSPITALS.

KAMPALA.

NATIVE HOSPITAL.

1916.

Digitized by Google

KAMPALA.

HOSPITAL RETURN.

Hospital Return for Kampala Station, for the year 1916.

Question I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1916.	Number admitted during the year 1916.	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1916.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Day Nurses.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Night Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Not Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Day Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Night Nurses.	Patients Discharged. Cured.	Patients Discharged. Relieved.	Patients Discharged. Not Improved.	Number who died in 1916.	Average stay of those Dead in 1916. (Days.)	Average stay of those Discharged. (Days.)	Average stay of those Remaining at the end of 1916. (Days.)	Longest time for which any one inmate has stayed. (Days.)
Males ...	8	269	14·09	—	—	—	—	—	191	20	1	57	7·56	17·57	15	139
Females...	—	7	·19	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	2	9·50	10·60	—	17

Question II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the Year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Total area in square feet.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Area capable of opening in square feet.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If Privy in Ward.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If leading out of Ward.	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Untrapped?	Remarks.
Male Ward ..	52′ 6″	18	11	20	1,039	23	146	214½	No	No	No	No	
Female Ward ..	14′ 6″	18	11	6	2,871	3	62	111					

I. What quantity of water is available for each Patient every day? — Practically unlimited.

What is the source of the Water Supply? — Rain water (tank) and spring.

What is the quality of the Water? — Tank water good, spring water filthy.

II. Detail the arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories. — Two hospital baths; earth closets.

III. What is the System of Sewerage; and what is the condition of the Privies? — Night soil carts collect refuse, etc.; privies clean and sanitary.

Digitized by Google

Question III.

Number of visits of inspection paid to the Hospital during the Year 1916:—

Character of visit in respect to notice.	Official Position of the Visitors.		
	By the Governor.	By a Government Inspector.	By a Committee of the Governing Body.
By Appointment	—	2 P.M.O. 4 D. P.M.O.	—
Of Surprise	—	1 Annual Board of Survey 1 Surprise Board on cash.	—

(I.)	In reference to the above Table, state whether on not the Register Books were produced on every occasion; and if not, on many occasions were they not so produced.	Yes.
(II.)	On any occasion when they were examined, were they found not to be properly made up to date of examination?	No.
(III.)	How many Reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor?:—	—
	(*a*) Reports of a Financial or Statistical kind, especially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited.	Monthly to P.M.O. Annual Board. Surprise Board.
	(*b*) Reports by persons charged with the immediate management of the Hospital.	Monthly to P.M.O. Annual to P.M.O.
	(*c*) Reports by a Government Inspector, independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.	—

Question IV.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated in the Hospital during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Chicken Pox ...	6	—
Small Pox ...	40	9
Plague ...	75	66
Malaria ...	9	2
Blackwater Fever ...	—	—
Dysentery ...	11	5
Sleeping Sickness ...	2	2
Syphilis ...	6	—
Rheumatism ...	6	—
Other General Diseases ...	5	—
Cardiac Diseases ...	1	1
Respiratory ,, ...	13	1
Alimentary ,, ...	21	5
Renal ,, ...	2	2
Venereal ,, ...	11	3
Nervous ,, ...	6	1
Skin ,, ...	5	1
Eye ,, ...	2	—
Injuries ,, ...	23	—
All Other Diseases ...	143	32
TOTAL ...	387	130

Digitized by Google

QUESTION IV.—*continued.*

Table of Cases of the following Diseases occurring amongst Patients and also amongst Officers:—

Name of Disease.	Occurring amongst Patients.			Occurring amongst Officers.			
	Number of Cases.	In Case of Patients attacked *while in Hospital*, state how long the Person had been in Hospital before his attack, and for what disease he was admitted.	Number of Deaths.	Resident Officers.		Non-Resident Officers.	
				Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.
Yellow Fever or other Endemic Fever	—			—	—	—	—
Plague	—			—	—	—	—
Typhus	—			—	—	—	—
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis	—			—	—	—	—
Small Pox	—			—	—	—	—
Scarlatina	—			—	—	—	—
Enteric (or Typhoid) Fever	—			—	—	—	—
Erysipelas	—			—	—	—	—
Pyemia	1	Admitted to Hospital with Rheumatism.		—	—	—	—

HOOVER WAR COLLECTION

Question V.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated as out-patients at the Dispensary during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Sleeping Sickness	2	2
Small Pox	40	9
Measles	1	—
Chicken Pox	6	—
Plague	238	216
Dengue	1	—
Dysentery	64	5
Blackwater Fever	2	1
Malaria	420	5
Spirillum Fever	20	1
Tubercle	4	2
Leprosy	—	—
Syphilis	353	—
Rheumatism	42	—
All other General Diseases	34	—
Nervous Diseases	263	2
Eye ,, ...	606	—
Ear ,, ...	253	1
Nose ,, ...	58	—
Cardiac ,, ...	8	1
Respiratory ,, ...	1,813	3
Alimentary ,, ...	1,120	5
Lymphatic ,, ...	155	—
Venereal ,, ...	285	3
Renal ,, ...	11	2
Generative ,, ...	200	—
Cellular ,, ...	180	—
Skin ,, ...	1,779	1
Injuries	1,230	—
Poisons	2	1
Parasites	52	—
All other Diseases ...	2,167	30
Total ...	11,409	290

Digitized by Google

Ca 40

HOSPITALS.

KITGUM.

NATIVE HOSPITAL.

1916.

Digitized by Google

KITGUM.

HOSPITAL RETURN.

Hospital Return for Kitgum Station, for the year 1916.

Question I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1916.	Number admitted during the year 1916.	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1916.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Day Nurses.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Night Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Not Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Day Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Night Nurses.	Patients Discharged. Cured.	Patients Discharged. Relieved.	Patients Discharged. Not Improved.	Number who died in 1916.	Average stay of those. Dead in 1916. (Days.)	Average stay of those. Discharged. (Days.)	Average stay of those. Remaining at the end of 1916. (Days.)	Longest time for which any one inmate has stayed. (Days.)
Males ... / Females...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Question II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the Year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Total area in square feet.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Area capable of opening in square feet.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If Privy in Ward.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If leading out of Ward.	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Untrapped?	Remarks.
Temporary huts													

I. What quantity of water is available for each Patient every day? — Unlimited.

What is the source of the Water Supply? — Station; shallow wells.

What is the quality of the Water? — Fair; great deal of guinea worms got from River.

II. Detail the arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories. — Nil.

III. What is the System of Sewerage; and what is the condition of the Privies? — Short shallow trench.

Digitized by Google

Question III.

Number of visits of inspection paid to the Hospital during the Year 1916:—

Character of visit in respect to notice.	Official Position of the Visitors.		
	By the Governor.	By a Government Inspector.	By a Committee of the Governing Body.
By Appointment	—	—	—
Of Surprise	—	D.M.O., Gulu	—

(I.)	In reference to the above Table, state whether on not the Register Books were produced on every occasion; and if not, on many occasions were they not so produced.	Yes.
(II.)	On any occasion when they were examined, were they found not to be properly made up to date of examination?	No.
(III.)	How many Reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor?:—	—
	(*a*) Reports of a Financial or Statistical kind, especially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited.	Financial and Statistical Returns rendered monthly to Treasurer and P.M.O. Annual Board of Survey.
	(*b*) Reports by persons charged with the immediate management of the Hospital.	Monthly and Annual Reports to P.M.O.
	(*c*) Reports by a Government Inspector, independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.	—

Question IV.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated in the Hospital during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Chicken Pox ...	No record available.	No record available.
Small Pox ...		
Plague ...		
Malaria ...		
Blackwater Fever ...		
Dysentery ...		
Sleeping Sickness ...		
Syphilis ...		
Rheumatism ...		
Other General Diseases ...		
Cardiac Diseases ...		
Respiratory ,, ...		
Alimentary ,, ...		
Renal ,, ...		
Venereal ,, ...		
Nervous ,, ...		
Skin ,, ...		
Eye ,, ...		
Injuries ,, ...		
All Other Diseases ...		
TOTAL ...		

Digitized by Google

QUESTION IV.—*continued.*

Table of Cases of the following Diseases occurring amongst Patients and also amongst Officers:—

Name of Disease.	Occurring amongst Patients.			Occurring amongst Officers.			
	Number of Cases.	In Case of Patients attacked *while in Hospital*, state how long the Person had been in Hospital before his attack, and for what disease he was admitted.	Number of Deaths.	Resident Officers.		Non-Resident Officers.	
				Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.
Yellow Fever or other Endemic Fever		NIL.					
Plague							
Typhus							
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis							
Small Pox							
Scarlatina							
Enteric (or Typhoid) Fever							
Erysipelas							
Pyemia							

Question V.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated as out-patients at the Dispensary during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Sleeping Sickness	No record available.	
Small Pox		
Measles		
Chicken Pox		
Plague		
Dengue		
Dysentery		
Blackwater Fever		
Malaria		
Spirillum Fever		
Tubercle		
Leprosy		
Syphilis		
Rheumatism		
All other General Diseases		
Nervous Diseases		
Eye ,, ...		
Ear ,, ...		
Nose ,, ...		
Cardiac ,, ...		
Respiratory ,, ...		
Alimentary ,, ...		
Lymphatic ,, ...		
Venereal ,, ...		
Renal ,, ...		
Generative ,, ...		
Cellular ,, ...		
Skin ,, ...		
Injuries		
Poisons		
Parasites		
All other Diseases		
Total		

Digitized by Google

HOSPITALS.

LIRA.

NATIVE HOSPITAL.

1916.

Digitized by Google

LIRA.

HOSPITAL RETURN.

Hospital Return for Lira Station, for the year 1916.

Question I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1916.	Number admitted during the year 1916.	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1916.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Day Nurses.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Night Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Not Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Day Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Night Nurses.	Patients Discharged. Cured.	Patients Discharged. Relieved.	Patients Discharged. Not Improved.	Number who died in 1916.	Average stay of those. Dead in 1916. (Days.)	Average stay of those. Discharged. (Days.)	Average stay of those. Remaining at the end of 1916. (Days.)	Longest time for which any one inmate has stayed. (Days.)
Males ...	3	105	—	—	—	3 (Hospital boys)			62	19	6	18	11	19	17	173
Females...	—	7	—						3	1	2	1	13	4	—	13

Question II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the Year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Total area in square feet.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Area capable of opening in square feet.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If Privy in Ward.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If leading out of Ward.	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Untrapped?	Remarks.
Native Buildings only													

I. What quantity of water is available for each Patient every day?

What is the source of the Water Supply?

What is the quality of the Water?

II. Detail the arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories.

Dependent on supply brought from native waterhole.

III. What is the System of Sewerage; and what is the condition of the Privies?

Digitized by Google

Question III.

Number of visits of inspection paid to the Hospital during the Year 1916:—

Character of visit in respect to notice.	Official Position of the Visitors.		
	By the Governor.	By a Government Inspector.	By a Committee of the Governing Body.
By Appointment		NIL.	
Of Surprise			

(I.) In reference to the above Table, state whether on not the Register Books were produced on every occasion; and if not, on many occasions were they not so produced.

(II.) On any occasion when they were examined, were they found not to be properly made up to date of examination?

(III.) How many Reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor?:—

(*a*) Reports of a Financial or Statistical kind, especially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited.

(*b*) Reports by persons charged with the immediate management of the Hospital.

(*c*) Reports by a Government Inspector, independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.

Question IV.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated in the Hospital during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Chicken Pox ...	—	—
Small Pox ...	—	—
Plague ...	4	4
Malaria ...	1	—
Blackwater Fever ...	—	—
Dysentery ...	23	6
Sleeping Sickness ...	—	—
Syphilis ...	7	—
Rheumatism ...	14	—
Other General Diseases ...	21	2
Cardiac Diseases ...	—	—
Respiratory ,, ...	3	1
Alimentary ,, ...	1	1
Renal ,, ...	1	1
Venereal ,, ...	—	—
Nervous ,, ...	—	—
Skin ,, ...	20	—
Eye ,, ...	5	—
Injuries ,, ...	5	1
All Other Diseases ...	21	2
TOTAL ...	126	18

Digitized by Google

QUESTION IV.—*continued.*

Table of Cases of the following Diseases occurring amongst Patients and also amongst Officers:—

Name of Disease.	Occurring amongst Patients.			Occurring amongst Officers.			
	Number of Cases.	In Case of Patients attacked *while in Hospital*, state how long the Person had been in Hospital before his attack, and for what disease he was admitted.	Number of Deaths.	Resident Officers.		Non-Resident Officers.	
				Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.
Yellow Fever or other Endemic Fever							
Plague							
Typhus							
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis							
Small Pox							
Scarlatina							
Enteric (or Typhoid) Fever							
Erysipelas							
Pyemia							

Question V.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated as out-patients at the Dispensary during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Sleeping Sickness	1	—
Small Pox	—	—
Measles	—	—
Chicken Pox	—	—
Plague	4	4
Dengue	—	—
Dysentery	32	2
Blackwater Fever	—	—
Malaria	110	—
Spirillum Fever	—	—
Tubercle	—	—
Leprosy	3	—
Syphilis	95	—
Rheumatism	222	—
All other General Diseases	1	1
Nervous Diseases	41	—
Eye ,, ...	57	—
Ear ,, ...	28	—
Nose ,, ...	—	—
Cardiac ,, ...	4	—
Respiratory ,, ...	190	—
Alimentary ,, ...	330	—
Lymphatic ,, ...	30	—
Venereal ,, ...	39	—
Renal ,, ...	1	—
Generative ,, ...	39	—
Cellular ,, ...	59	—
Skin ,, ...	420	—
Injuries	130	—
Poisons	—	—
Parasites	2	—
All other Diseases ...	48	—
Total ...	1,886	7

Digitized by Google

HOSPITALS.

MASAKA.

NATIVE HOSPITAL.

1916.

Digitized by Google

MASAKA.

HOSPITAL RETURN.

Hospital Return for Masaka Station, for the year 1916.

Question I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1916.	Number admitted during the year 1916.	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1916.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Day Nurses.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Night Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Not Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Day Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Night Nurses.	Patients Discharged. Cured.	Patients Discharged. Relieved.	Patients Discharged. Not Improved.	Number who died in 1916.	Average stay of those Dead in 1916. (Days.)	Average stay of those Discharged. (Days.)	Average stay of those Remaining at the end of 1916. (Days.)	Longest time for which any one inmate has stayed. (Days.)
Males ...	7	167	11·8	3	4	—	300	20	117	25	10	22	6·9	24·7	2	293
Females...	—	4	·16	—	—	—	—	—	3	1	—	—	—	15·5	—	—

Question II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the Year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Total area in square feet.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Area capable of opening in square feet.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If Privy in Ward.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If leading out of Ward.	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Untrapped?	Remarks.
Male 1 ...	34½	24½	10	6	758	32	43′9″	43′9″	—	Yes	—	—	
Female 1 ...	27	8	10	3			18	18	—	Yes	—	—	

I. What quantity of water is available for each Patient every day? — Unlimited.

What is the source of the Water Supply? — Spring.

What is the quality of the Water? — Good.

II. Detail the arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories. — Nil.

III. What is the System of Sewerage; and what is the condition of the Privies? — Nil. Privies:—Trenches in ground and their conditions are good.

Digitized by Google

Question III.

Number of visits of inspection paid to the Hospital during the Year 1916:—

Character of visit in respect to notice.	Official Position of the Visitors.		
	By the Governor.	By a Government Inspector.	By a Committee of the Governing Body.
By Appointment		NIL.	
Of Surprise			

(I.) In reference to the above Table, state whether on not the Register Books were produced on every occasion; and if not, on many occasions were they not so produced.

(II.) On any occasion when they were examined, were they found not to be properly made up to date of examination?

(III.) How many Reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor?:—

(*a*) Reports of a Financial or Statistical kind, especially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited.

(*b*) Reports by persons charged with the immediate management of the Hospital.

(*c*) Reports by a Government Inspector, independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.

Question IV.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated in the Hospital during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Chicken Pox ...	2	—
Small Pox ...	10	3
Plague ...	—	—
Malaria ...	29	1
Blackwater Fever ...	—	—
Dysentery ...	11	3
Sleeping Sickness ...	—	—
Syphilis ...	10	—
Rheumatism ...	3	—
Other General Diseases ...	25	3
Cardiac Diseases ...	—	—
Respiratory ,, ...	18	8
Alimentary ,, ...	15	1
Renal ,, ...	—	—
Venereal ,, ...	4	—
Nervous ,, ...	4	2
Skin ,, ...	2	—
Eye ,, ...	—	—
Injuries ,, ...	28	1
All Other Diseases ...	17	—
TOTAL ...	178	22

Digitized by Google

QUESTION IV.—*continued.*

Table of Cases of the following Diseases occurring amongst Patients and also amongst Officers:—

Name of Disease.	Occurring amongst Patients.			Occurring amongst Officers.			
	Number of Cases.	In Case of Patients attacked *while in Hospital*, state how long the Person had been in Hospital before his attack, and for what disease he was admitted.	Number of Deaths.	Resident Officers.		Non-Resident Officers.	
				Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.
Yellow Fever or other Endemic Fever							
Plague							
Typhus							
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis							
Small Pox		Nil					
Scarlatina							
Enteric (or Typhoid) Fever							
Erysipelas							
Pyemia							

Question V.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated as out-patients at the Dispensary during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Sleeping Sickness	—	—
Small Pox	—	—
Measles	4	—
Chicken Pox	5	—
Plague	—	—
Dengue	—	—
Dysentery	123	3
Blackwater Fever	—	—
Malaria	1,596	2
Spirillum Fever	106	—
Tubercle	—	—
Leprosy	1	—
Syphilis	204	—
Rheumatism	459	—
All other General Diseases	703	1
Nervous Diseases	93	1
Eye ,, ...	535	—
Ear ,, ...	63	—
Nose ,, ...	147	—
Cardiac ,, ...	16	1
Respiratory ,, ...	790	6
Alimentary ,, ...	795	3
Lymphatic ,, ...	39	—
Venereal ,, ...	473	—
Renal ,, ...	9	—
Generative ,, ...	147	—
Cellular ,, ...	58	—
Skin ,, ...	684	—
Injuries	1,166	1
Poisons	—	—
Parasites	66	—
All other Diseases ...	189	—
Total ...	8,471	18

Digitized by Google

Ca 52

HOSPITALS.

MASINDI.

NATIVE HOSPITAL.

1916.

Digitized by Google

MASINDI.

HOSPITAL RETURN.

Hospital Return for Masindi Station, for the year 1916.

Question I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1916.	Number admitted during the year 1916.	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1916.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Day Nurses.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Night Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Not Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Day Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Night Nurses.	Patients Discharged. Cured.	Patients Discharged. Relieved.	Patients Discharged. Not Improved.	Number who died in 1916.	Average stay of those. Dead in 1916. (Days.)	Average stay of those. Discharged. (Days.)	Average stay of those. Remaining at the end of 1916. (Days.)	Longest time for which any one inmate has stayed. (Days.)
Males ...	7	132	5·08	—	—	6 Hospital boys			100	20	2	6	6·6	13·8	17·8	102
Females...	1	22	1· 8	—	—	duties various.			17	1	—	1	2·5	32	—	87

Question II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the Year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Total area in square feet.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Area capable of opening in square feet.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If Privy in Ward.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If leading out of Ward.	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Untrapped?	Remarks.
One General Ward	20	17	12	8	593 cubic feet.	10	81	81	No	No	—	—	No separate ward for females.

I. What quantity of water is available for each Patient every day? — Unlimited.

What is the source of the Water Supply? — Spring in swamp.

What is the quality of the Water? — Good.

II. Detail the arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories. — Reed enclosure.

III. What is the System of Sewerage; and what is the condition of the Privies? — Trenches used covered daily with earth.

Digitized by Google

Question III.

Number of visits of inspection paid to the Hospital during the Year 1916:—

Character of visit in respect to notice.	Official Position of the Visitors.		
	By the Governor.	By a Government Inspector.	By a Committee of the Governing Body.
By Appointment	NIL.	NIL.	Annual Board of Survey.
Of Surprise			Nil.

(I.) In reference to the above Table, state whether on not the Register Books were produced on every occasion; and if not, on many occasions were they not so produced.

(II.) On any occasion when they were examined, were they found not to be properly made up to date of examination?

(III.) How many Reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor?:—

(*a*) Reports of a Financial or Statistical kind, especially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited.

(*b*) Reports by persons charged with the immediate management of the Hospital.

(*c*) Reports by a Government Inspector, independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.

The Annual Board of Survey checked Hospital Stores in detail.

Question IV.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated in the Hospital during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Chicken Pox ...	—	—
Small Pox ...	—	—
Plague ...	—	—
Malaria ...	10	—
Blackwater Fever ...	—	—
Dysentery ...	8	1
Sleeping Sickness ...	—	—
Syphilis ...	133	4
Rheumatism ...	—	—
Other General Diseases ...	—	—
Cardiac Diseases ...	—	—
Respiratory ,, ...	11	—
Alimentary ,, ...	25	2
Renal ,, ...	4	1
Venereal ,, ...	18	1
Nervous ,, ...	11	1
Skin ,, ...	18	—
Eye ,, ...	6	—
Injuries ,, ...	31	2
All Other Diseases ...	29	2
TOTAL ...	304	14

Digitized by Google

QUESTION IV.—*continued.*

Table of Cases of the following Diseases occurring amongst Patients and also amongst Officers:—

Name of Disease.	Occurring amongst Patients.			Occurring amongst Officers.			
	Number of Cases.	In Case of Patients attacked *while in Hospital*, state how long the Person had been in Hospital before his attack, and for what disease he was admitted.	Number of Deaths.	Resident Officers.		Non-Resident Officers.	
				Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.
Yellow Fever or other Endemic Fever							
Plague							
Typhus							
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis							
Small Pox		Nil			Nil.		
Scarlatina							
Enteric (or Typhoid) Fever							
Erysipelas							
Pyemia							

Question V.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated as out-patients at the Dispensary during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Sleeping Sickness	—	—
Small Pox	—	—
Measles	2	—
Chicken Pox	2	—
Plague	—	—
Dengue	—	—
Dysentery	100	1
Blackwater Fever	4	1
Malaria	910	—
Spirillum Fever	1	—
Tubercle	—	—
Leprosy	—	—
Syphilis	728	4
Rheumatism (Including Arthritis and Neuralgia)	424	—
All other General Diseases	77	—
Nervous Diseases	264	1
Eye ,, ...	537	—
Ear ,, ...	97	—
Nose ,, ...	54	—
Cardiac ,, ...	3	—
Respiratory ,, (Including Pneumonia)	938	2
Alimentary ,, ...	935	2
Lymphatic ,, ...	81	—
Venereal ,, (Not including Syphilis)	173	—
Renal ,, ...	19	1
Generative ,, ...	51	1
Cellular ,, ...	117	—
Skin ,, ...	1,219	1
Injuries	569	2
Poisons	—	—
Parasites	54	—
All other Diseases	22	—
Total	7,381	16

Digitized by Google

Ca 56

HOSPITALS.

MBALE.

NATIVE HOSPITAL.

1916.

Digitized by Google

MBALE.

HOSPITAL RETURN.

Hospital Return for Mbale Station, for the year 1916.

Question I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1916.	Number admitted during the year 1916.	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1916.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Day Nurses.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Night Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Not Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Day Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Night Nurses.	Patients Discharged. Cured.	Patients Discharged. Relieved.	Patients Discharged. Not Improved.	Number who died in 1916.	Average stay of those. Dead in 1916. (Days.)	Average stay of those. Discharged. (Days.)	Average stay of those. Remaining at the end of 1916. (Days.)	Longest time for which any one inmate has stayed. (Days.)
Males ...	5	88	6·0	—	—	2 Boys		—	128	19	2	33	—	12·5	3	—
Females...	2	27	1·8	—	—			—	23	12	2	5	—	3·1	1	120

Question II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the Year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Total area in square feet.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Area capable of opening in square feet.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If Privy in Ward.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If leading out of Ward.	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Untrapped?	Remarks.
One General Ward	19′ 9″	16′ 8″	12′ 9″	8	839′ 4″	10 in ward 20 in camp	93	114	No	No	No	No	—

I. What quantity of water is available for each Patient every day? — Unlimited.

What is the source of the Water Supply? — Local stream and roof washings.

What is the quality of the Water? — Polluted, but fair.

II. Detail the arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories. — Zinc baths and native latrine in unoccupied adjoining plot.

III. What is the System of Sewerage; and what is the condition of the Privies? — Latrine in adjoining plot.

Digitized by Google

Question III.

Number of visits of inspection paid to the Hospital during the Year 1916:—

Character of visit in respect to notice.	Official Position of the Visitors.		
	By the Governor.	By a Government Inspector.	By a Committee of the Governing Body.
By Appointment .... Of Surprise	NIL.	NIL.	Nil.

(I.) In reference to the above Table, state whether on not the Register Books were produced on every occasion; and if not, on many occasions were they not so produced.

(II.) On any occasion when they were examined, were they found not to be properly made up to date of examination?

(III.) How many Reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor?:—

(*a*) Reports of a Financial or Statistical kind, especially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited.

(*b*) Reports by persons charged with the immediate management of the Hospital.

(*c*) Reports by a Government Inspector, independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.

Question IV.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated in the Hospital during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Chicken Pox ...	—	—
Small Pox ...	—	—
Plague ...	—	—
Malaria ...	10	—
Blackwater Fever ...	—	—
Dysentery ...	3	1
Sleeping Sickness ...	—	—
Syphilis ...	23	1
Rheumatism ...	—	—
Other General Diseases ...	8	—
Cardiac Diseases ...	—	—
Respiratory ,, ...	2	1
Alimentary ,, ...	4	—
Renal ,, ...	2	1
Venereal ,, ...	7	—
Nervous ,, ...	4	2
Skin ,, ...	9	—
Eye ,, ...	—	—
Injuries ,, ...	33	1
All Other Diseases ...	10	1
TOTAL ...	115	8

Digitized by Google

QUESTION IV.—*continued.*

Table of Cases of the following Diseases occurring amongst Patients and also amongst Officers:—

Name of Disease.	Occurring amongst Patients.			Occurring amongst Officers.			
	Number of Cases.	In Case of Patients attacked *while in Hospital*, state how long the Person had been in Hospital before his attack, and for what disease he was admitted.	Number of Deaths.	Resident Officers.		Non-Resident Officers.	
				Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.
Yellow Fever or other Endemic Fever	—		—				
Plague	10		7				
Typhus	—		—				
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis	—		—				
Small Pox	25		5				
Scarlatina	—		—				
Enteric (or Typhoid) Fever	—		—				
Erysipelas	—		—				
Pyemia	—		—				

Question V.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated as out-patients at the Dispensary during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths
Sleeping Sickness	—	—
Small Pox	—	—
Measles	—	—
Chicken Pox	—	—
Plague	—	—
Dengue	—	—
Dysentery	3	—
Blackwater Fever	4	1
Malaria	98	—
Spirillum Fever	1	—
Tubercle	—	—
Leprosy	—	—
Syphilis	423	—
Rheumatism	—	—
All other General Diseases	200	2
Nervous Diseases	5	1
Eye ,, ...	147	1
Ear ,, ...	64	—
Nose ,, ...	28	—
Cardiac ,, ...	3	—
Respiratory ,, ...	375	1
Alimentary ,, ...	424	1
Lymphatic ,, ...	37	—
Venereal ,, ...	69	—
Renal ,, ...	4	—
Generative ,, ...	26	3
Cellular ,, ...	106	—
Skin ,, ...	822	—
Injuries	351	2
Poisons	2	2
Parasites	27	1
All other Diseases	114	1
Total ...	3,333	16

Digitized by Google

HOSPITALS.

MBARARA.

NATIVE HOSPITAL.

1916.

Digitized by Google

MBARARA.

HOSPITAL RETURN.

Hospital Return for Mbarara Station, for the year 1916.

Question I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1916.	Number admitted during the year 1916.	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1916.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Day Nurses.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Night Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Not Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Day Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Night Nurses.	Patients Discharged. Cured.	Patients Discharged. Relieved.	Patients Discharged. Not Improved.	Number who died in 1916.	Average stay of those Died in 1916. (Days.)	Average stay of those Discharged. (Days.)	Average stay of those Remaining at the end of 1916. (Days.)	Longest time for which any one inmate has stayed. (Days.)
Males ...	1	71	5·29	—	—	—	—	—	51	8	—	8	0·43	4·86	0·07	82
Females...	—	10	0·72	—	—	—	—	—	8	2	—	1	0·03	0·04	—	17

Question II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the Year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Total area in square feet.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Area capable of opening in square feet.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If Privy in Ward.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If leading out of Ward.	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Untrapped?	Remarks.
One Ward ...	20	16¾	11	7	1228·3	9	108¼ cubic feet.		Pan privy in small back room.		No	No	—

I. What quantity of water is available for each Patient every day? — Plenty during rains, and about two quarts a day in dry season from tank.

What is the source of the Water Supply? — During rain two tanks; in dry season river water.

What is the quality of the Water? — Tank water good; river water coloured.

II. Detail the arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories. — No baths; two ordinary native privies about 50 yards from Hospital.

III. What is the System of Sewerage; and what is the condition of the Privies? — New privies are made as required.

Digitized by Google

Question III.

Number of visits of inspection paid to the Hospital during the Year 1916:—

Character of visit in respect to notice.	Official Position of the Visitors.		
	By the Governor.	By a Government Inspector.	By a Committee of the Governing Body.
By Appointment	NIL.	NIL.	Nil.
Of Surprise			

(I.) In reference to the above Table, state whether on not the Register Books were produced on every occasion; and if not, on many occasions were they not so produced.

(II.) On any occasion when they were examined, were they found not to be properly made up to date of examination?

(III.) How many Reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor?:—

(*a*) Reports of a Financial or Statistical kind, especially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited.

(*b*) Reports by persons charged with the immediate management of the Hospital.

(*c*) Reports by a Government Inspector, independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.

Question IV.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated in the Hospital during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Chicken Pox ...	—	—
Small Pox ...	2	—
Plague ...	—	—
Malaria ...	17	1
Blackwater Fever ...	—	—
Dysentery ...	2	1
Sleeping Sickness ...	—	—
Syphilis ...	7	—
Rheumatism ...	—	—
Other General Diseases ...	17	4
Cardiac Diseases ...	1	—
Respiratory ,, ...	5	1
Alimentary ,, ...	4	1
Renal ,, ...	3	—
Venereal ,, ...	3	—
Nervous ,, ...	—	—
Skin ,, ...	—	—
Eye ,, ...	—	—
Injuries ,, ...	10	1
All Other Diseases ...	10	—
TOTAL ...	81	9

Digitized by Google

QUESTION IV.—*continued.*

Table of Cases of the following Diseases occurring amongst Patients and also amongst Officers:—

Name of Disease.	Occurring amongst Patients.			Occurring amongst Officers.			
	Number of Cases.	In Case of Patients attacked *while in Hospital*, state how long the Person had been in Hospital before his attack, and for what disease he was admitted.	Number of Deaths.	Resident Officers.		Non-Resident Officers.	
				Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.
Yellow Fever or other Endemic Fever	—						
Plague	—						
Typhus	—						
Small Pox	2						
Scarlatina	—						
Enteric (or Typhoid) Fever	1						
Erysipelas	—						
Pyemia	—						
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis	—						

Question V.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated as out-patients at the Dispensary during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Death
Sleeping Sickness	3	—
Small Pox	2	—
Measles	—	—
Chicken Pox	—	—
Plague	—	—
Dengue	—	—
Dysentery	5	1
Blackwater Fever	—	—
Malaria	309	—
Spirillum Fever	5	—
Tubercle	—	—
Leprosy	2	—
Syphilis	72	—
Rheumatism	250	—
All other General Diseases	17	—
Nervous Diseases	—	—
Eye ,, ...	270	—
Ear ,, ...	52	—
Nose ,, ...	315	—
Cardiac ,, ...	1	—
Respiratory ,, ...	292	—
Alimentary ,, ...	492	—
Lymphatic ,, ...	30	—
Venereal ,, ...	4	—
Renal ,, ...	—	—
Generative ,, ...	29	—
Cellular ,, ...	222	—
Skin ,, ...	843	—
Injuries	222	—
Poisons	—	—
Parasites	91	—
All other Diseases ...	97	—
Total ...	3,625	1

Digitized by Google

HOSPITALS.

MAROTO (N. GARRISON.)

NATIVE HOSPITAL.

1916.

Digitized by Google

MAROTO (N. GARRISON.)

HOSPITAL RETURN.

Hospital Return for Maroto (N. Garrison) Station, for the year 1916.

Question I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1916.	Number admitted during the year 1916.	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1916.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Day Nurses.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Night Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Not Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Day Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Night Nurses.	Patients Discharged. Cured.	Patients Discharged. Relieved.	Patients Discharged. Not Improved.	Number who died in 1916.	Average stay of those Dead in 1916. (Days.)	Average stay of those Discharged. (Days.)	Average stay of those Remaining at the end of 1916. (Days.)	Longest time for which any one inmate has stayed. (Days.)
Males ...	—	22	·89	One hospital orderly.				—	18	—	—	4	30	9·1	—	53
Females...	—	2	·12					—	1	—	—	—	—	30	1	30

Question II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the Year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Total area in square feet.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Area capable of opening in square feet.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If Privy in Ward.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If leading out of Ward.	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Untrapped?	Remarks.
Two round huts.	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

I. What quantity of water is available for each Patient every day? — Unlimited.

What is the source of the Water Supply? — Running stream.

What is the quality of the Water? — Good.

II. Detail the arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories. — None.

III. What is the System of Sewerage; and what is the condition of the Privies? — Cesspit.

Digitized by Google

Question III.

Number of visits of inspection paid to the Hospital during the Year 1916:—

Character of visit in respect to notice.	Official Position of the Visitors.		
	By the Governor.	By a Government Inspector.	By a Committee of the Governing Body.
By Appointment	No visits paid.		
Of Surprise			

(I.) In reference to the above Table, state whether on not the Register Books were produced on every occasion; and if not, on many occasions were they not so produced.

(II.) On any occasion when they were examined, were they found not to be properly made up to date of examination?

(III.) How many Reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor?:—

(*a*) Reports of a Financial or Statistical kind, especially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited.

(*b*) Reports by persons charged with the immediate management of the Hospital.

(*c*) Reports by a Government Inspector, independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.

Question IV.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated in the Hospital during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Chicken Pox ...	—	—
Small Pox ...	—	—
Plague ...	—	—
Malaria ...	1	—
Blackwater Fever ...	—	—
Dysentery ...	—	—
Sleeping Sickness ...	—	—
Syphilis ...	—	—
Rheumatism ...	1	—
Other General Diseases ...	5	—
Cardiac Diseases ...	—	—
Respiratory ,, ...	3	—
Alimentary ,, ...	2	1
Renal ,, ...	—	—
Venereal ,, ...	1	—
Nervous ,, ...	2	1
Skin ,, ...	1	—
Eye ,, ...	—	—
Injuries ,, ...	—	—
All Other Diseases ...	8	2
TOTAL ...	24	4

Digitized by Google

QUESTION IV.—*continued.*

Table of Cases of the following Diseases occurring amongst Patients and also amongst Officers:—

Name of Disease.	Occurring amongst Patients.			Occurring amongst Officers.			
	Number of Cases.	In Case of Patients attacked *while in Hospital*, state how long the Person had been in Hospital before his attack, and for what disease he was admitted.	Number of Deaths.	Resident Officers.		Non-Resident Officers.	
				Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.
Yellow Fever or other Endemic Fever							
Plague							
Typhus							
Small Pox							
Scarlatina							
Enteric (or Typhoid) Fever							
Erysipelas							
Pyemia							
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis							

Question V.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated as out-patients at the Dispensary during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Death
Sleeping Sickness	—	—
Small Pox	—	—
Measles	—	—
Chicken Pox	—	—
Plague	—	—
Dengue	—	—
Dysentery	7	—
Blackwater Fever	—	—
Malaria	139	—
Spirillum Fever	—	—
Tubercle	4	—
Leprosy	1	—
Syphilis	8	—
Rheumatism	258	—
All other General Diseases	6	—
Nervous Diseases	4	—
Eye ,, ...	94	—
Ear ,, ...	23	—
Nose ,, ...	—	—
Cardiac ,, ...	2	—
Respiratory ,, ...	133	—
Alimentary ,, ...	453	1
Lymphatic ,, ...	14	—
Venereal ,, ...	—	—
Renal ,, ...	—	—
Generative ,, ...	6	—
Cellular ,, ...	39	—
Skin ,, ...	126	—
Injuries	113	—
Poisons	—	—
Parasites	17	—
All other Diseases ...	15	—
Total	1.462	1

Digitized by Google

HOSPITALS.

NAMASAGALI.

NATIVE HOSPITAL.

1916.

Digitized by Google

NAMASAGALI.

HOSPITAL RETURN.

Hospital Return for Namasagali Station, for the year 1916.

Question I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1916.	Number admitted during the year 1916.	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1916.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Day Nurses.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Night Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Not Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Day Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Night Nurses.	Patients Discharged. Cured.	Patients Discharged. Relieved.	Patients Discharged. Not Improved.	Number who died in 1916.	Average stay of those. Dead in 1916. (Days.)	Average stay of those. Discharged. (Days.)	Average stay of those. Remaining at the end of 1916. (Days.)	Longest time for which any one inmate has stayed. (Days)
Males ...	2	196	·515	3 Hospital Boys.					189	5	1	3	8·3	12·47	17·4	133
Females...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Question II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the Year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Total area in square feet.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Area capable of opening in square feet.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If Privy in Ward.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If leading out of Ward.	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Untrapped?	Remarks.
Asiatic Ward ...	13	8	12	1	1,248	1	45	36	—	1	—	—	
Asiatic Ward ...	13	8	12	1	1,248	1	18	18	—	1	—	—	
Native Ward ...	20	16	12	6	640	16	59	41	—	1	—	—	

I. What quantity of water is available for each Patient every day? — Five gallons.

What is the source of the Water Supply? — River water.

What is the quality of the Water? — Containing a small quantity of salt.

II. Detail the arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories. — There is a bathroom by the side of ward for Natives.

III. What is the System of Sewerage; and what is the condition of the Privies? — There is one privy and the porters clean it daily (bucket).

Digitized by Google

Question III.

Number of visits of inspection paid to the Hospital during the Year 1916:—

Character of visit in respect to notice.	Official Position of the Visitors.		
	By the Governor.	By a Government Inspector.	By a Committee of the Governing Body.
By Appointment		Once by S.M.O., Jinja.	Once by Board of Survey.
Of Surprise		Once by the Auditor.	

(I.) In reference to the above Table, state whether on not the Register Books were produced on every occasion; and if not, on many occasions were they not so produced.

Register Books were produced on every occasion.

(II.) On any occasion when they were examined, were they found not to be properly made up to date of examination?

They were found to be made up to date.

(III.) How many Reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor?:—

(*a*) Reports of a Financial or Statistical kind, especially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited.

(*b*) Reports by persons charged with the immediate management of the Hospital.

(*c*) Reports by a Government Inspector, independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.

Question IV.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated in the Hospital during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Chicken Pox ...	1	—
Small Pox ...	—	—
Plague ...	—	—
Malaria ...	48	—
Blackwater Fever ...	—	—
Dysentery ...	17	1
Sleeping Sickness ...	—	—
Syphilis ...	10	—
Rheumatism ...	1	—
Other General Diseases ...	17	—
Cardiac Diseases ...	—	—
Respiratory ,, ...	20	1
Alimentary ,, ...	22	—
Renal ,, ...	—	—
Venereal ,, ...	2	—
Nervous ,, ...	—	—
Skin ,, ...	23	—
Eye ,, ...	5	—
Injuries ,, ...	26	1
All Other Diseases ...	6	—
TOTAL ...	198	3

Digitized by Google

QUESTION IV.—*continued.*

Table of Cases of the following Diseases occurring amongst Patients and also amongst Officers:—

Name of Disease.	Occurring amongst Patients.			Occurring amongst Officers.			
	Number of Cases.	In Case of Patients attacked *while in Hospital*, state how long the Person had been in Hospital before his attack, and for what disease he was admitted.	Number of Deaths.	Resident Officers.		Non-Resident Officers.	
				Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.
Yellow Fever or other Endemic Fever							
Plague							
Typhus							
Small Pox							
Scarlatina		NIL.					
Enteric (or Typhoid) Fever							
Erysipelas							
Pyemia							
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis							

Question V.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated as out-patients at the Dispensary during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Death
Sleeping Sickness	—	—
Small Pox	1	—
Measles	—	—
Chicken Pox	1	—
Plague	1	—
Dengue	—	—
Dysentery	18	—
Blackwater Fever	4	1
Malaria	122	—
Spirillum Fever	—	—
Tubercle	—	—
Leprosy	—	—
Syphilis	45	—
Rheumatism	—	—
All other General Diseases	16	—
Nervous Diseases	51	—
Eye ,, ...	347	—
Ear ,, ...	6	—
Nose ,, ...	214	—
Cardiac ,, ...	—	—
Respiratory ,, ...	429	—
Alimentary ,, ...	425	—
Lymphatic ,, ...	10	—
Venereal ,, ...	1	—
Renal ,, ...	—	—
Generative ,, ...	—	—
Cellular ,, ...	10	—
Skin ,, ...	1,160	—
Injuries	32	—
Poisons	—	—
Parasites	—	—
All other Diseases ..	28	—
Total ...	2,921	1

Digitized by Google

Ca 72

HOSPITALS.

SOROTI.

NATIVE HOSPITAL.

1916.

Digitized by Google

SOROTI.

HOSPITAL RETURN.

Hospital Return for Soroti Station, for the year 1916.

Question I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1916.	Number admitted during the year 1916.	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1916.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Day Nurses.	Attendants. Nurses doing no other duty. Night Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Not Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Day Nurses.	Attendants. Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses. Partial Night Nurses.	Patients Discharged. Cured.	Patients Discharged. Relieved.	Patients Discharged. Not Improved.	Number who died in 1916.	Average stay of those. Dead in 1916. (Days.)	Average stay of those. Discharged. (Days.)	Average stay of those. Remaining at the end of 1916. (Days.)	Longest time for which any one inmate has stayed. (Days.)
Males ...	15	182	8·69	—	—	2	2		164	8	3	7	10	36	87	255
Females...	3	41	0·88						38	2	1	—	—	19	47	146

Question II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the Year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Total area in square feet.	Windows and Ventilating Openings. Area capable of opening in square feet.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If Privy in Ward.	Connection of the Privy with the Ward. If leading out of Ward.	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward. Untrapped?	Remarks.
1 ...	15	9	9	2	608	2	50·25	50·25	—	—	—	—	For Asiatics temporarily.
2 ...	25	15	9	6	1,688	16	53	62	—	—	—	—	For Natives temporarily.
3 (Isolation Camp) ...	12	12	8	8	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	Two temporary round huts.

I. What quantity of water is available for each Patient every day? — Two gallons.

What is the source of the Water Supply? — Spring through swamps.

What is the quality of the Water? — Good.

II. Detail the arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories. — Baths—Patients make their own arrangements; Lavatories—cesspit.

III. What is the System of Sewerage; and what is the condition of the Privies? — Ordinary native cesspit; condition satisfactory.

Digitized by Google

Question III.

Number of visits of inspection paid to the Hospital during the Year 1916:—

Character of visit in respect to notice.	Official Position of the Visitors.		
	By the Governor.	By a Government Inspector.	By a Committee of the Governing Body.
By Appointment		None.	
Of Surprise			

(I.) In reference to the above Table, state whether on not the Register Books were produced on every occasion; and if not, on many occasions were they not so produced.

(II.) On any occasion when they were examined, were they found not to be properly made up to date of examination?

(III.) How many Reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor?:—

(*a*) Reports of a Financial or Statistical kind, especially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited. — Financial and Statistical Returns submitted to P.M.O. and Treasurer monthly; Annual Board of Survey.

(*b*) Reports by persons charged with the immediate management of the Hospital. — Monthly and Annual Reports to P.M.O.

(*c*) Reports by a Government Inspector, independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.

Question IV.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated in the Hospital during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Deaths.
Pneumonia ...	9	1
Chicken Pox ...	—	—
Small Pox ...	2	—
Plague ...	2	—
Malaria ...	24	—
Blackwater Fever ...	1*	—
Dysentery ...	2	—
Sleeping Sickness ...	—	—
Syphilis ...	85	—
Rheumatism ...	2	—
Other General Diseases ...	1	1
Cardiac Diseases ...	1	—
Respiratory ,, ...	4	—
Alimentary ,, ...	12	1
Renal ,, ...	—	—
Venereal ,, ...	14	—
Nervous ,, ...	3	1
Skin ,, ...	—	—
Eye ,, ...	4	—
Injuries ,, ...	40	3
All Other Diseases ...	17	—
TOTAL ...	223	7

* An Anglo-Indian.

Digitized by Google

QUESTION IV.—*continued.*

Table of Cases of the following Diseases occurring amongst Patients and also amongst Officers:—

Name of Disease.	Occurring amongst Patients.			Occurring amongst Officers.			
	Number of Cases.	In Case of Patients attacked *while in Hospital*, state how long the Person had been in Hospital before his attack, and for what disease he was admitted.	Number of Deaths.	Resident Officers.		Non-Resident Officers.	
				Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.
Yellow Fever or other Endemic Fever		NIL.					
Plague							
Typhus							
Small Pox							
Scarlatina							
Enteric (or Typhoid) Fever							
Erysipelas							
Pyemia							
Cerebro Spinal Meningitis							

Question V.

Table of Cases of each kind of Disease treated as out-patients at the Dispensary during the year, with the number of Deaths from each such Disease:—

Diseases Treated.	Number of Cases.	Number of Death
Sleeping Sickness	—	—
Small Pox	2	—
Measles	—	—
Chicken Pox	1	—
Plague	4	1
Pneumonia	10	2
Dysentery	5	—
Blackwater Fever	2	—
Malaria	276	1
Spirillum Fever	—	—
Tubercle	1	—
Leprosy	2	—
Syphilis	533	—
Rheumatism	25	—
All other General Diseases	37	1
Nervous Diseases	10	1
Eye ,, ...	183	—
Ear ,, ...	101	—
Nose ,, ...	27	—
Cardiac ,, ...	5	—
Respiratory ,, ...	535	1
Alimentary ,, ...	561	3
Lymphatic ,, ...	30	—
Venereal ,, ...	105	—
Renal ,, ...	3	—
Generative ,, ...	83	—
Cellular ,, ...	66	—
Skin ,, ...	1,213	—
Injuries	683	3
Poisons	9	—
Parasites	13	—
All other Diseases ..	407	—
Total ...	4,932	13

Digitized by Google

Church Missionary Society's Hospitals.

Mengo Hospital and Affiliated Dispensaries.

	1913	1914	1915	1916
Number of Beds in Hospital	162	162	322	From 322 to 500
Number of In-patients	2,201	2,124	3,198	4,651
Attendances of Out-patients	60,590	50,064	80,884	Approx. 60,000
Operations	798	1,139	26,478†	807
Maternity	232	227	254	173

The above figures include the statistics of the affiliated dispensaries, of which there are four, viz. :—Gayaza, Mukono, Ndeje and Iganga

† *Includes 25,128 vaccinations.*

SUMMARY OF DISEASES.

	1913	1914	1915	1916
Surgical	1,114	820	26,924‡	1,167
Medical	909	805	55,741‡	3,223
Obstetric	232	227	254	173
Gynecological	452	283	1,177‡	258

‡ *Including Out-patients.*

RESULT OF TREATMENT OF IN-PATIENTS.

	1913	1914	1915	1916
Cured	1,240	1,136	1,959	3,750
Improved	295	288	500	580
Unimproved	68	76	59	93
Died	127	110	165	228
Number of Europeans admitted	163	172*	191	329
Number of Indians and Goanese	189	216	641	621
Average length of stay	17·25 days.	19·6 days.	18·5 days.	17·8 days.

* *Of this Total 108 were residents in Uganda; 64 came from B. E. Africa.*

RESULT OF OPERATIONS.

	1913	1914	1915	1916	
Cured	446	854	560	643	Mengo Hospital only.
Improved	113	188	107	108	
Unimproved	16	38	25	22	
Died	27	59	37	35	

Digitized by Google

Church Missionary Society's Hospitals.

Toro Hospital and Affiliated Dispensaries.

	1913	1914	1915	1916
Number of Beds in Hospital	70	78	90	96
Number of In-patients	609	604	670	788
Attendances of Out-patients	19,531	19,715	22,623	28,464
Operations†	123	120	206	198
Maternity	46	42	—	28

† *Includes Vaccinations.*

SUMMARY OF DISEASES.

	1913	1914	1915	1916
Surgical	236	232	242*	206
Medical	308	316	377*	380
Obstetric	46	42	36	28
Gynecological	19	14	15‡	7

* *Including Out-patients.*

‡ *Out-patients not included.*

RESULT OF TREATMENT OF IN-PATIENTS.

	1913	1914	1915	1916
Cured	504	473	580	539
Improved	45	50	41	25
Unimproved	32	31	29	20
Died	28	39	20	37
Number of Europeans admitted	No accommodation.	7	—	8
Number of Indians and Goanese	10	2	—	16
Average length of stay	22 days.	21 days.	21 days.	14 days.

RESULT OF OPERATIONS.

	1913	1914	1915	1916	
Cured	106	96	179	147	Toro Hospital only.
Improved	9	6	16	12	
Unimproved	2	10	5	3	
Died	4	8	6	4	

Digitized by Google

LUNATIC ASYLUM.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Lunatic Asylum Return.

QUESTION 1.—(Statistical).

General Statistical Table.

	Number admitted during 1916.	Daily Average Number during 1916.	Number of Attendants. Resident. Employed in attendance on the Patients.	Number of Attendants. Resident. Employed as Servants or only partially as Attendants.	Number of Attendants. Non-Resident. Employed in attendance on the Patients.	Number of Attendants. Non-Resident. Employed as Servants or only partially as Attendants.	Discharged. Cured.	Discharged. Relieved.	Discharged. Not improved.	Number of Patients who died in 1916.	Average Stay of those Died in 1916.	Average Stay of those Discharged.	Average Stay of those Remaining at end of 1916.
Male ...	6	14·97	2	6	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	1	177	—	282
Female ...	1	·22	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	—	82
Total ...	7	15·19	2	6	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	1	—	—	—

Obituary Table.

Number of Deceased on Register.	Age of Deceased.	Sex of Deceased.	Bodily Condition when Admitted.	Form of Mental Disorder.	Date of Admission.	Cause of Death.	Was a Coroner's Inquest held, and what was the Verdict.	Was a Post Mortem Examination held.
74	24	Male	No record	Excitable Idiocy	No record	Paralysis	No	No

Digitized by Google

Space and Accommodation Table.

Description of Rooms.	Number of such Rooms.	Gross Cubic Space of all such Rooms.	Gross Superficial Area of all such Rooms.	Average amount of Cubic Space available for each patient.	Average Temperature.		Amount of Window Space.
					Winter.	Summer.	
Dormitories	Two	5,400 cubic feet ...	600 square feet ...	420 cubic feet ...	No readings		64 square feet.
Day Rooms and Corridors used as Day Rooms.	None.	...	...	...	...	...	...
Single Rooms ...	Four	2,160 cubic feet ...	240 square feet ...	517 cubic feet ...	...	...	50 square feet.

What is the source of the Water Supply; the quality of the Water; and the amount of Water available for each Patient every day? — Water from wells. Excellent quality. Amount available as required.

What is the number of—(I.) Lavatories? ... None.

(II.) Baths? ... None. Pails are used.

(III.) Latrines? ... Six.

What is the system of Sewerage? ... ... The nightsoil is removed and buried.

Digitized by Google

QUESTION II.—(Management.)

RESTRAINT.

Restraint.	Seclusion under Lock and Key.	Restraint by Attendants.	Mechanical Restraint.
The number of times resorted to ...	No figures available	No figures available.	No figures available.
The number of persons subjected to...	Six		
The greatest duration of, in any single instance.	12 hours ...		

In reference to the above Table, state:—

I. By whose authority Patients are restrained ?	The Head Warder, who reports at once for sanction to the O. C. Prison.
II. What kinds of mechanical restraint are in use ?	Handcuffs.
III. Whether any, and, if any, how many, cases of cruelty by Attendants to Patients have been brought to the notice of the proper authority, and what was the result in each case ?	None.
IV. What was the number of cases of injury to Patients:—	
(*i*) By themselves ? ...	One.
(*ii*) By other Patients ? ...	Nil.
(*iii*) By Attendants ? ...	Nil.

OCCUPATION.

State the extent of—

(I.) The airing court	6,400 square feet	Belonging to the Asylum.
(II.) And other grounds	—	

Are the Patients, as a rule, given daily exercise, their health permitting ?	Yes.
Are they confined to airing courts, or allowed to walk in other grounds, and sent beyond the Asylum ?	All patients are allowed in the interior court daily except when violent. Those who are well enough are allowed outside.
Are any means taken to amuse the Patients or to induce them to amuse themselves ? Detail them.	Those who are fit are allowed to cook, sweep and garden.
How many religious services were held in 1916 ?	None.
What was the average attendance ? ...	—
In what building, and how many could it contain ?	—

DAILY AVERAGE NUMBER OF PATIENTS WHO WERE EMPLOYED IN 1916.

Sex.	Character of Employment.		
	Agriculture and Gardening.	Trade.	Household Work, Drawing Water, &c.
Males	3·95	Nil	4·82
Females	Nil	Nil	Nil

Digitized by Google

QUESTION III.—(Diet.)

Dietary Table.

Noon and 5 p.m. ... Potatoes or bananas, with mealies, wimbi flour, beans or peas, simsim, and native relishes. The food is varied from day to day. The amount allowed is about 2½ lbs.

QUESTION IV.—(Inspection).

Divide the Patients in the Asylum into the following Classes:—

		Males.	Females.
(I.)	Maniacal and Dangerous	5	—
(II.)	Quiet Chronic	6	—
(III.)	Melancholy and Suicidal	4	—
(IV.)	Idiotic, Paralytic, Epileptic	4	1

NUMBER OF VISITS OF INSPECTION PAID TO THE ASYLUM IN 1916.

Nature of Inspection.	Official Position of the Visitors.							
	By the Governor or Colonial Secretary.		By a Government Inspector.		By a Committee of the Governing Body.		By an Inspector specially charged to ascertain the continued Lunacy or otherwise of the Patients.	
	By Appointment.	Of Surprise.	By Appointment.	Of Surprise.	By Appointment.	Of Surprise.	By Appointment.	Of Surprise.
1. Complete Inspections ...	—	—	—	P.C. 1 D.C. 1 A.D.C. 3	—	—	—	D.M.O. 5
2. Partial Inspections ...	—	—	—	A.D.C. 9	—	—	—	Dispenser 26

How many Reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor:—

(I.)	Financial and Statistical (showing, amongst other things, on what system the Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited).	By Auditor	1
		By Annual Board	1
(II.)	Reports by the Person or Persons charged with the immediate management of the Asylum.	Annual Returns	1
		Quarterly Returns ...	4
		Monthly States	12
(III.)	Reports by an Official Inspector, independent of the Governing Body of the Asylum.	Annual Report	1

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CHARITABLE AND LITERARY INSTITUTIONS.

1916-17.

(NIL.)

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

ENTEBBE METEOROLOGICAL STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR 1916.

Lat. 0° 4′ 31″ N. Long. 32° 28′ 30″ E. Height of Barometer above M. S. L. 3842 Feet.

MONTH.	At 7 A.M.				At 2 P.M.				At 9 P.M.								
	Barometer corrected and reduced to 32° F.	Attached Thermometer.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Barometer corrected and reduced to 32° F.	Attached Thermometer.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Barometer corrected and reduced to 32° F.	Attached Thermometer.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Maximum Temperature	Minimum Temperature.	Sunshine.	Rainfall.	No. of days Rain fell.
1916.	In.	°	°	°	In.	°	°	°	In.	°	°	°	°	°	hrs. mts.	In.	
JANUARY	26·178	69·5	67·8	63·4	26·141	78·6	77·1	72·4	26·155	70·2	68·6	64·1	79·7	64·4	6-33	0·74	8
FEBRUARY	26·155	69·8	68·6	65·0	26·116	79·3	77·4	73·0	26·113	70·7	68·9	65·1	79·7	64·0	6-18	5·95	12
MARCH	26·150	69·9	68·3	64·3	26·117	79·8	77·5	72·5	26·123	70·9	70·2	65·3	79·6	64·7	5-39	5·63	11
APRIL	26·150	69·6	68·3	63·7	26·119	79·1	77·0	71·4	26·129	70·6	68·6	64·6	79·0	64·5	4-13	5·92	15
MAY	26·194	69·4	67·8	64·1	26·159	77·9	75·6	71·4	26·167	70·2	68·5	64·7	78·8	64·5	3-17	3·96	11
JUNE	26·193	70·7	66·6	63·1	26·173	76·4	71·9	69·6	26·179	69·0	67·1	62·1	78·4	64·5	3-10	9·78	15
JULY	26·191	67·3	65·8	61·9	26·165	76·0	73·9	69·3	26·171	68·2	66·3	62·2	78·1	63·7	6-03	3·16	7
AUGUST	26·197	68·1	66·3	63·0	26·164	77·0	74·9	70·4	26·173	67·9	66·6	62·5	77·5	61·5	5-02	4·53	12
SEPTEMBER	26·201	68·8	67·2	63·4	26·173	77·0	75·4	70·6	26·170	67·5	66·4	62·6	78·0	61·1	4-42	4·44	12
OCTOBER	26·178	69·9	68·1	64·7	26·137	79·5	77·4	73·2	26·165	68·9	67·9	63·9	79·0	61·0	5-47	3·04	7
NOVEMBER	26·149	69·9	68·5	65·9	26·099	81·0	78·1	75·2	26·134	69·2	68·0	65·9	79·1	61·1	4-20	3·50	9
DECEMBER	26·151	68·5	66·9	64·3	26·102	79·8	77·3	73·4	26·117	68·5	67·2	64·7	79·2	61·0	6-30	3·68	8
MEAN FOR YEAR ...	26·175	69·3	67·5	63·9	26·139	78.4	76·1	71·9	26·150	69·3	67·9	64·0	78·8	63·0	5-08	TOTAL 54·33	127

Digitized by Google

HOOVER WAR COLLECTION

MASAKA Meteorological Statement for the Year 1916.

MONTH.	7 A.M. Dry Bulb.	7 A.M. Wet Bulb.	2 P.M. Dry Bulb.	2 P.M. Wet Bulb.	9 P.M. Dry Bulb.	9 P.M. Wet Bulb.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rain.	No. of days rain fell.
1916.	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	In.	
JANUARY ...	63·8	61·7	75·6	68·7	66·7	64·0	77·0	61·0	0·96	7
FEBRUARY ...	63·7	61·7	73·9	69·1	67·0	65·0	78·9	60·9	1·45	8
MARCH ...	63·6	61·8	76·0	69·3	67·6	65·0	78·3	61·4	1·14	7
APRIL ...	63·0	61·8	74·1	68·8	67·0	64·8	76·0	61·4	5·20	17
MAY ...	62·5	61·3	73·7	68·7	66·5	64·7	75·6	60·0	3·13	11
JUNE ...	62·0	60·5	73·5	67·5	66·4	63·6	74·7	69·0	0·99	6
JULY ...	61·1	58·4	74·0	67·5	65·0	61·6	75·5	68·3	0.10	1
AUGUST ...	62·6	61·0	73·0	67·2	65·8	62·8	75·7	63·0	1·68	8
SEPTEMBER ...	61·5	60·2	72·1	67·0	65·0	62·9	74·3	62·9	3·58	12
OCTOBER ..	62·0	60·9	74·4	68·0	65·8	64·0	77·2	64·4	1·06	7
NOVEMBER ...	61·8	60·7	74·2	68·0	65·9	64·1	76·9	62·9	1·48	7
DECEMBER ...	61·1	59·8	74·0	68·0	65·0	63·7	76·4	60·7	2·83	11
MEAN FOR YEAR	62·4	60·8	74·0	68·1	66·1	63·8	76·4	61·3	TOTAL 23·60	102

MBARARA Meteorological Statement for the Year 1916.

MONTH.	7 A.M. Dry Bulb.	7 A.M. Wet Bulb.	2 P.M. Dry Bulb.	2 P.M. Wet Bulb	9 P.M. Dry Bulb.	9 P.M. Wet Bulb.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rain.	No. of days rain fell.
1916.	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	In.	
JANUARY ...	63·3	60·5	78·5	66·2	65·9	62·3	80·9	43·6	0·40	4
FEBRUARY ..	62·7	60·3	78·6	66·7	65·6	62·7	80·0	44·1	2·91	9
MARCH ...	63·0	61·0	79·4	66·6	65·6	63·4	81·5	44·5	2·52	8
APRIL ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6·85	...
MAY ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3·42	...
JUNE ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0·94	...
JULY ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*Nil*	
AUGUST ...	64·0	60·6	75·6	63·4	65·6	60·5	79·9	47·4	1·57	8
SEPTEMBER ...	62·7	60·7	75·3	65·0	64·0	61·6	77·6	49·7	4·72	14
OCTOBER ...	63·4	61·2	75·9	65·8	65·0	63·0	78·4	52·7	4·05	8
NOVEMBER ...	64·0	62·5	74·0	70·2	64·8	62·6	78·2	51·3	2·72	10
DECEMBER ...	62·0	60·0	75·0	67·0	65·0	63·0	78·6	49·5	1·57	9
MEAN FOR YEAR	63·1	60·8	76·5	66·3	65·1	62·4	79·4	47·8	TOTAL 31·67	70

Digitized by Google

KAMPALA Meteorological Statement for the Year 1916.

MONTH.	7 A.M. Dry Bulb.	7 A.M. Wet Bulb.	2 P.M. Dry Bulb.	2 P.M. Wet Bulb.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rain.	No. of days rain fell.
1916	°	°	°	°	°	°	In.	
JANUARY	68·0	65·1	78·4	70·8	79·7	65·0	0·81	9
FEBRUARY	68·8	66·1	78·1	72·3	80·7	65·2	4·90	11
MARCH	68·6	66·8	80·0	65·4	77·4	71·5	4·40	15
APRIL	69·7	67·4	78·3	72·1	80·0	65·7	4·68	15
MAY	67·8	66·0	75·0	69·9	79·6	64·0	4·81	17
JUNE	66·2	63·9	75·3	69·5	78·8	62·9	3·22	17
JULY	63·3	61·3	70·2	68·9	78·2	60·0	0·87	5
AUGUST	64·6	62·8	78·1	69·9	79·5	61·1	2·58	15
SEPTEMBER	63·9	62·4	76·8	67·8	80·5	60·7	7·12	16
OCTOBER	64·9	63·1	78·0	71·4	82·0	61·6	4·60	15
NOVEMBER	65·3	63·2	79·6	71·0	83·3	62·5	3·13	11
DECEMBER	64·7	62·5	78·8	70·5	82·0	61·2	5·42	10
MEAN FOR YEAR ...	66·3	64·2	77·2	69·9	80·1	63·4	TOTAL 46·54	156

MBALE Meteorological Statement for the Year 1916.

MONTH.	7 A.M. Dry Bulb.	7 A.M. Wet Bulb.	2 P.M. Dry Bulb.	2 P.M. Wet Bulb.	9 P.M. Dry Bulb.	9 P.M. Wet Bulb.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rain.	No. of days rain fell.
1916	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	In.	
JANUARY ...	66·7	65·7	87·7	72·1	68·5	67·5	88·7	62·0	1·24	6
FEBRUARY ...	66·9	65·8	85·3	69·8	68·3	67·3	86·3	63·2	1·93	14
MARCH ...	66·4	65·4	83·8	71·2	68·3	67·3	85·4	63·0	3·24	12
APRIL ...	66·5	65·5	78·7	69·6	68·4	66·8	82·3	64·2	7·15	18
MAY ...	66·7	64·8	74·7	69·6	68·0	65·9	80·6	63·8	5·32	18
JUNE ...	66·0	64·2	73·9	70·0	68·1	65·7	77·3	63·4	4·40	18
JULY ...	65·0	62·5	75·5	69·0	68·9	65·8	79·8	61·8	1·58	6
AUGUST ...	64·4	62·9	77·6	71·0	67·3	65·6	80·4	68·0	4·52	16
SEPTEMBER	64·4	62·8	75·4	69·2	66·1	64·1	79·8	61·5	8·97	21
OCTOBER ...	64·8	62·3	77·2	69·5	66·0	63·5	82·3	60·4	2·79	12
NOVEMBER...	63·7	62·0	79·8	70·8	66·2	63·5	83·1	60·5	2·21	10
DECEMBER ..	63·9	62·1	80·5	72·0	70·1	67·1	82·1	60·4	1·92	5
MEAN FOR YEAR	65·4	63·8	79·2	70·3	67·8	65·8	82·3	62·7	TOTAL 45·27	156

FORT PORTAL Meteorological Statement for the Year 1916.

MONTH.	7 A.M. Dry Bulb.	7 A.M. Wet Bulb.	2 P.M. Dry Bulb.	2 P.M. Wet Bulb.	9 P.M. Dry Bulb.	9 P.M. Wet Bulb.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rain.	No. of days rain fell
1916	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	In.	
JANUARY ...	56·5	53·9	76·3	64·4	71·0	61·3	76·0	55·0	0·41	2
FEBRUARY ...	59·0	56·9	74·5	64·6	72·0	61·0	78·0	55·0	3·96	13
MARCH ...	59·0	57·4	74·7	69·4	72·6	65·9	77·7	57·0	7·31	18
APRIL ...	61·6	59·9	73·5	68·0	70·0	63·6	76·8	56·3	7·735	21
MAY ...	60·0	56·9	72·7	66·0	78·0	61·0	73·9	55·0	6·075	21
JUNE ...	58·5	57·0	71·9	65·0	70·0	60·0	75·0	53·7	2·755	10
JULY ...	60·3	58·4	71·6	67·0	76·0	60·4	74·9	58·3	2·24	5
AUGUST ...	61·0	59·5	70·4	66·8	...	...	75·5	60·9	1·57	13
SEPTEMBER ...	62·6	61·0	69·3	66·4	...	..	74·9	61·5	12·14	20
OCTOBER	64·7	62·6	71·5	68·7	...	...	76·8	63·5	12·27	25
NOVEMBER ...	63·5	62·6	70·5	69·7	...	...	76·6	62·7	7·32	21
DECEMBER ...	61·7	60·7	73·4	72·0	...	...	76·7	61·8	4·06	13
MEAN FOR YEAR	60·7	58·9	72·5	67·3	72·8	61·9	76·1	58·4	TOTAL 67·845	182

Digitized by Google

JINJA Meteorological Statement for the Year 1916.

MONTH.	7 A.M. Dry Bulb.	7 A.M. Wet Bulb.	2 P.M. Dry Bulb.	2 P.M. Wet Bulb.	9 P.M. Dry Bulb.	9 P.M. Wet Bulb.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rain.	No. of days rain fell.
1916	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	In.	
JANUARY ...	64·5	62·7	80·0	67·5	67·3	64·2	82·0	62·7	1·39	7
FEBRUARY ...	67·4	62·2	88·0	65·7	72·7	64·0	82·7	61·9	6·32	9
MARCH ...	65·7	62·5	80·4	69·2	68·3	63·0	79·4	61·8	3·14	7
APRIL ...	68·2	65·3	79·6	62·5	66·9	63·8	81·1	61·6	9·93	17
MAY	66·6	64·4	76·4	68·6	67·2	64·6	79·0	62·5	4·72	12
JUNE	64·2	62·8	77·3	66·2	67·4	64·3	79·0	61·0	3·92	14
JULY	63·0	62·2	74·8	66·0	64·7	62·9	79·0	60·6	2·11	4
AUGUST ...	62·0	60·9	77·7	67·0	63·6	61·9	78·9	60·4	3·23	8
SEPTEMBER ...	63·0	62·2	77·8	67·2	65·0	63·2	81·3	60·2	6·29	12
OCTOBER ...	65·1	63·8	81·0	69·0	66·7	64·5	81·1	62·7	2·20	7
NOVEMBER ...	63·8	61·8	80·3	68·3	64·5	62·1	80·9	61·4	1·70	4
DECEMBER ...	63·6	61·6	73·8	64·1	66·0	62·9	80·8	62·4	5·92	11
MEAN FOR YEAR	64·9	62·7	78·9	66·8	66·7	63·4	80·4	61·6	TOTAL 50·87	112

GULU Meteorological Statement for the Year 1916.

MONTH.	7 A.M. Dry Bulb.	7 A.M. Wet Bulb.	2 P.M. Dry Bulb.	2 P.M. Wet Bulb.	Maximum Temperature	Minimum Temperature	Rain	No of days rain fell.
1916	°	°	°	°	°	°	In.	
JANUARY	66·7	60·7	87·4	66·0	90·0	62·0	0·06	1
FEBRUARY	69·7	64·3	84·7	68·0	89·6	62·0	1·01	9
MARCH	70·0	64·9	87·8	68·8	...	62·6	4·41	9
APRIL	70·0	65·9	84·9	71·0	90·0	62·0	7·70	17
MAY	69·9	66·0	79·0	70·7	85·4	60·9	12·62	20
JUNE	69·0	65·6	78·9	69·8	84·5	60·0	7·83	13
JULY	67·0	64·9	77·0	70·0	80·6	59·0	5·85	16
AUGUST	68·0	64·8	75·7	69·9	82·8	59·6	10·30	20
SEPTEMBER	68·0	64·0	77·5	69·8	85·7	61·5	12·61	19
OCTOBER	70·2	68·0	79·7	75·6	...	64·9	4·29	10
NOVEMBER	70·9	67·8	82·3	76·6	...	68·4	3·11	9
DECEMBER	69·5	65·9	81·9	76·6	...	62·8	3·62	7
MEAN FOR YEAR ...	69·1	65·2	81·4	71·1	86·0	62·1	TOTAL 73·41	150

MUBENDI Meteorological Statement for the Year 1916.

MONTH.	7 A.M. Dry Bulb.	7 A.M. Wet Bulb.	2 P.M. Dry Bulb.	2 P.M. Wet Bulb.	9 P.M. Dry Bulb.	9 P.M. Wet Bulb.	Minimum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rain.	No. of days rain fell.
1916	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	In.	
JANUARY ...	63·6	62·7	76·5	63·7	67·4	63·0	83·4	63·4	1·33	2
FEBRUARY ...	66·8	62·9	76·3	63·5	67·0	63·0	80·3	63·6	3·04	13
MARCH ...	66·9	63·0	76·5	63·0	67·0	63·0	80·6	63·5	3·38	7
APRIL ...	63·9	63·5	77·0	63·0	68·0	63·4	81·0	63·0	6·23	11
MAY ...	67·4	63·0	77·0	63·0	68·0	63·0	81·9	63·0	4·34	8
JUNE ...	67·6	63·0	66·8	63·0	67·6	63·4	81·7	62·9	0·67	2
JULY ...	67·0	62·9	76·0	62·9	67·8	63·0	80·9	61·8	1·06	2
AUGUST ...	67·0	63·0	75·9	62·7	67·0	62·7	80·4	62·0	7·44	8
SEPTEMBER	66·0	62·0	73·7	62·4	67·2	62·5	80·4	61·7	5·52	22
OCTOBER ...	68·0	62·4	72·8	62·0	71·5	62·5	80·0	62·3	5·39	22
NOVEMBER ...	68·4	62·7	73·2	62·5	68·5	62·6	80·0	62·5	5·33	14
DECEMBER ...	65·8	61·4	70·3	63·4	68·0	62·6	79·9	63·5	2·45	9
MEAN FOR YEAR	66·5	62·7	74·3	·9 62	67·9	62·9	80·9	62·8	TOTAL 46·18	120

Digitized by Google

MASINDI Meteorological Statement for the Year 1916.

MONTH.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rain.	No. of days Rain fell.
1916	°	°	In.	
JANUARY	86·6	58·5	*Nil*	
FEBRUARY	89·0	58·0	3·96	10
MARCH	87·8	58·0	5·12	12
APRIL	85·6	56·9	7·48	20
MAY	87·0	57·0	9·93	19
JUNE	85·5	58·0	2·44	13
JULY	82·9	56·7	0·56	7
AUGUST	79·5	57·0	5·20	20
SEPTEMBER	81·2	62·8	5·94	16
OCTOBER	83·0	59·5	8·29	15
NOVEMBER	83·0	43·0	3·80	14
DECEMBER	82·5	54·8	2·19	4
			TOTAL	
MEAN FOR YEAR ...	84·5	56·7	54·91	150

KADUNGURU Meteorological Statement for the Year 1916.

MONTH.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rain.	No. of days Rain fell.
1916	°	°	In.	
JANUARY	88·7	66·4	0·83	4
FEBRUARY	88·0	67·0	2·25	11
MARCH	86·7	67·9	3·31	10
APRIL	83·6	67·0	6·72	12
MAY	82·1	66·6	4·51	16
JUNE	80·0	65·0	6·02	14
JULY	79·8	64·5	1·06	9
AUGUST	80·1	65·0	10·37	17
SEPTEMBER	80·6	65·2	7·71	15
OCTOBER	83·2	65·5	4·98	11
NOVEMBER	86·3	63·8	7·04	11
DECEMBER	87·0	63·6	3·14	6
			TOTAL	
MEAN FOR YEAR ...	83·8	65·6	57·94	136

Digitized by Google

Comparative Rainfall Statement, showing the Monthly Rainfall for the year 1916, of Fifty Localities of the Uganda Protectorate.

MONTH.	Entebbe.		Jinja.		Mbarara.		Masaka.		Fort Portal.		Butiaba.		Masindi.		Gulu.		Kampala.		Mbale.	
	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No of days.	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.
JANUARY	0·74	8	1·39	7	0·40	4	0·96	7	0·41	2	*Nil*		*Nil*		0·06	1	0·81	9	1·24	6
FEBRUARY	5·95	12	6·32	9	2·91	9	1·45	8	3·96	13	2·08	6	3·96	10	1·01	9	4·90	11	1·93	14
MARCH	5·63	11	3·14	7	2·52	8	1·14	7	7·31	18	2·35	9	5·12	12	4·41	9	4·40	15	3·24	12
APRIL	5·92	15	9·93	17	6·85	...	5·20	17	7·735	21	2·59	15	7·48	20	7·70	17	4·68	15	7·15	18
MAY	3·96	11	4·72	12	3·42	...	3·13	11	6·075	21	2·07	9	9·93	19	12·62	20	4·81	17	5·32	18
JUNE	9·78	15	3·92	14	0·94	...	0·99	6	2·755	10	1·36	9	2·44	13	7·83	13	3·22	17	4·40	18
JULY	3·16	7	2·11	4	*Nil*		0·10	1	2·24	5	1·07	5	0·56	7	5·85	16	0·87	5	1·58	6
AUGUST	4·53	12	3·23	8	1·57	8	1·68	8	1·57	13	7·70	15	5·20	20	10·30	20	2·58	15	4·52	16
SEPTEMBER	4·44	12	6·29	12	4·72	14	3·58	12	12·14	20	9·85	14	5·94	16	12·61	19	7·12	16	8·97	21
OCTOBER	3·04	7	2·20	7	4·05	8	1·06	7	12·27	25	3·53	9	8·29	15	4·29	10	4·60	15	2·79	12
NOVEMBER	3·50	9	1·70	4	2·72	10	1·48	7	7·32	21	4·03	11	3·80	14	3·11	9	3·13	11	2·21	10
DECEMBER	3·68	8	5·92	11	1·57	9	2·83	11	4·06	13	1·95	5	2·19	4	3·62	7	5·42	10	1·92	5
TOTAL ...	54·33	127	50·87	112	31·67	70	23·60	102	67·845	182	38·58	107	54·91	150	73·41	150	46·54	156	45·27	156

Digitized by Google

COMPARATIVE RAINFALL STATEMENT, SHOWING THE MONTHLY RAINFALL FOR THE YEAR 1916, OF FIFTY LOCALITIES OF THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE.—*continued.*

MONTH.	Mubendi.		Budo.		Bukona.		Namenage.		Lira.		Soroti.		Hoima.		Namukekera.		Iganga.		Butiti.	
	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.
JANUARY	1·33	2	1·76	7	1·95	5	0·20	...	0·64	3	1·57	3	0·08	1	0·61	2	1·60	3	1·38	4
FEBRUARY	3·04	13	3·94	8	5·59	10	8·06	8	3·45	13	3·75	10	9·41	11	3·51	11	5·63	8	1·98	6
MARCH	3·38	7	4·48	10	5·97	12	6·31	11	4·40	12	5·09	10	7·18	12	9·53	17	4·05	7	4·86	17
APRIL	6·23	11	3·80	14	9·39	23	10·64	15	7·66	12	6·63	16	7·78	15	5·88	17	7·85	15	9·02	17
MAY	4·34	8	4·82	13	3·61	18	5·67	8	12·93	16	7·45	17	6·02	14	4·07	10	4·61	15	3·69	11
JUNE	0·67	2	5·55	8	3·29	15	2·01	8	3·36	13	5·09	18	2·89	12	0·88	7	3·09	10	2·07	7
JULY	1·06	2	2·34	5	3·27	9	2·22	7	0·85	2	3·43	12	1·44	...	0·29	3	1·92	7	0·90	4
AUGUST	7·44	8	3·67	11	5·30	13	14·50	16	5·15	9	8·05	17	5·97	19	6·16	12	6·53	8	5·01	13
SEPTEMBER	5·52	22	6·34	19	5·55	16	10·12	14	8·50	9	10·33	19	14·27	19	12·03	16	4·95	13	11·61	21
OCTOBER	5·39	22	3·03	9	5·45	16	3·05	9	3·16	5	4·07	12	9·49	12	6·58	14	6·23	12	8·23	11
NOVEMBER	5·33	14	7·88	10	3·94	14	3·62	9	4·78	4	6·57	9	5·52	15	2·92	9	4·28	12	7·24	14
DECEMBER	2·45	9	5·83	15	3·36	10	2·10	5	2·67	5	1·66	5	1·03	6	2·43	6	4·13	9	1·97	9
TOTAL ...	46·18	120	53·44	129	56·67	161	68·50	110	57·55	103	63·69	148	71·08	136	54·89	124	54·87	119	57·96	134

Digitized by Google

COMPARATIVE RAINFALL STATEMENT, SHOWING THE MONTHLY RAINFALL FOR THE YEAR 1916, OF FIFTY LOCALITIES OF THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE.—*continued.*

MONTH.	Bukumi.		Rubaga.		Ngora.		Kisubi.		Kivuvu.		Kawalo-ngojo.		Magigye.		Nandere.		Moniko.		Bombo.	
	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.
JANUARY	*Nil*		0·88	4	0·73	2	2·62	5	2·19	9	1·97	10	1·45	5	1·33	5	0·69	6	0·84	5
FEBRUARY	2·36	8	3·46	5	3·95	7	5·95	11	4·82	16	7·55	13	2·80	14	4·19	13	4·70	15	4·05	14
MARCH	2·98	7	3·98	8	3·82	10	3·70	9	4·67	16	4·68	17	6·20	14	5·90	10	7·24	10	8·38	12
APRIL	4·90	13	4·325	5	4·35	11	8·06	13	6·99	22	6·20	18	6·56	17	4·81	21	7·28	17	5·05	23
MAY	2·99	5	4·86	7	9·49	21	4·40	11	6·39	17	8·48	16	7·41	16	6·45	15	6·80	18	3·23	15
JUNE	4·56	10	4·55	10	6·88	13	5·43	12	3·11	15	4·56	11	2·99	14	1·82	12	3·35	13	4·97	16
JULY	1·21	9	2·08	4	3·23	5	1·97	4	0·75	15	0·23	3	2·46	9	1·61	6	1·62	4	1·97	7
AUGUST	4·49	11	1·84	3	6·60	11	6·89	9	4·49	12	5·63	12	10·82	17	5·57	15	5·63	10	6·29	18
SEPTEMBER	8·50	16	6·61	7	8·20	16	4·91	10	9·19	19	8·33	15	8·73	14	6·50	15	5·69	16	6·10	15
OCTOBER	4·42	8	3·85	9	3·93	7	1·63	5	6·25	15	5·63	14	5·34	13	4·99	10	5·61	13	5·52	15
NOVEMBER	1·43	8	3·74	7	1·25	4	2·48	6	3·39	10	3·89	13	3·42	13	2·13	12	2·46	8	2·33	11
DECEMBER	2·27	14	4·50	5	4·56	4	3·58	10	6·38	11	3·65	12	3·20	13	3·92	10	4·89	12	2·59	13
TOTAL ...	40·11	109	44·675	74	56·99	111	51·62	105	58·62	177	60·80	154	61·38	159	49·22	144	55·96	142	51·32	164

Digitized by Google

COMPARATIVE RAINFALL STATEMENT, SHOWING THE MONTHLY RAINFALL FOR THE YEAR 1916, OF FIFTY LOCALITIES OF THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE.—*continued.*

MONTH.	Bwavu.		Kakumiro.		Bunyaraguru.		Katigondo.		Kabyaza.		Masindi Port.		Nambeya.		Kitgum.		Kilclooney.		Kadunguru.	
	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.
JANUARY	1·87	8	0·32	2	0·25	1	1·78	8	1·02	4	*Nil*		0·70	1	*Nil*		0·12	3	0·83	4
FEBRUARY	5·20	11	5·95	16	*Nil*		3·28	14	5·49	8	3·42	8	3·86	11	1·29	7	3·54	7	2·25	11
MARCH	6·94	18	3·91	9	6·16	16	2·31	12	2·97	6	4·71	11	6·36	13	1·51	7	5·35	18	3·31	10
APRIL	7·07	18	6·77	17	9·18	18	5·03	18	8·53	15	5·39	18	6·78	17	3·99	14	9·17	14	6·72	12
MAY	6·53	19	6·13	15	7·62	19	3·66	14	6·01	11	6·67	14	8·33	17	10·90	18	7·71	12	4·51	16
JUNE	4·11	16	2·08	5	4·29	11	1·53	8	3·05	6	1·47	8	2·13	11	6·91	15	3·34	10	6·02	14
JULY	3·72	10	3·92	8	0·15	1	*Nil*		1·60	4	0·56	3	1·06	3	6·33	13	1·48	5	1·06	9
AUGUST	4.43	12	4·67	12	3·54	11	2·31	6	5·85	6	5·39	10	6·60	12	7·15	11	2·58	11	10·37	17
SEPTEMBER	7·86	15	10·91	19	5·50	13	6·68	15	7·76	13	12·48	15	8·81	15	5·46	13	10·61	21	7·71	15
OCTOBER	4·18	13	7·00	14	4·22	13	5·61	13	1·55	8	4·40	12	5·39	13	3·51	10	9·03	26	4·98	11
NOVEMBER	1·81	10	3·44	13	6·30	19	3·90	15	...	...	2·47	6	3·40	13	3·82	7	7·81	23	7·04	11
DECEMBER	3·90	7	2·97	9	2·80	11	5·16	11	...	...	0·98	5	3·27	10	1·90	5	4·50	14	3·14	6
TOTAL ...	57·62	157	58·07	139	50·01	133	41·25	134	43·83	81	47·94	110	56·69	136	52·77	120	65·24	164	57·94	136

Digitized by Google

COMPARATIVE RAINFALL STATEMENT, SHOWING THE MONTHLY RAINFALL FOR THE YEAR 1916, OF FIFTY LOCALITIES OF THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE.—*continued.*

MONTH.	Namasagali.		Holma River Estate.		Nyondo.		Mutai.		Nsambya.		Bugondo.		Sambwe.		Agu.		Lale.		Kamyangari.	
	In.	No of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	n	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.	In.	No. of days.
JANUARY	1·03	3	0·06	1	1·96	4	...	...	12·28	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
FEBRUARY	3·03	10	2·65	13	3·62	10	4·60	6	3·69	11	3·62	10	1·38	11	...	...	...	...	2·07	10
MARCH	4·22	11	3·945	17	3·39	17	...	...	4·27	11	2·76	6	0·32	8	...	...	...	...	0·26	9
APRIL	5·39	15	6·66	17	5·41	15	5·59	12	4·56	9	3·23	12	2·28	17	0·13	6	...	...	1·39	24
MAY	5·36	11	6·35	19	7·48	13	2·99	7	4·47	10	8·13	15	0·26	12	0·26	10	...	...	0·41	24
JUNE	3·07	12	4·44	15	6·13	14	1·00	3	2·98	11	2·995	16	0·20	11	0·22	8	...	...	...	...
JULY	1·85	5	1·97	7	3·00	8	...	...	0·92	4	3·09	8	0·07	6	0·15	7	...	...	...	..
AUGUST	4·09	11	4·86	17	5·15	10	3·38	5	3·83	11	13·74	15	0·16	11	0·18	7	...	...	...	...
SEPTEMBER	6·40	19	11·17	18	9·69	18	4·91	7	6·35	18	9·135	13	2·39	12	0·41	15	...	...	...	...
OCTOBER	5·05	10	7·225	28	2·27	11	3·75	7	2·95	12	7·80	14	...	...	0·21	9	2·05	5	...	...
NOVEMBER...	4·955	11	5·16	16	3·04	10	1·36	4	3·53	14	5·77	10	...	...	0·07	3	10·70	11	...	...
DECEMBER...	2·58	5	3·945	10	2·08	10	*Nil*		5·99	12	1·56	7	...	...	0·11	2	2·01	5	...	...
TOTAL ...	47·025	123	58·435	178	53·22	140	27·58	51	55·82	132	61·830	126	7·06	88	1·74	67	14·76	21	4·13	67

Digitized by Google

Meteorological Observations taken at Entebbe, Uganda, during January, 1916.

Long. 32° 28′ 30″ E. Lat. 0° 4′ 31″ N.

Date.	At 7 A.M. Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	At 7 A.M. Thermometer Attached.	At 7 A.M. Dry Bulb.	At 7 A.M. Wet Bulb.	At 7 A.M. Rain entered to preceding day.	At 2 P.M. Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	At 2 P.M. Thermometer Attached.	At 2 P.M. Dry Bulb.	At 2 P.M. Wet Bulb.	At 9 P.M. Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	At 9 P.M. Thermometer Attached.	At 9 P.M. Dry Bulb.	At 9 P.M. Wet Bulb.	At 9 P.M. Thermometer Maximum	At 9 P.M. Thermometer Minimum.	Sunshine estimated in hours.
	ins.	°	°	°	in.	ins.	°	°	°	ins.	°	°	°	°	°	h'rs. m'ts.
1	26·133	72·0	70·0	65·0		26·089	84·0	79·0	71·2	26·085	73·9	71·0	67·5	80·0	64·5	10-00
2	·174	69·8	67·0	61·2		·142	80·0	79·0	77·5	·118	70·9	68·5	65·0	78·9	65·0	8-20
3	·164	69·5	68·2	67·0		·158	80·0	78·5	71·2	·192	70·0	68·5	64·5	78·9	62·3	6-30
4	·172	68·0	66·0	63·5		·132	74·0	72·5	67·5	·128	69·9	67·0	61·2	79·9	63·5	2-40
5	·208	68·5	65·3	62·0		·145	77·5	75·0	71·0	·164	70·0	68·5	65·0	76·9	63·2	7-10
6	·212	69·0	68·5	66·2		·132	80·0	78·7	71·5	·184	69·9	68·5	67·0	79·5	63·5	10-10
7	·179	71·0	69·0	65·0	0·20	·105	79·0	79·0	75·0	·112	70·0	68·5	65·4	79·0	63·8	4-50
8	·173	71·0	70·0	65·4		·161	79·9	78·9	71·8	·194	69·0	67·0	61·8	80·1	63·7	10-00
9	·144	69·5	65·1	60·2		·148	80·1	78·5	71·8	·112	70·0	68·5	65·0	81·0	63·0	7-50
10	·134	69·8	67·5	61·8		·091	79·5	79·0	75·4	·098	70·0	68·5	65·0	81·0	60·1	5-30
11	·155	71·0	71·0	65·4		·161	79·0	77·0	71·2	·192	69·0	67·1	61·2	80·0	62·3	10-20
12	·162	70·0	68·5	61·2		·118	80·9	80·1	75·4	·154	69·0	68·7	61·2	79·8	62·0	10-25
13	·172	70·0	68·5	61·2		·101	79·3	79·1	75·0	·154	69·9	68·5	61·2	80·2	63·0	9-00
14	·184	69·9	68·4	61·2		·148	80·5	79·0	75·4	·194	69·2	67·4	60·7	80·5	64·5	8-20
15	·202	70·1	68·4	61·2		·184	81·5	80·0	75·2	·214	69·9	68·4	61·2	80·5	65·0	7-20
16	·194	69·0	68·4	67·5		·166	81·5	80·0	74·7	·204	69·9	68·7	61·2	80·2	66·0	10-30
17	·184	69·0	67·4	61·2		·147	83·0	78·5	75·3	·138	70·9	68·4	61·2	83·8	67·0	4-35
18	·198	70·0	67·8	64·5		·141	73·0	71·0	69·5	·154	69·9	68·4	61·2	78·9	63·5	5-40
19	·219	71·0	70·0	64·7		·152	80·0	78·5	75·0	·156	68·5	67·0	65·0	79·0	64·7	0-35
20	·211	67·0	66·5	61·0		·161	73·0	71·9	68·2	·163	71·0	70·0	65·0	78·9	65·0	3-10
21	·150	70·0	67·5	65·0		·087	78·0	77·0	71·2	·183	71·0	70·0	65·0	79·0	63·8	8-30
22	·126	70·0	68·5	65·0		·151	79·5	78·5	77·0	·192	70·0	68·5	65·4	79·9	64·0	7-20
23	·164	68·0	67·0	61·2	0·05	·141	79·9	78·9	71·2	·102	68·0	67·0	65·4	79·9	65·4	6-20
24	·254	69·9	68·4	67·0	0·05	·235	71·0	70·0	62·8	·234	69·0	67·0	65·0	79·2	65·4	Nil
25	·158	68·5	67·5	65·0		·107	77·0	75·0	71·0	·122	70·0	68·0	65·0	79·0	66·2	3-45
26	·191	71·5	70·0	62·5	0·15	·155	77·0	77·0	71·5	·162	70·5	69·0	67·5	79·9	67·0	Nil
27	·199	67·0	64·0	60·0	0·20	·153	78·0	77·0	71·8	·160	70·0	70·0	61·8	79·5	65·2	10-00
28	·201	72·0	70·0	65·0	0·05	·161	77·3	75·6	72·0	·143	72·5	70·0	67·0	79·0	66·5	5-00
29	·180	68·0	67·5	65·0	0·03	·146	75·0	74·0	71·0	·142	70·5	68·0	61·0	79·0	67·0	3-50
30	·159	67·0	65·0	61·2	0·01	·139	77·0	76·0	75·0	·169	67·5	66·0	61·8	79·2	67·0	5-30
31	·161	66·5	64·0	61·0		·125	79·9	79·0	70·5	·089	77·0	76·0	74·7	79·9	64·5	10-00
Sums....	—	—	—	—	0·74	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Means...	26·178	69·5	67·8	63·4	—	26·141	78·6	77·1	72·4	26·155	70·2	68·6	64·1	79·7	64·4	6-33

Digitized by Google

Meteorological Observations taken at Entebbe, Uganda, during February, 1916.

Long. 32° 28′ 30″ E. Lat. 0° 4′ 31″ N.

	At 7 A.M.					At 2 P.M.				At 9 P.M.						
Date.	Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	Thermometer Attached.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Rain entered to preceding day.	Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	Thermometer Attached.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	Thermometer Attached.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Thermometer Maximum	Thermometer Minimum.	Sunshine estimated in hours.
	ins.	°	°	°	in.	ins.	°	°	°	ins.	°	°	°	°	°	h'rs. m'ts.
1	26·133	72·0	70·0	65·0		26·093	84·0	79·0	71·2	26·085	73·9	71·0	67·5	79·9	65·0	5-30
2	·156	70·0	70·0	67·9		·144	75·0	75·0	72·9	·106	70·0	68·4	67·7	79·5	65·0	4-10
3	·156	68·0	67·0	61·2		·110	75·9	75·0	73·0	·137	72·1	70·1	67·0	79·8	67·0	8-30
4	·199	67·0	65·0	61·0	0·32	·173	79·5	75·1	73·0	·109	71·0	70·0	64·5	79·8	65·5	4-20
5	·223	71·0	70·5	67·5		·159	78·0	77·0	75·0	·066	70·2	68·4	63·0	81·0	64·7	7-35
6	·204	69·9	68·4	67·0		·076	81·0	80·0	78·5	·093	73·1	71·0	67·5	81·0	64·7	5-20
7	·137	71·0	70·0	67·0	0·29	·066	81·3	80·0	75·4	·067	72·3	70·0	67·4	79·5	63·0	7-25
8	·155	66·0	64·0	61·0		·116	74·0	73·0	70·0	·134	69·9	68·4	61·2	80·0	61·0	6-00
9	·164	69·2	67·5	61·2	0·07	·139	77·5	76·0	72·0	·142	70·5	68·0	61·0	80·1	62·0	4-00
10	·169	67·5	66·5	65·0		·116	80·0	78·5	71·2	·114	69·5	67·0	65·0	81·0	63·5	7-15
11	·147	71·0	70·0	67·5		·104	80·9	79·0	75·5	·129	67·0	66·5	61·0	79·2	61·5	8-25
12	·148	70·0	68·4	67·0		·103	78·5	78·0	75·0	·083	71·9	70·0	65·4	79·8	63·0	10-35
13	·146	68·4	67·0	61·2		·098	82·9	80·0	75·4	·075	73·5	71·0	67·4	79·9	64·0	7-20
14	·119	73·0	72·0	67·5		·106	82·5	80·0	75·4	·095	71·0	70·0	67·5	80·0	64·7	10-25
15	·122	70·0	68·5	65·0		·091	83·1	81·0	76·0	·136	70·0	68·5	61·2	79·0	65·0	6-40
16	·138	69·0	67·0	65·0		·090	82·9	78·5	75·0	·079	72·0	70·0	65·0	80·5	65·2	4-40
17	·144	70·0	67·0	67·0		·128	81·5	77·5	75·0	·097	71·2	70·5	68·5	79·8	65·0	3-30
18	·176	70·1	68·5	65·0	0·60	·143	77·0	77·0	71·8	·109	71·0	70·0	67·5	80·0	66·2	4-50
19	·185	66·5	65·0	63·0		·128	80·0	78·5	71·2	·126	70·0	68·5	65·0	77·5	63·8	6-20
20	·156	68·9	67·0	65·0	1·11	·105	79·5	78·0	71·2	·126	69·0	67·0	66·5	79·9	64·7	5-30
21	·206	69·5	68·5	65·0	0·50	·131	79·0	78·0	71·2	·193	65·5	64·4	61·2	78·9	63·5	8-10
22	·129	70·2	68·5	67·0		·167	78·5	75·0	71·0	·176	68·0	67·0	61·5	78·9	64·5	10-00
23	·168	69·0	67·0	61·2	1·02	·120	76·0	75·0	70·0	·129	71·5	70·0	67·0	79·8	63·0	5-00
24	·157	72·0	69·0	65·0	0·27	·165	73·0	72·9	68·7	·129	71·5	70·0	67·5	79·9	61·0	5-00
25	·148	76·0	68·0	65·0		·113	78·0	78·0	71·5	·154	69·0	67·0	61·8	79·8	61·5	6-40
26	·142	70·0	68·5	65·2	0·11	·118	80·0	77·5	72·2	·114	69·5	67·0	61·2	79·9	65·0	4-00
27	·124	69·2	67·0	65·4	0·70	·095	77·9	77·8	71·2	·085	73·1	70·0	67·5	79·9	63·8	5-20
28	·116	70·2	69·0	68·2	0·03	·080	81·9	76·9	71·0	·064	69·2	69·0	66·5	78·5	63·7	6-10
29	·136	69·5	69·0	67·0	0·93	·091	79·5	76·9	76·0	·119	73·2	70·0	67·5	78·7	65·0	4-00
Sums....	—	—	—	—	5·95	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Means...	26·155	69·8	68·6	65·0	—	26·116	79·3	77·4	73·0	26·113	70·7	68·9	65·1	79·7	64·0	6-18

Digitized by Google

Meteorological Observations taken at Entebbe, Uganda, during March, 1916.

Long. 32° 28′ 30″ E. Lat. 0° 4′ 31″ N.

	At 7 A.M.					At 2 P.M.				At 9 P.M.						
Date.	Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	Thermometer Attached.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Rain entered to preceding day.	Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	Thermometer Attached.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	Thermometer Attached.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Thermometer Maximum	Thermometer Minimum.	Sunshine estimated in hours.
	ins.	°	°	°	in.	ins.	°	°	°	ins.	°	°	°	°	°	h'rs. m'ts.
1	26·196	68·5	67·0	61·5	0·10	26·148	76·5	72·9	70·0	26·148	69·5	67·0	61·8	78·9	64·7	6-50
2	·164	69·5	67·0	61·8	0·22	·096	81·5	77·0	75·0	·106	70·9	70·0	67·5	78·9	65·0	3-00
3	·159	67·5	66·9	65·0		·100	81·5	80·0	75·0	·154	69·0	67·4	61·2	79·0	64·7	5-20
4	·136	68·0	67·0	61·2		·086	82·0	79·0	77·0	·083	71·9	70·1	67·0	80·0	65·0	9-35
5	·112	70·0	68·5	62·7		·066	81·5	78·0	70·0	·039	72·5	70·0	67·0	79·9	64·0	4-30
6	·094	69·7	68·5	67·0		·056	81·9	78·1	70·1	·066	70·5	79·0	67·0	78·9	64·5	8-00
7	·049	71·0	69·0	65·4		·178	80·0	77·9	72·0	·112	70·0	68·5	61·0	80·0	65·0	8-00
8	·139	67·0	66·5	63·0		·081	83·0	77·9	67·0	·103	71·9	70·0	61·5	79·2	63·8	5-50
9	·101	72·0	70·0	67·5		·078	82·5	80·0	75·6	·073	71·9	70·6	67·2	79·9	64·5	6-40
10	·112	70·0	68·2	65·0		·130	80·0	75·6	71·7	·144	69·0	67·0	61·2	79·8	65·0	6-00
11	·142	70·0	68·2	61·2		·110	76·5	75.0	70·0	·126	70·0	68·5	65·0	79·2	66·0	5-30
12	·154	69·0	68·5	65·2		·125	77·8	77·0	75·0	·122	70·5	68·5	65·0	79·8	64·5	2-35
13	·163	71·0	70·0	67·5	0·77	·155	77·0	76·0	75·0	·126	68·5	65·0	61·2	79·9	65·5	7-00
14	·171	66·5	65·0	63·2	0·35	·159	71·5	70·0	67·5	·136	68·0	67·0	61·8	79·9	64·5	1-20
15	·218	68·0	67·0	61·8	0·26	·156	69·0	67·0	61·2	·162	70·0	68·5	65·0	79·0	63·5	2-10
16	·187	72·3	71·9	67·5	0·07	·143	78·0	76·9	70·0	·174	69·0	67·0	61·2	79·2	64·7	5-20
17	·201	66·5	66·0	61·2	1·53	·178	80·0	75·0	67·2	·159	71·5	70·0	67·5	79·2	64·8	5-30
18	·205	67·0	66·0	64·5	0·08	·162	76·0	75·0	71·8	·162	70·0	68·5	64·5	79·8	63·8	8-30
19	·156	68·5	67·0	62·7		·118	80·0	80·0	72·0	·091	71·9	70·0	67·4	79·2	6·47	2-10
20	·166	70·9	69·0	66·5		·134	82·5	77·2	67·0	·107	71·8	71·0	65·0	80·1	65·0	4-10
21	·116	69·5	68·5	65·0		·090	81·0	80·0	75·4	·092	70·7	68·5	65·2	79·2	65·0	7-10
22	·134	69·5	66·5	61·8		·081	83·9	80·0	75·0	·103	72·5	70·0	67·5	79·9	66·0	7-30
23	·126	70·2	70·0	67·5		·106	81·0	80·0	75·6	·152	70·0	68·5	61·8	80·0	64·5	5-40
24	·158	69·5	67·0	61·2		·106	81·9	81·0	75·6	·109	71·9	70·0	67·5	81·5	65·0	3-20
25	·089	71·3	70·0	67·5		·088	80·0	78·5	75·0	·157	73·0	70·1	67·5	80·2	65·2	2-30
26	·152	70·2	68·5	67·0		·125	79·0	77·0	75·4	·139	71·3	70·0	67·5	80·1	66·3	5-40
27	·164	69·0	68·0	65·0		·078	81·9	80·0	75·4	·110	74·0	73·0	70·0	80·7	63·5	5-00
28	·139	71·0	70·0	67·0	0·45	·081	83·0	80·7	75·6	·095	73·0	71·5	67·4	80·2	65·6	2-40
29	·189	71·5	70·0	65·6	1·44	·141	83·0	81·0	75·4	·161	72·9	70·0	67·5	76·5	66·0	1-20
30	·196	70·9	69·5	62·8		·158	80·0	78·5	75·0	·148	70·1	69·0	67·5	79·5	63·0	3-10
31	·159	71·5	70.7	64·2	0·36	·100	81·0	80·0	74·5	·154	69·2	67·5	61·8	80·0	63·5	3-20
Sums....	—	—	—	—	5·63	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Means...	26·150	69·9	68·3	64·3	—	26·117	79·8	77·5	72·5	26·123	70·9	70·2	65·3	79·6	64·7	5-39

Digitized by Google

Meteorological Observations taken at Entebbe, Uganda, during April, 1916.

Long. 32° 28′ 30″ E. Lat. 0° 4′ 31″ N.

Date.	At 7 a.m. Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	At 7 a.m. Thermometer Attached.	At 7 a.m. Dry Bulb.	At 7 a.m. Wet Bulb.	At 7 a.m. Rain entered to preceding day.	At 2 p.m. Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	At 2 p.m. Thermometer Attached.	At 2 p.m. Dry Bulb.	At 2 p.m. Wet Bulb.	At 9 p.m. Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	At 9 p.m. Thermometer Attached.	At 9 p.m. Dry Bulb.	At 9 p.m. Wet Bulb.	At 9 p.m. Thermometer Maximum	At 9 p.m. Thermometer Minimum.	Sunshine estimated in hours.
	ins.	o	o	o	in.	ins.	o	o	o	ins.	c	o	o	o	o	h'rs. m'ts.
1	26·096	69·5	69·0	62·5		26·040	81·0	80·0	74·5	26·067	73·0	70·0	69·5	79·9	62·7	3-20
2	·084	69·0	67·5	61·2	0·10	·043	83·0	81·0	75·6	·082	70·0	68·5	65·0	79·9	65·0	4-00
3	·125	71·3	70·0	65·4	0·48	·115	71·5	69·0	67·5	·140	68·0	67·0	61·2	79·8	64·5	3-50
4	·162	70·5	70·0	65·0	0·27	·125	78·0	78·0	71·2	·114	70·5	68·0	65·0	79·0	65·0	4-00
5	·163	71·5	70·0	67·5		·146	81·0	80·0	72·5	·101	72·1	70·0	67·5	78·9	64·0	3-50
6	132	70·5	70·0	67·2		·091	83·9	81·0	78·5	·103	73·9	71·0	67·5	79·5	65·0	5-00
7	·134	70·0	69·2	65·9	0·08	·094	80·5	78·0	75·0	·087	71·5	70·0	61·5	80·2	65·0	6-00
8	·129	71·5	70·0	67·5		·118	80·5	78·5	70·2	·124	69·0	67·5	61·2	79·5	65·0	6-10
9	·152	70·0	67·0	61·8	0·07	·132	82·0	81·0	75·0	·139	73·9	70·0	67·5	80·5	66·0	7-00
10	·189	71·0	70·0	67·0		·131	83·0	78·5	71·2	·172	70·0	68·5	65·0	80·2	64·9	5-00
11	·104	69·2	67·5	61·2		·088	80·2	78·5	71·3	·096	70·0	68·4	61·2	80·0	65·0	6-10
12	·119	71·0	70·0	67·5	0·41	·048	80·5	76·5	71·2	·104	69·2	67·0	61·0	79·2	65·0	6-35
13	·112	70·0	68·5	62·7	0·33	·130	80·0	75·6	71·7	·144	69·0	67·0	61·2	79·8	65·0	2-40
14	·175	66·5	65·0	63·2	0·54	·153	78·0	73·0	69·0	·126	68·5	65·0	61·2	79·0	65·5	1-50
15	·146	68·0	66·9	65·0	0·73	·162	70·8	70·8	65·2	·178	68·9	67·0	65·0	76·5	64·0	2-00
16	·124	69·5	67·0	65·4	0·46	·095	77·9	77·8	71·2	·085	73·1	70·0	67·5	79·0	63·8	1-30
17	·139	71·0	70·0	67·0	0·80	·128	80·0	75·0	70·0	·095	73·0	71·5	67·4	80·2	65·0	4-10
18	·203	67·6	67·0	64·0	0·15	·167	73·0	71·5	67·2	134	69·9	67·4	61·8	78·9	63·8	1-30
19	·159	69·0	68·4	61·2		·136	81·0	80·0	62·0	·154	69·0	67·0	61·2	79·5	63·2	3-05
20	·149	67·0	66·5	61·2		·191	79·0	77·1	71·8	·182	70·0	68·5	65·0	79·0	65·0	3-50
21	·172	70·0	68·5	61·3		·146	80·0	79·5	75·6	·184	69·0	67·5	61·2	79·0	65·0	4-10
22	·154	69·0	67·0	61·2		·136	81·0	80·0	78·5	·156	70·5	67·0	61·2	79·1	66·0	3-10
23	·180	69·0	67·0	60·2	0·50	·124	69·0	67·0	61·2	·134	69·0	68·5	61·2	75·0	63·0	3-00
24	·161	71·0	70·0	67·5	0·25	·130	75·0	73·9	70·0	·142	70·0	69·0	67·0	78·5	62·5	4-00
25	·211	67·5	65·0	61·2		·145	79·0	74·5	67·2	·150	70·0	68·5	67·0	79·2	63·8	3-50
26	·192	70·0	68·5	61·2		·116	81·5	80·0	75·6	·139	71·5	70·0	67·5	78·5	65·0	6-30
27	·175	71·0	70·0	67·5		·091	83·0	79·0	71·0	·140	74·0	71·0	69·0	79·2	63·5	6-40
28	·149	71·0	69·2	61·2		·088	80·5	78·2	75·0	·129	71·0	70·0	67·5	77·5	64·7	5-00
29	·207	66·5	65·0	60·0	0·75	·161	79·2	77·5	71·8	·192	70·0	68·5	65·2	78·0	63·0	4-00
30	·116	70·0	69·0	60·7		·096	81·2	80·0	75·6	·089	71·7	70·0	67·5	78·9	65·0	4-30
Sums....	—	—	—	—	5·92	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Means...	26·150	69·6	68·3	63·7	—	26·119	79·1	77·0	71·4	26·129	70·6	68·6	64·6	79·0	64·5	4-13

Digitized by Google

Meteorological Observations taken at Entebbe, Uganda, during May, 1916.

Long. 32° 28′ 30″ E. Lat. 0° 4′ 31″ N.

Date.	At 7 a.m. Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	At 7 a.m. Thermometer Attached.	At 7 a.m. Dry Bulb.	At 7 a.m. Wet Bulb.	At 7 a.m. Rain entered to preceding day.	At 2 p.m. Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	At 2 p.m. Thermometer Attached.	At 2 p.m. Dry Bulb.	At 2 p.m. Wet Bulb.	At 9 p.m. Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	At 9 p.m. Thermometer Attached.	At 9 p.m. Dry Bulb.	At 9 p.m. Wet Bulb.	At 9 p.m. Thermometer Maximum	At 9 p.m. Thermometer Minimum.	Sunshine estimated in hours.
	ins.	o	o	o	in.	ins.	o	o	o	ins.	c	o	o	o	o	h'rs. m'ts.
1	26·139	71·0	70·0	67·5	0·77	26·096	82·0	78·5	77·2	26·105	73·0	70·1	67·0	79·2	65·0	Nil
2	·175	67·0	65·0	61·2	0·85	·135	73·5	71·0	67·5	·152	70·0	67·1	65·0	79·2	66·2	6-00
3	·186	68·0	67·5	65·0	0·47	·133	72·0	71·0	68·5	·174	68·0	67·0	61·5	77·5	63·5	0-15
4	·181	66·5	65·0	61·8		·157	72·0	70·0	67·0	·182	68·5	67·0	61·2	78·2	62·7	2-00
5	204	69·2	68·5	65·5		·202	74·5	73·0	70·5	·207	65·0	64·0	61·0	79·2	63·5	5-20
6	·212	70·0	67·0	65·0		·093	78·5	77·5	75·0	·131	66·0	65·0	61·0	78·5	64·7	6-30
7	·204	69·2	67·0	65·0		·158	80·0	78·5	75·0	·172	70·5	68·5	65·0	79·0	65·0	5-20
8	·191	73·0	71·9	70·3	0·51	·134	81·0	76·8	76·5	·147	72·0	70·0	67·5	78·5	63·5	4-30
9	·237	67·5	65·0	63·2		·163	78·5	74·0	70·0	·217	67·5	67·0	61·8	78·9	63·5	2-40
10	·266	70·0	69·0	61·0		·206	75·0	74·0	67·0	·206	75·0	74·0	67·0	79·4	64·5	5-20
11	·242	70·9	69·0	62·5		·193	78·5	76·2	70·2	·188	76·0	74·0	67·2	78·9	63·8	6-00
12	·216	68·0	66·5	65·0	0·45	·229	71·5	69·0	65·0	·196	64·0	63·0	61·0	76·8	62·0	Nil
13	·214	69·0	68·0	60·4		·181	77·8	75·0	70·2	·198	69·0	67·0	61·5	77·8	64·5	0-10
14	·194	69·0	67·0	61·2	0·30	·194	70·0	68·5	67·0	·169	65·0	64·0	61·0	75·6	63·0	0-15
15	·216	68·1	67·5	66·2		·167	72·5	70·0	67·5	·179	67·5	66·0	61·0	79·0	64·5	1-30
16	·122	70·2	69·5	67·0	0·51	·088	80·0	78·5	75·0	·116	70·9	68·5	65·0	78·9	65·0	5-00
17	·104	6·90	68·5	65·0		·138	80·5	78·2	71·2	·132	70·9	68·5	67·0	79·0	66·2	5-40
18	·194	69·0	67·0	65·0		·164	82·0	77·0	75·0	·162	70·5	68·0	65·0	79·0	65·6	5-20
19	·204	69·0	67·0	65·0	0·02	·198	76·9	76·0	72·0	·182	70·0	68·5	67·0	80.0	65·0	2-20
20	·209	71·9	70·0	65·8	0·04	·132	80·0	76·0	71·5	·145	72·0	71·0	65·0	79·0	63·7	4-00
21	·258	69·0	68·2	64·7		·216	81·9	77·5	69·0	·203	71.5	70·0	65·0	78·5	65·0	3-00
22	·215	73·0	71·0	64·7	0·03	·174	80·0	78·0	71·2	·153	73·0	70·0	63·7	79·2	64·2	3-00
23	·259	71·0	70·0	64·5	0·01	·226	80·0	79·0	74·9	·226	70·5	69·0	64·7	78·5	64·2	1-00
24	·159	67·0	65·0	61·2		·139	77·0	76·0	75·2	·169	67·5	66·0	61·8	79·2	67·0	1-20
25	·161	66·5	64·0	61·5		·125	79·9	79·0	70·5	·099	77·0	76·0	74·7	79·9	64·8	2-40
26	·221	72·8	70·0	64·5		·198	80·0	75·0	70·0	·213	71·9	69·0	67·0	78·5	66·2	2-30
27	·174	69·0	67·0	61·8		·138	80·0	78·5	71·2	·156	70·0	68·2	61·8	78·9	63·5	4-40
28	·155	71·0	71·0	65·4		·161	79·0	77·0	71·2	·192	69·0	66·2	65·0	81·0	60·1	4-10
29	·192	74·3	71·9	67·0		·140	82·8	79·2	74·7	·151	72·0	70·0	67·5	79·9	65·7	4-40
30	·161	66·5	64·0	61·0		.125	79·9	79·0	70·5	·099	77·0	76·0	74·7	79·0	64·5	2-30
31	·159	67·0	65·0	61·2		.139	77·0	76·0	75·2	.169	67·5	66·0	61·8	79·2	68·0	4-20
Sums....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Means...	26·194	69·4	67·8	64·1	3·96	26·159	77·9	75·6	71·4	26·167	70·2	68·5	64·7	78·8	64·5	3-17

Digitized by Google

Meteorological Observations taken at Entebbe, Uganda, during June, 1916.

Long. 32° 28′ 30″ E. Lat. 0° 4′ 31″ N.

Date.	At 7 A.M. Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	At 7 A.M. Thermometer Attached.	At 7 A.M. Dry Bulb.	At 7 A.M. Wet Bulb.	At 7 A.M. Rain entered to preceding day.	At 2 P.M. Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	At 2 P.M. Thermometer Attached.	At 2 P.M. Dry Bulb.	At 2 P.M. Wet Bulb.	At 9 P.M. Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	At 9 P.M. Thermometer Attached.	At 9 P.M. Dry Bulb.	At 9 P.M. Wet Bulb.	At 9 P.M. Thermometer Maximum	At 9 P.M. Thermometer Minimum.	Sunshine estimated in hours.
	ins.	o	o	o	ins.	ins.	o	o	o	ins.	o	o	o	o	o	h'rs. m'ts.
1	26·159	67·0	64·0	60·0		26·207	73·0	71·5	65·0	26·198	68·5	67·0	61·8	79·0	62·3	2-10
2	·196	68·5	66·5	65·0		·180	75·0	73·0	71·0	·184	69·0	67·5	61·2	79·8	62·3	3-00
3	·184	69·0	67.0	61·2	4·27	·169	71·0	70·0	67·5	·154	69·5	68·0	61·2	78·5	65·0	2-40
4	·190	68·0	66·1	63·0	0·70	·162	70·0	70·0	67·5	·168	69·0	67·0	61·8	76·8	64·5	3-00
5	·156	68·0	67·0	61·0		·138	75·7	74·0	71·2	·156	69·0	67·4	61·2	78·9	65·0	1-50
6	·263	65·1	63·0	61·0		·242	76·7	72·1	67·5	·205	66·0	63·0	60·0	78·7	64·0	1-20
7	·259	67·0	66·0	65·0		·170	75·2	75·1	73·2	·166	68·5	64·7	60·0	78·6	64·0	1-30
8	·289	67·5	66·5	63·5		·286	75·0	72·0	67·3	·270	68·9	67·0	65·0	78·9	62·3	4-20
9	·272	70·0	66·7	65·0		·248	80·0	76·5	70·0	·222	70·9	68·0	65·0	77·0	66·2	3-00
10	·182	71·0	70·0	65·6		·176	81·0	80·0	75·6	·169	67·0	66·5	61·2	78·5	67·0	5-20
11	·152	70·0	68·4	65·0		·127	78·0	77·0	71·2	·136	68·0	67·0	61·2	79·2	64·5	5-20
12	·169	71·0	70·0	67·0		·158	80·5	78·5	71·2	·194	69·0	67·0	61·2	78·5	63·0	5-40
13	·154	69·0	67·0	61·2		·126	81·9	80·0	75·0	·162	70·0	68·5	61·2	79·0	64·0	7-00
14	·162	70·0	65·0	63·0		·143	78·0	75·8	71·2	·174	69·0	67·0	61·2	79·5	62·7	3-00
15	·139	71·0	66·5	65·0		·134	81·0	76·5	67·0	·164	69·8	67·0	61·2	78·5	63·5	4-10
16	·196	68·0	66·5	64·5		·158	80·0	77·5	70·0	·172	70·9	68·5	67·0	79·8	64·0	4-20
17	·194	69·1	68·4	61·2		·170	80·0	78·5	75·0	·166	70·0	68·4	61·2	79·0	65·0	4-20
18	·172	70·0	68·4	61·2	0·41	·158	80·0	78·5	71·2	·128	69·0	68·0	67·5	79·8	66·0	3-20
19	·193	65·0	64·0	61·0	0·20	·138	82·0	77·0	70·0	·174	69·2	67·0	61·2	79·9	65·0	2-20
20	·176	68·0	67·0	60·5	1·10	·189	67·5	67·0	61·2	·194	69·2	67·5	61·2	77·5	65·0	1-50
21	·198	68·0	66·5	63·7	0·92	·183	77·0	75·0	71·2	·174	69·0	67·0	61·0	76·5	65·0	0-70
22	·185	67·5	67·1	64·5	0·79	·148	70·0	69·0	61·2	·154	69·8	67·0	61·2	77·8	66·5	1-20
23	·200	68·0	64·0	61·0	0·29	·145	77·5	73·5	70·0	·158	69·0	67·8	61·2	76·0	65·0	3-00
24	·169	67·0	64·0	60·7	0·06	·149	77·0	75·0	71·2	·174	69·0	67·0	61·2	77·5	65·2	2-00
25	·169	67·5	65·0	61·2	0·24	·156	68·5	67·0	61·0	·190	68·0	67·0	60·2	78·2	66·0	1-50
26	·217	67·0	65·0	61·2	0·16	·189	72·0	70·0	67·0	·194	69·0	67·0	61·0	78·8	63·4	1-30
27	·187	72·5	67·0	65·0	0·30	·158	76·1	75·0	71·0	·156	68·0	67·0	60·0	79·0	64·0	5-30
28	·203	67·0	66·0	64·0	0·12	·175	77·5	75·0	70·0	·196	69·0	67·0	65·0	78·9	65·0	3-10
29	·189	71·0	67·0	65·0	0·14	·180	76·1	75·0	71·2	·194	69·0	67·0	65·0	78·9	64·0	4-40
30	·225	73·0	72·0	67·5	0·08	·221	78·0	77·0	75·0	·214	69·0	67·0	64·7	76·5	65·0	1-40
Sums....	—	—	—	—	9·78	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Means...	26·193	70·7	66·6	63·1	—	26·173	76·4	71·9	69·6	26·179	69·0	67·1	62·1	78·4	64·5	3-10

Digitized by Google

Meteorological Observations taken at Entebbe, Uganda, during July, 1916.

Long. 32° 28′ 30″ E. Lat. 0° 4′ 31″ N.

	At 7 A.M.					At 2 P.M.				At 9 P.M.						
Date.	Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	Thermometer Attached.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Rain entered to preceding day.	Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	Thermometer Attached.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	Thermometer Attached.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Thermometer Maximum	Thermometer Minimum.	Sunshine estimated in hours.
	ins.	°	°	°	ins.	ins.	°	°	°	ins.	°	°	°	°	°	h'rs. m'ts.
1	26·243	67·5	65·0	62·7	0·04	26·148	80·0	78·5	71·2	26·168	69·0	64·5	60·0	77·8	64·5	6-00
2	·164	69·9	68·4	62·7		·153	78·0	71·0	70·5	·194	69·8	67·4	61·2	78·4	64·3	5-20
3	·162	70·0	68.1	65·0		·156	70·0	69·0	67·2	·162	70·0	68·5	65·0	78·5	63·5	6-00
4	·191	66·5	65·0	60·2	1·70	·194	76·5	71·0	67·5	·166	68·9	67·0	61·2	78·9	64·5	4-50
5	·203	65·0	64·0	61·0	0·30	·191	79·5	73·0	70·0	·189	67·0	64·2	61·2	78·9	63·0	6-20
6	·183	66·0	63·0	61·2	0·35	·197	72·0	70·0	67·5	·179	67·0	66·4	61·5	79·0	64·5	8-40
7	·221	67·0	66·4	60·2	0·12	·210	75·0	75·0	70·0	·203	67·8	65·0	60·7	78·2	65·0	6-20
8	·217	67·0	65·0	61·0		·219	72·5	70·0	67·5	·201	66·5	65·0	60·0	77·0	61·2	6-00
9	·224	69·0	67·0	61·2		·208	80·0	76·0	71·2	·194	69·5	68·2	67·8	77·8	65·0	8-20
10	·226	68·0	67·0	64·5		·085	77·0	75·0	67·0	·154	69·2	67·0	61·8	78·5	64·0	7-30
11	·159	67·0	65·0	60·2		·138	76·0	75·0	70·0	·172	70·0	68·5	65·0	78·0	64·7	3-50
12	·179	65·0	64·0	60·0		·165	73·1	70·1	67·5	·184	69·7	68·4	67·0	79·0	65·0	0-30
13	·181	66·5	64·0	61·2	0·30	·185	73·0	70·0	67·0	·161	66·0	65·0	60·0	75·0	66·4	1-20
14	·226	64·0	63·0	60·0		·209	67·0	65·0	60·0	·185	65·7	64·0	60·0	75·0	64·5	2-50
15	·198	63·0	62·0	60·0		·170	75·0	74·7	71·0	·194	69·0	67·0	61·8	76·2	61·0	3-50
16	·183	65·3	64·0	60·2		·167	72·5	71·0	67·5	·170	68·0	67·4	62·0	77·5	62·0	6-20
17	·200	64·0	63·1	61·0		·195	73·0	72·0	67·5	·175	66·5	64·0	60·0	78·0	62·7	6-40
18	·211	67·0	65·2	60·3		·168	76·8	75·0	67·0	·162	69·0	67·0	61·8	77·9	61·5	4-30
19	·206	68·0	67·2	60·5		·202	74·0	74·0	67·0	·155	66·9	64·0	60·7	78·5	62·0	5-20
20	·181	66·5	64·0	62·0		·123	78·5	77·0	67·0	·110	68·5	65·0	60·7	79·2	62·0	7-30
21	·159	67·0	66·7	64·7		·097	77·5	76·0	70·0	·129	67·9	65·0	60·2	79·9	63·0	8-00
22	·146	68·5	67·0	61·2		·129	78·0	76·5	71·0	·149	67·0	65·0	61·2	79·8	64·0	8-35
23	·124	69·0	68·4	63·2		·088	80·0	78·0	70·2	·126	68·4	67·0	60·2	77·0	64·0	8-10
24	·129	67·0	65·0	62·0		·106	80·0	76·7	75·0	·134	69·0	68·4	67·0	78·0	65·0	8-10
25	·150	68·9	66·5	62·7		·098	76·9	76·0	74·6	·139	67·5	66·6	61·0	78·5	65·0	7-30
26	·201	66·5	64·0	60·2		·158	80·0	78·5	71·2	·196	68·0	67·0	61·2	77·8	63·0	7-10
27	·196	68·0	67·0	61·2		·168	76·1	75·0	71·0	·184	69·0	68·4	67·0	78·7	64·0	7-30
28	·218	70·5	68·0	65·0		·198	75·0	74·7	70·9	·210	70·0	64·7	60·9	79·0	65·0	1-50
29	·219	71·0	70·1	67·0		·203	78·0	77·0	71·0	·187	66·0	65·0	61·0	78·0	64·5	8-30
30	·212	70·0	68·4	63·4	0·35	·203	78·0	75·0	71·0	·190	68·1	67·0	65·0	79·2	65·0	7-20
31	·216	69·0	69·0	64·5		·198	76·2	75·0	71·0	·190	70·0	68·4	65·4	79·1	62·0	7-00
Sums....	—	—	—	—	3·16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Means...	26·191	67·3	65·8	61·9	—	26·165	76·0	73·9	69·3	26·171	68·2	66·3	62·2	78·1	63·7	6-03

Digitized by Google

Meteorological Observations taken at Entebbe, Uganda, during August, 1916.

Long. 32° 28′ 30″ E. Lat. 0° 4′ 31″ N.

Date.	At 7 A.M. Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	At 7 A.M. Thermometer Attached.	At 7 A.M. Dry Bulb.	At 7 A.M. Wet Bulb.	At 7 A.M. Rain entered to preceding day.	At 2 P.M. Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	At 2 P.M. Thermometer Attached.	At 2 P.M. Dry Bulb.	At 2 P.M. Wet Bulb.	At 9 P.M. Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	At 9 P.M. Thermometer Attached.	At 9 P.M. Dry Bulb.	At 9 P.M. Wet Bulb.	At 9 P.M. Thermometer Maximum	At 9 P.M. Thermometer Minimum.	Sunshine estimated in hours.
	ins.	o	o	o	ins.	ins.	o	o	o	ins.	c	o	o	o	o	h'rs. m'ts.
1	26·141	66·9	65·0	63·0		26·205	77·0	75·0	71·2	26·216	70·4	68·0	65·2	75·4	61·2	3-10
2	·226	68·4	65·2	61·8		·214	75·9	75·0	69·2	·216	69·0	67·2	61·8	77·0	60·2	6-00
3	·226	68·2	66·9	65·0		·199	78·9	77·0	70·8	·204	70·0	68·2	62·5	78·5	61·2	8-00
4	·241	66·5	65·0	62·9	0·09	·196	76·0	75·0	70·0	·244	70·0	68·4	61·2	77·8	61·2	6-10
5	·255	66·9	65·0	60·0	0·02	·205	77·0	75·2	70·8	·236	69·2	67·4	61·8	78·0	62·3	4-20
6	·252	69·0	67·0	61·2		·223	78·5	77·0	75·0	·229	68·9	67·0	61·2	79·2	63·0	7-00
7	·232	68·5	67·0	60·5		·191	79·0	78·5	71·8	·162	68·5	67·0	65·0	78·5	60·7	8-10
8	·176	68·5	67·0	61·8		·168	80·5	78·5	71·8	·126	68·0	67·0	62·9	79·2	60·2	5-20
9	·194	69·0	66·5	65·0		·145	77·5	76·2	75·0	·184	69·0	68·4	61·0	78·2	61·5	6-30
10	·208	69·0	66·4	63·2	0·88	·218	80·0	78·5	71·2	·230	68·0	67·0	65·4	79·8	62·9	5-20
11	·166	68·9	65·0	60·2	0·10	·152	74·0	73·0	70·2	·176	68·4	67·0	61·2	75·0	62·0	Nil.
12	·246	68·5	67·0	65·0	0·07	·208	68·0	67·0	65·0	·207	66·0	65·0	60·2	75·0	60·5	1-00
13	·248	69·2	68.2	65·0		·179	78·0	77·0	71·2	·184	69·1	68·4	61·8	76·2	61·5	5-20
14	·216	68·0	67·0	63·5		·182	75·0	73·5	68·5	·252	68·0	67·0	64·5	78·2	62·0	7-20
15	·206	69·8	67·0	63·5		·175	73·5	72·0	68·5	·166	68·0	67·0	65·2	77·5	63·8	5-10
16	·193	66·1	65·1	62·9		·142	74·9	73·0	70·0	·167	65·2	63·0	60·0	76·7	62·0	3-10
17	·166	68·0	66·4	65·0		·140	75·0	69·0	67·0	·150	64·3	63·0	61·2	76·9	63·5	4-10
18	·194	69·5	67·0	64·0		·138	80·0	77·8	70·0	·137	65·9	64·0	60·2	76·8	64·0	7-30
19	·171	66·9	65·0	60·2	0·35	·145	77·0	75·0	71·0	·165	67·1	67·0	65·0	77·5	61·8	5-10
20	·199	67·0	66·4	65·0	0·20	·156	81·0	78·5	68·0	·160	69·2	68·4	65·0	78·0	61·5	0-40
21	·164	69·0	68·0	65·0	0·11	·086	81·0	78·5	75·0	·102	68·5	67·0	65·0	79·0	61·5	3-20
22	·133	66·0	65·0	63·0	0·17	·143	71·5	70·0	67·5	·124	63·0	61·0	60·0	76·5	61·6	2-30
23	·150	68·5	66·5	63·0		·116	76·9	75·2	70·0	·121	66·0	65·0	61·5	76·2	60·5	8-00
24	·135	67·0	66·1	61·0	0·52	·096	68·6	67·0	60·2	·093	72·0	71·5	70·0	76·3	60·2	7-10
25	·186	68·5	66·5	64·5		·119	78·0	74·0	70·0	·119	67·1	66·4	61·2	77·8	61·2	5-30
26	·187	65·1	63·0	60·0		·134	82·0	80·0	75·6	·173	67·0	66·4	61·8	78·5	60·5	6-10
27	·189	67·5	66·4	61·2	1·62	·153	78·5	77·0	71·8	·186	68·5	67·0	61·0	78·2	60·2	6-10
28	·207	66·4	64·0	60·0		·178	76·0	73·0	70·0	·179	67·0	66·4	60·0	76·7	60·2	2-00
29	·210	70·0	68·4	65·0		·165	77·5	75·0	71·2	·164	68·0	67·0	61·2	78·5	61·2	8-20
30	·212	70·0	69·0	65·4	0·40	·163	79·0	77·8	75·0	·155	66·5	65·0	61·2	78·6	61·3	1-30
31	·166	69·0	68·0	67·0		·146	81·5	73·5	70·0	·136	68·0	67·2	61·0	77·8	62·7	6-00
Sums....	—	—	—	—	4·53	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Means...	26·197	68·1	66·3	63·0	—	26·164	77·0	74·9	70·4	26·173	67·9	66·6	62·5	77·5	61·5	5-2

Fa 18

Digitized by Google

Meteorological Observations taken at Entebbe, Uganda, during September, 1916.

Long. 32° 28′ 30″ E. Lat. 0° 4′ 31″ N.

	At 7 A.M.					At 2 P.M.				At 9 P.M.						
Date.	Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	Thermometer Attached.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Rain entered to preceding day.	Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	Thermometer Attached.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	Thermometer Attached.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Thermometer Maximum	Thermometer Minimum.	Sunshine estimated in hours.
	ins.	°	°	°	ins.	ins.	°	°	°	ins.	°	°	°	°	°	h'rs. m'ts.
1	26·216	69·0	67·0	64·5		26·293	78·0	77·5	71·8	26·181	65·0	64·0	59·2	76·0	63·7	3-10
2	·242	70·0	67·0	65·0		·231	79·0	78·2	71·2	·184	69·0	68·4	67·4	77·2	63·8	8-00
3	·223	67·0	65·0	60·0		·233	73·0	71·0	70·0	·178	68·0	67·0	65·0	79·0	61·5	5-10
4	·216	70·0	68·5	65·0		·136	81·5	80·0	70·5	·111	79·0	78·0	71·2	79·2	60·5	8-20
5	·202	70·5	69·0	67·0		·157	79·2	78·5	71·8	·186	68·0	67·0	61·8	79·0	59·8	8-10
6	·182	70·0	69·0	65·4		·136	82·0	80·0	75·4	·176	68·5	67·0	61·2	78·5	61·5	6-10
7	·184	69·0	68·4	61·2	0·60	·167	73·5	69·0	67·0	·149	67·0	66·0	64·5	78·9	61·8	7-00
8	·186	68·4	65·0	61·0		·138	81·0	80·0	71·5	·150	68·0	67·0	61·2	78·9	59·8	7-10
9	·210	70·3	69·8	64·5		·157	79·2	78·1	71·8	·166	68·5	67·0	61·8	78·9	61·7	6-10
10	·174	69·0	68·4	67·0		·158	80·2	78·5	71·2	·146	68·1	67·0	61·2	77·0	60·5	7-10
11	·200	68·1	65·0	61·0		·163	78·0	77·8	71·8	·194	69·9	68·7	65·7	78·0	60·2	5-00
12	·211	67·1	66·5	61 0	0·10	·178	76·0	75·4	71·0	·193	67·5	66·4	61·2	78·0	60·2	3-10
13	·180	69·0	68.5	67·0		·158	80·0	78·5	71·2	·196	68·0	67·0	61·2	78·0	60·3	2-50
14	·184	69·0	68·4	61·2		·158	82·0	81·0	78·5	·129	67·0	66·4	61·2	78·9	60·2	7-50
15	·174	69·8	68·4	67·0		·205	72·0	71·0	67·0	·107	66·5	65·6	64·0	78·4	60·3	4-10
16	·156	69·0	66·0	63·5	0·15	·155	73·5	71·0	68·4	·179	67·0	66·4	61·2	78·7	60·1	6-00
17	·191	67·0	65·0	60·2	0·05	·175	77·0	76·0	71·2	·201	67·0	66·4	61·2	79·2	60·3	5-20
18	·291	66·0	67·0	61·2	1·32	·151	66·5	64·0	60·0	·174	64·0	63·0	61·0	75·0	60·5	Nil.
19	·172	70·0	67·0	66·5	0·62	·096	80·0	79·0	75·6	·146	70·0	68·0	65·0	79·0	61·5	0-40
20	·257	67·0	64·0	61·0	0·15	·226	81·0	80·0	75·4	·214	69·5	68·2	67·0	78·9	60·2	1-30
21	·206	68·2	67·0	65·4		·138	76·0	74·0	70·0	·170	63·0	61·0	60·0	76·9	63·5	0-30
22	·143	65·0	64·0	60·0	0·14	·293	78·0	77·0	71·0	·233	65·0	64·0	60·2	76·9	62·7	2-10
23	·212	70·9	68·0	61·2	0·23	·155	73·9	71·0	67·0	·189	67·5	66·0	61·0	76·5	63·5	2-00
24	·221	72·5	70·1	67·5	0·14	·205	77·0	75·0	71·2	·221	66·0	64·0	61·2	77·5	60·3	3-00
25	.244	69·0	68·0	62·8	0·06	·207	72·0	67·4	65·0	·161	66·0	65·0	61·0	78·2	60·5	1-40
26	·242	70·2	67·0	65·0		·203	71·5	68·0	67·0	·205	67·0	66·5	61·2	78·3	60·2	2-50
27	·199	67·0	66·4	61·2	0·88	·163	78·0	76·0	71·2	·194	69·0	68·4	67·0	77·0	60·5	5-20
28	·207	66·0	64·0	61·0		·130	75·0	74·0	70·0	·124	64·0	63·0	61·0	78·0	60·2	8-40
29	·144	69·5	68·2	61·0		·103	78·0	77·0	71·2	·133	65·0	64·0	61·0	79·2	61·5	7-30
30	·159	71·0	70·0	67·5		·121	79·5	78·2	71·2	·123	67·0	66·4	61·2	78·5	62·5	4-20
Sums....	—	—	—	—	4·44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Means...	26·201	68·8	67·2	63·4	—	26·173	77·0	75·4	70·6	26·170	67·5	66·4	62·6	78·0	61·1	4-42

Digitized by Google

Meteorological Observations taken at Entebbe, Uganda, during October, 1916.

Long. 32° 28′ 30″ E. Lat. 0° 4′ 31″ N.

	At 7 A.M.					At 2 P.M.				At 9 P.M.						
Date.	Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	Thermometer Attached.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Rain entered to preceding day.	Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	Thermometer Attached.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	Thermometer Attached.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Thermometer Maximum	Thermometer Minimum.	Sunshine estimated in hours.
	ins.	o	o	o	ins.	ins.	o	o	o	ins.	c	o	o	o	o	h'rs. m'ts.
1	26·137	65·0	64·0	60·0		26·121	78·0	77·0	71·2	26·119	67·0	66·4	61·2	78·6	62·5	5-00
2	·082	82·0	79·5	75·0		·196	82·0	79·5	75·0	·170	68·0	67·0	60·2	78·7	63·2	7-00
3	·126	70·0	68·0	67·0	1·02	·100	69·2	68·4	61·2	·099	67·3	66·4	61·2	78·9	60·2	3-30
4	·160	67·0	65·5	63·0	0·28	·078	80·2	72·5	69·0	·096	68·5	67·0	65·0	78·7	60·5	3-00
5	·117	68·0	67·0	65·0		·104	82·0	81·0	78·5	·136	68·0	67·0	62·7	79·5	59·9	2-00
6	·185	73·0	71·0	67·0	0·82	·150	75·0	73·0	70·0	·174	69·0	68·4	61·2	78·8	60·2	4-50
7	·193	67·0	66·4	61·2		·131	78·9	76·0	71·0	·154	69·0	68·4	61·2	78·7	63·0	4-40
8	·166	70·5	69·0	61·2	0·72	·122	81·5	80·0	75·4	·154	69·0	68·4	61·2	78·8	63·0	4-20
9	·215	66·5	64·0	61·0		·158	76·8	75·0	71·0	·194	69·0	68·4	61·2	78·9	60·2	8-10
10	·189	67·0	66·4	61·2		·146	81·9	77·5	71·0	·184	69·8	68·4	61·2	78·5	60·3	10-30
11	·209	71·0	70·0	68·4		·112	81·0	80·0	75·4	·154	69·2	68·4	61·2	78·6	60·2	9-20
12	·156	68·4	67·0	61·2		·138	80·9	78·5	71·2	·174	69·2	68·4	61·2	78·5	61·3	5-30
13	·196	70·0	70·0	67·0		·156	81·0	80·0	75·4	·194	69·2	68·4	61·2	78·9	60·2	9-30
14	·212	70·0	69·0	62·4		·182	80·0	78·5	75·5	·226	68·4	67·0	61·2	79·2	60·3	6-20
15	·204	69·0	68·0	61·8		·170	81·0	80·0	78·5	·196	68·4	67·0	61·2	78·9	62·0	8-30
16	·166	68·0	65·0	61·0		·136	81·0	80·0	75·0	·174	69·0	68·4	67·0	78·8	60·2	4-00
17	·154	69·5	66·5	65·0		·104	82·9	78·0	70·0	·156	68·9	67·1	61·2	79·0	60·3	1-10
18	·156	68·0	67·0	61·8		·163	78·9	75·0	68·0	·196	68·2	68·0	61·2	78·9	60·2	3-00
19	·228	69·0	69·0	67·0		·129	81·5	80·0	78·0	·164	69·8	68·4	61·8	78·9	60·2	5-10
20	·178	70·7	67·0	65·2		·108	80.9	73·5	70·0	·144	69·9	68·4	67·0	78·9	60·3	5-00
21	·198	70·0	68·0	67·0		·173	77·0	75·0	71·2	·196	69·9	68·4	67·0	78·9	60·2	4-50
22	·215	71·0	70·0	68·4		·176	81·0	80·0	78·4	·204	68·4	67·0	61·2	79·9	60·3	10-30
23	·204	69·9	68·4	67·0		·081	83·5	80·0	75·6	·124	69·2	68·4	60·3	79·8	60·4	1-30
24	·142	70·9	69·0	67·0		·077	77·2	76·9	75·2	·114	69·2	68·4	67·0	79·2	61·5	4-40
25	·174	75·5	68·5	63·0		·148	80·0	78·4	71·2	·184	69·3	68·4	67·0	80·5	62·3	5-00
26	·182	70·6	67·5	61·4		·119	73·0	72·0	70·0	·156	69·0	68·4	67·0	79·8	63·0	5-10
27	·182	69·0	68·4	67·0	0·10	·131	77·0	76·0	75·0	·154	69·0	68·4	67·0	79·0	61·3	6-00
28	·190	67·0	65·0	63·0	0·07	·168	80·0	78·5	75·0	·196	68·4	67·0	65·0	78·9	61·2	10-00
29	·196	68·4	67·0	61·2		·173	79·2	78·4	73·0	·196	69·2	68.4	67·0	79·0	62·0	10-00
30	·219	71·0	70·0	67·0		·171	83·0	82·0	78·2	·174	69·2	68·4	67·0	78·9	62·0	9-30
31	·185	73·0	71·0	70·0	0·03	·112	80·0	79·0	77·0	·144	69·0	67·0	61·2	79·0	61·3	10-20
Sums....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Means...	26·178	69·9	68·1	64·7	3·04	26·137	79·5	77·4	73·2	26·165	68·9	67·9	63·9	79·0	61·0	5-47

Digitized by Google

Meteorological Observations taken at Entebbe, Uganda, during November, 1916.

Long. 32° 28′ 30″ E. Lat. 0° 4′ 31″ N.

	At 7 A.M.					At 2 P.M.				At 9 P.M.						
Date.	Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	Thermometer Attached.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Rain entered to preceding day.	Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	Thermometer Attached.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	Thermometer Attached.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Thermometer Maximum	Thermometer Minimum.	Sunshine estimated in hours.
	ins.	o	o	o	ins.	ins.	o	o	o	ins.	c	o	o	o	o	h'rs. m'ts.
1	26·195	71·2	70·5	67·0		26·077	84·5	80·0	78·9	26·114	69·8	68·4	61·2	79·0	60·7	6-40
2	·101	73·0	72·0	70·0	·09	·107	72·0	70·0	67·5	·124	69·0	68·4	67·0	79·8	60·2	4-30
3	·124	69·0	68·5	65·0	·10	·083	79·8	73·9	72·8	·114	69·8	68·4	67·0	78·9	61·2	0-30
4	·189	67·0	65·0	61·0		·127	83·0	80·0	78·5	·164	69·0	68·4	67·0	78·8	61·3	6-00
5	·149	67·0	66·0	61·2	·60	·138	80·0	78·5	75·0	·176	69·9	68·4	67·0	77·0	60·5	5-20
6	·142	70·0	67·5	65·0		·131	79·0	77·0	71·2	·174	69·9	68·4	67·0	78·9	60·3	5-00
7	·142	70·0	69·0	62·0		·060	81·5	81·0	80·0	·114	69·9	68·9	67·0	78·9	60·4	3-10
8	·156	70·9	69·5	67·0		·042	87·0	81·0	75·6	·142	70·0	68·7	65·0	80·0	61·2	2-35
9	·139	71·5	70·0	67·5		·122	82·9	81·5	80·0	·164	68·9	67·0	65·0	81·0	60·7	3-30
10	·150	70·9	67·0	65·0		·088	82·9	78·5	75·0	·114	69·9	68·4	67·0	79·8	60·2	4-50
11	·179	71·0	70·0	67·5		·084	82·0	81·0	80·7	·130	68·4	67·0	61·0	78·9	64·7	5-00
12	·132	70·0	68·4	65·3	·10	·094	82·0	80·0	78·5	·094	69·5	68·4	67·0	78·9	61·0	4-60
13	·156	70·3	69·0	67·5		·084	82·5	81·0	75·6	·118	69·0	68·4	67·0	78·9	60·3	4-40
14	·114	69·2	68·4	67·0		·104	82·5	81·0	78·5	·144	69·9	68·9	67·0	79·0	60·4	4-10
15	·162	69·9	68·4	67·0		·064	82·5	80·0	75·6	·114	69·8	68·4	67·0	79·9	60·5	4-00
16	·201	71·0	70·0	67·5		·127	85·6	80·0	78·5	·174	69·9	68·7	65·4	81·0	60·2	3-40
17	·179	71·0	68·9	67·0		·111	85·0	81·0	75·6	·134	69·8	68·4	67·0	80·7	62·9	1-30
18	·170	69·5	69·0	65·0	1·53	·131	79·9	79·0	77·5	·174	69·8	68·4	67·0	80·9	60·2	1-00
19	·154	69·8	68·4	67·0	·22	·115	77·0	76·0	75·0	·169	67·5	66·8	65·0	75·0	60·2	1-40
20	·222	70·5	70·0	68·5	·75	·122	82.0	77·0	67·5	·172	69·0	68·4	67·0	76·8	60·5	2-30
21	·198	68·5	67·0	63·0	·08	·194	69·0	67·0	65·0	·186	68·4	67·0	65·4	78·9	59·5	1-45
22	·159	71·0	71·0	67·0	·03	·100	75·0	72·0	70·0	·124	69·0	68·4	67·0	78·7	60·2	1-00
23	·183	65·9	62·0	61·0		·131	83·0	79·0	75·0	·176	68·4	67·0	65·0	76·7	60·3	2-30
24	·125	71·0	70·0	67·5		·158	80·0	78·5	75·0	·196	68·4	67·2	66·4	79·0	60·2	1-00
25	·102	70·0	68·4	67·0		·060	75·0	71·0	70·0	·071	66·5	64·9	60·0	76·7	61·5	4-20
26	·124	69·0	68·4	67·0		·083	83·5	78·0	75·0	·069	67·1	66·0	65·0	76·8	60·2	6-00
27	·096	70·7	68·9	67·0		·046	81·2	80·0	78·5	·092	70·0	68·4	67·0	80·2	62·5	9-35
28	·132	69·5	68·5	67·0		·048	81·4	78·9	77·0	·066	69·4	68·4	67·0	80·3	63·8	10-00
29	·086	68·4	67·2	62·8		·084	81·0	79·5	75·2	·124	69·8	68.4	67·0	81·0	63·9	9-30
30	·124	69·8	69·0	67·0		·068	87·5	80·7	78·5	·094	69·0	68·4	67·5	82·9	62·8	9-00
Sums....	—	—	—	—	3·50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Means...	26·149	69·9	68·5	65·9	—	26·099	81·0	78·1	75·2	26·134	69·2	68·0	65·9	79·1	61·1	4-20

Digitized by Google

Meteorological Observations taken at Entebbe, Uganda, during December, 1916.

Long. 32° 28′ 30″ E. Lat. 0° 4′ 31″ N.

Date.	At 7 a.m. Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	At 7 a.m. Thermometer Attached.	At 7 a.m. Dry Bulb.	At 7 a.m. Wet Bulb.	At 7 a.m. Rain entered to preceding day.	At 2 p.m. Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	At 2 p.m. Thermometer Attached.	At 2 p.m. Dry Bulb.	At 2 p.m. Wet Bulb.	At 9 p.m. Barometer Corrected for Index Error and reduced to 32° F.	At 9 p.m. Thermometer Attached.	At 9 p.m. Dry Bulb.	At 9 p.m. Wet Bulb.	At 9 p.m. Thermometer Maximum	At 9 p.m. Thermometer Minimum.	Sunshine estimated in hours.
	ins.	°	°	°	ins.	ins.	°	°	°	ins.	°	°	°	°	°	h'rs. m'ts.
1	26·121	67·0	66·4	62·0		26·062	87·0	85·0	80·0	26·076	68·5	67·0	65·0	81·0	62·8	8-30
2	·155	71·0	70·0	68·5		·072	82·0	81·0	78·5	·109	71·0	70·0	67·5	80·2	63·0	10-30
3	·154	69·0	68·4	67·0		·108	80·0	79·0	71·2	·121	67·0	66·0	61·2	82·0	63·0	10-00
4	·154	70·2	70·1	69·9	0·35	·130	75·0	74·3	71·0	·156	68·0	67·0	65·4	81·0	61·5	3-00
5	·148	68·0	65·0	63·0	0·07	·126	81·0	80·0	78·5	·112	69·3	67·0	65·4	80·0	60·2	4-40
6	·148	69·0	68·5	67·0		·096	75·0	72·5	70·0	·124	69·8	68·4	67·0	78·9	61·0	5-00
7	·164	69·9	68·4	67·0		·019	83·0	82·0	78·8	·034	69·0	68·4	66·9	79·2	60·7	10-20
8	·098	69·0	68·4	67·0	1·21	·053	79·8	78·0	75·0	·084	69·8	68·4	67·0	79·8	60·2	3-40
9	·123	67·0	65·6	61·0	0·13	·101	79·0	78·5	77·6	·139	67·0	66·5	64·9	78·9	60·7	8-30
10	·156	68·5	67·0	65·0		·143	78·5	74·0	70·0	·181	66·9	64·7	61·2	78·8	62·3	1-40
11	·163	67·0	65·5	60·2		·089	79·0	76·0	70·0	·112	69·0	68·5	61·0	78·9	63·0	10-00
12	·138	70·5	70·0	67·0	0·95	·062	80·0	78·5	71·0	·094	69·8	68·7	65·0	78·9	62·5	7-30
13	·114	64·5	63·0	62·5		·078	75·0	70·0	67·0	·094	69·9	68·9	67·0	76·0	61·5	2-00
14	·118	70·5	69·2	67·0		·062	80·0	75·0	70·0	·104	69·9	67·5	65·3	77·0	61·8	3-10
15	·141	66·5	64·0	63·0	0·52	·072	81·0	80·0	78·5	·112	70·0	68·5	65·0	78.9	60·1	6-30
16	·194	68·0	67·0	65·0		·164	82·0	81·0	78·5	·152	68·0	67·0	65·4	78·2	60·1	10-30
17	·154	69·0	68·4	67·0	0·15	·148	80·0	78·5	77·0	·120	69·0	68·4	67·0	78·2	60·2	10-00
18	·172	68·0	66·5	65·0		·104	81·0	77·9	75·8	·120	68·0	67·0	66·9	78·9	60·5	6-00
19	·196	70·3	70·0	67·0	0·30	·162	70·0	67·0	65·0	·136	68·0	67·0	65·0	76·7	61·2	5-10
20	·207	66·0	62·9	61·0		·168	76·0	73·5	71·9	·153	66·5	65.0	61·0	76·8	60·3	8-30
21	·196	68·5	62·0	60·7		·146	82·9	80·0	78·5	·129	67·5	66·4	61·8	78·9	59·2	7-00
22	·174	69·0	67·0	65·0		·109	84·5	76·0	75·0	·069	67·5	66·4	65·0	78·0	59·0	9-30
23	·158	68·0	67·2	65·0		·136	81·0	80·0	78·5	·181	66·0	64·0	61·3	79·2	59·0	10-00
24	·189	67·5	66·4	61·2		·153	78.5	77·0	71·8	·186	68·5	67·0	61·0	78·2	60·2	7-00
25	·135	66·0	65·0	62·0		·081	83·0	78·5	71·2	·136	68·7	67·0	65·0	76·5	60·5	3-30
26	·214	69·1	65·0	62·0		·172	82·9	77·2	69·0	·186	68·0	66·1	63·5	79·5	62·3	6-20
27	·122	70·0	67·0	62·8		·051	79·0	74·5	62·8	·058	68·8	67·0	65·0	80·8	60·5	7-00
28	·122	70·5	68·2	65·0		·060	75·6	75·0	71·0	·033	67·5	66·0	61·7	81·0	62·9	2-30
29	·098	69·0	69·0	58·2		·031	85·0	80·0	78·5	·088	69·0	68·2	67·0	81·8	60·5	7-00
30	·125	67·0	65·0	63·0		·103	78·5	77·0	71·2	·114	69·2	68·4	66·3	81·9	60·2	3-40
31	·136	68·9	68·5	67·0		·088	80·0	78·5	71·2	·124	69·0	68·4	67·0	80·0	60·3	3-20
Sums....	—	—	—	—	3·68	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Means...	26·151	68·5	66·9	64·3	—	26·102	79·8	77·3	73·4	26·117	68·5	67·2	64·7	79·2	61·0	6-30

Fa 22

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SAVINGS BANKS

AND

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

SAVINGS BANKS.

Name and situation of Bank.	Whether Government or Private.	By what Authority and when established.	Number of Depositors on 31st March, 1917.	Amount of Deposits during year.	Amount of Withdrawals during year.	Total Amount at credit of Depositors, 31st March, 1917.	Rate of Interest allowed.	Amount of Invested Funds.	Revenue.	Expenditure.	REMARKS.
Uganda Treasury Savings Bank, Entebbe, with Branches at:— Kampala and Bombo, Buganda Province; Jinja, Eastern Province; and Fort Portal, Western Province.	Government.	The Uganda Treasury Savings Bank Ordinance, No. 4 of 1907. Established on the 1st of October, 1907.	Seven hundred and eleven	£5,788-11-1	£4,486-7-6	£9,367-1-0	2½% per annum.	£7,550	£199-7-10	£210-11-11	

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.

(NIL.)

Digitized by Google

GOVERNMENT HOUSE.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Houses occupied as Residences by the Governor.

Name and Situation.	Number and Size of			What is the heating and lighting arrangement, and at whose cost?	Amount and Description of		Number of Gardeners and Labourers required.	Any expenses necessarily borne by Governor.	Furniture.				Other Information useful for a new Governor.
	Reception Rooms.	Family Bedrooms.	Servants' Bedrooms.		Land.	Garden, &c.			If supplied by Colonial Government.	Percentage annually payable.	Is Plate, Linen, Crockery, Glass supplied by Col. Govt?	Percentage payable.	
Government House, Entebbe, situated on Victoria Nyanza facing East.	One 50′ × 25′ One 45′ × 25′ Two 20′ × 20′ One 30′ × 20′ One 16′ × 15′6″	One 25′ 10″ × 19′ 8″ One 25′ 10″ × 23′ 9″ One 21′ 10″ × 17′ 0″ One 21′ 10″ × 14′ 6″ One 20′ × 20′	Two 18′ × 10′ One 20′ × 11′ One 20′ × 18′	No heating Lighted by Oil Lamps at expense of Col. Govt.	15 acres	Yes	20 Gardeners 12 Wood and Water Carriers	Nil	Yes	5% on Private Rooms	Yes	5%	Nil

Digitized by Google

RETURN

OF

RAILWAYS, CANALS, ROADS, TELEGRAPHS, AND TELEPHONES.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

Railways, Canals, Roads, Telegraphs and Telephones.

Terminal Stations of each Line.	Whether constructed, owned or worked by Government or by private body.	Length open for Traffic.	Gauge of Railway.	Total cost of construction up to date.	Annual charge for interest if any.	In the case of Railways.		Total Receipts.	Total Expenditure excluding any charge for interest.	Number of Telegraph and Telephone Messages sent.
						Passenger Receipts.	Goods Receipts.			
RAILWAYS.				£		£	£	£	£	
Jinja Pier—Namasagali Pier	Government. Busoga Railway	Miles 62 ...	Metre ...	170,491	—	2,274	9,171	* 28,102	24,078	
Port Bell Station—Kampala Station ...	Government. Port Bell—Kampala Railway ...	Miles 6 ...	Metre ...	32,220	—	942	3,219	4,161	2,808	

* *This total includes :—*	£
Coaching ...	2,274
Goods ...	9,171
Telegraph ...	78
Steam Boat ...	15,176
Sundries ...	1,403
Total ...	£28,102

Digitized by Google

RAILWAYS, CANALS, ROADS, TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES.—*continued.*

Terminal Stations of each Road.	Whether constructed, owned or worked by Government or by private body.	Length open for Traffic.	Gauge of Railway or width of Canal.	Total cost of construction up to date.	Annual charge for interest if any.	In the case of Railways. Passenger Receipts.	In the case of Railways. Goods Receipts.	Total Receipts.	Total Expenditure excluding any charge for interest.	Number of Telegraph and Telephone Messages sent.
ROADS.				£						
Entebbe—Kampala ...	Government ...	25 miles ...		3,936						
Mukono—Port Bell ...	do ...	3 do ...		437						
Kampala--Nakasongola ...	Kampala to Lubengi River (57 miles) by Government, the remaining 40 miles by Natives	97 do ...		5,320						
Kampala—Fort Portal ...	Government ...	210 do ...		13,159						
Masindi Port—Butiaba ...	Government Construction, not yet complete	76 do ...		12,041						
Masaka—Bukakata ...	Government ...	24 do ...		2,442						
Jinja—Mbale ...	do ...	94 do ...		9,497						
Kampala—Jinja ...	Government and Natives ...	58 do ...		2,734						
Kampala—Hoima ...	Government ...	128 do ...		4,882						
Hoima—Masindi ...	Natives ...	34 do ...		—						
Hoima—Butiaba ...	Government ...	30 do ...		720						
Entebbe—Masaka ...	Natives ...	72 do ...		—						
Masaka—Mbarara ...	do ...	87 do ...		—						
Iganga—Kaliro ...	Government ...	20 do ...		147						
Jinja—Kakindu ...	do ...	45 do ...		1,386						
Mbale—Kumi ...	do ...	35 do ...		223						
Mbale—Mjanji ...	do ...	63 do ...		9,487						
Kumi—Agu ...	do ...	16·93 do ...		2,063						
Soroti—Lale ...	do ...	12·10 do ...		1,089						
Kamuli—Mbulamuti ...	do ...	8·10 do ...		1,166						
Luzinga—Kalero ...	do ...	26·20 do ...		4,977						
Serere—Bugondo ...	do ...	14·70 do ...		2,198						
Tororo—Nagongera (part of)	do ...	1·56 do ...		166						
Lake Kioga (Sangai—Pilitok)	do Not completed ...	15 do ...		858						
Katchung—Lira ...	do do ...	25 do ...		921						
Kumi—Salisbury ...	do ...	7·20 do ...		783						
Pallisa—Gogonia ...	do Not completed ...	10 do ...		463						

Digitized by Google

RAILWAYS, CANALS, ROADS, TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES.—*continued.*

Terminal Stations of each Line.	Whether constructed, owned or worked by Government or by private body.	Length open for Traffic.	Gauge of Railway.	Total cost of construction up to date.	Annual charge for interest if any.	In the case of Railways. Passenger Receipts.	Goods Receipts.	Total Receipts.	Total Expenditure excluding any charge for interest.	Number of Telegraph and Telephone Messages sent.
TELEGRAPHS.										
Entebbe—Kampala—Jinja—Iganga—Mumias—Kisumu	Originally constructed by the Uganda Railway Telegraphs as temporary line. Now owned by Government who made line permanent. (This line was diverted *via* Mbale in 1911-12)	278 miles of pole line: 75 miles in East Africa and 203 miles in Uganda. Mileage 507¼		£ 25,336				£ 37,592		
Kampala—Hoima	Constructed and worked by Government.	128								
Hoima—Masindi	do	34	357 miles of pole line.	5,784						
Hoima—Butiaba	do	35								
Masindi—Wadelai	do	85								
Wadelai—Nimule	do	75								
Kampala—Fort Portal	do	185 miles of pole line		1,530						
Kampala—Port Bell	do	2 do (4 miles carried on same pole line as Entebbe, Kampala and Jinja line).		261						
Kampala—Bombo	do	21 miles of pole line		575						
Jinja—Namasagali	do	59 do		2,687						
Masindi—Masindi Port	do	29½ do		288						
Kampala—Masaka—Mbarara	do	158½ do		951						
Masaka—Bukakata (Telephone Temporary)	do	22½ do		180						

Digitized by Google

RAILWAYS, CANALS, ROADS, TELEGRAPHS AND TELEPHONES.—*continued.*

Terminal Stations of each Line.	Whether constructed, owned or worked by Government or by private body.	Length open for Traffic.	Gauge of Railway or width of Canal.	Total cost of construction up to date.	Annual charge for interest if any.	In the case of Railways. Passenger Receipts.	In the case of Railways. Goods Receipts.	Total Receipts.	Total Expenditure excluding any charge for interest.	Number of Telegraph and Telephone Messages sent.
TELEPHONES.				£					£	
Entebbe—Exchange connecting with Government Offices	Constructed and worked by Government	5 miles 582 yds. of pole line and 34 miles 907 yds. of wire								
Kampala—Exchange connecting with Government Offices	do	6 miles 614 yds. of pole line and 49 miles 816 yds. of wire		2,684						
Entebbe—Kampala—Trunk lines	do	22 miles of pole line and 132 miles of wire								
Jinja—Telephone line connecting Government Offices	do	3½ miles of pole line and 9 miles 293 yds. of wire		179						
Mubendi—Kasenye	do	2½ miles of pole line and 2½ miles of wire		10						
Mbarara—Government Office—Lukiko	do	1½ miles of pole line and 1½ miles of wire		12					3,029	
Masindi—Government Office—Lukiko	do	1¾ miles of pole line and 2¼ miles of wire		21						
Mbale—Post Office—Government Office	do	¾ mile of pole line and 1½ miles of wire		4						
Bombo—Post Office—Military Offices (5 extensions)	do	2 miles of pole line and 4 miles of wire		23						
Butiaba—Post Office to Marine Office	do	50 yds. wire		4						
Namasagali—Post Office—Busoga Marine Offices (4 extensions)	do	1 mile 571 yds. of pole line and 2 miles 1,142 yds. of wire		92						

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

POST AND TELEGRAPH STATISTICS.

1916-17.

Digitized by Google

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE OF POST OFFICE, 1916-1917.

	East Africa.			Uganda.		
Revenue:—	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Gross Receipts from Letters, Post Cards, Newspapers, Books, and Parcels	22,495	13	9	3,996	9	2
Commission on Money Orders	3,247	8	7	1,003	17	0
Commission on Postal Orders	156	13	11	22	7	8
Value of Unclaimed Money Orders	38	2	0	12	14	0
Telegraph Revenue	17,913	11	0	4,524	14	8
Telephone Revenue	1,803	1	9	77	13	0
Rent from Railway for two wires	1,797	6	8	—		
Mail Transit Dues	—			—		
Sundry Collections	578	0	8	192	13	7
Net Earnings—Post Office Savings Bank	877	18	5	—		
Totals ...	£48,907	16	9	9,830	9	1
Total Postal and Telegraph Revenue ...	**£58,738**	**5**	**10**			
Expenditure:—	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
For Salaries and Wages and all expenses of the Postal and Telegraph Services (including Money and Postal Order Business) within the Protectorates	35,060	6	10	9,346	17	5
For conveyance of mails beyond the Protectorates ...	3,860	19	2	1,286	19	8
Telegraph and Telephone Maintenance, Construction and Material, including special expenditure	6,936	15	8	5,523	0	0
Totals ...	£45,858	1	8	16,156	17	1
Total Cost of Postal and Telegraph Services ...	*** £62,014**	**18**	**9**			
Net Deficit ...	**£3,276**	**12**	**11**			

* Of the total expenditure of £62,014-18-9 an amount of £6,538-2-6 was for Capital Charges for Telegraph and Telephone construction (£6,153-2-6 in East Africa and £373 in Uganda). The total Recurrent Expenditure was therefore only £55,476-16-3.

MAIL SERVICE.

There is no subsidized Mail Service. Payment for the conveyance of Overseas Mails is made at the rates laid down by the Universal Postal Union.

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE OF TELEGRAPH DEPARTMENT (if distinct from Post Office).

Revenue:— .... *Nil* Expenditure:— .... *Nil*

TELEGRAPH CABLES.

No subsidy is paid.

Cablegrams from Uganda are forwarded *via* the East Africa Protectorate.

Digitized by Google

NUMBER OF POST, MONEY ORDER AND TELEGRAPH OFFICES IN 1916-17.

Post Offices.	Money Order Offices.	Telegraph Offices.
26	10	22

STATEMENT OF THE ESTIMATED TOTAL NUMBER OF LETTERS, ETC., dealt with in 1916-1617.

	INTERNAL.	EXTERNAL.				TOTAL.
		UNITED KINGDOM.		OTHER PLACES.		
		From	To	From	To	
Letters	619,118	94,563	78,099	240,764	203,332	1,235,876
Post Cards	4,916	3,011	2,847	5,950	6,303	23,027
Newspapers	27,017	90,713	8,565	63,111	11,939	201,345
Book Packets, Samples, and Circulars ...	37,914	40,316	4,283	29,875	5,969	118,357
Parcels	4,342	11,400	584	14,237	1,209	31,772
Telegrams	47,840	858	1,235	41,666	40,383	131,982

STATEMENT OF THE NUMBER AND AMOUNT OF MONEY ORDER TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN THE PROTECTORATE AND THE UNITED KINGDOM, AND BETWEEN THE PROTECTORATE AND OTHER PLACES, IN 1916-17.

	ISSUED IN PROTECTORATE.				PAID IN PROTECTORATE.			
	Number.	Amount.			Number.	Amount.		
		£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
United Kingdom	590	2,383	3	9	201	1,164	13	4
India	3,645	22,802	8	6	90	1,017	5	4
Army Post Office	...	...			26	528	4	0
Zanzibar	64	485	7	8	8	34	5	4
Union of South Africa	21	52	14	7	26	55	0	8
Belgian Congo	8	10	9	7	317	7,233	18	3
German East Africa		Service			Suspended.			
Somaliland	...	...			1	2	13	4
Inland	4,668	65,610	10	1	4,053	47,327	12	10
TOTAL ...	8,996	91,344	14	2	4,722	57,363	13	1

In addition to the above amounts, the sum of £12,962-0-0, was remitted by the Belgian Congo by means of Money Orders through the intermediary of the Protectorate, to places abroad.

Digitized by Google

RATES OF POSTAGE AND TELEGRAPH CHARGES, IN AND FROM THE PROTECTORATE.

INLAND.

Letters ... 6 cents per each ½ oz. or any fraction of ½ oz.
Postcards ... 3 cents.
Book Packets ... Not exceeding 2 ozs. 3 cents, and 3 cents for every additional 2 ozs. thereof.
Newspapers, &c. (Registered Newspapers posted locally are allowed to be transmitted for 3 cents irrespective of weight.)

		Rs.	Cts.
Parcels ...	Not exceeding 3 lbs.	0	75
	Over 3 lbs. but not over 7 lbs.	1	50
	Over 7 lbs. but not over 11 lbs.	2	25

TO BRITISH EAST AFRICA.

Parcels ...	Not exceeding 3 lbs.	1	00
	Not exceeding 7 lbs.	2	00
	Not exceeding 11 lbs.	3	00

TO PLACES ABROAD.

Letters ... For countries included in the Imperial Penny Postage Scheme 6 cents per ½ oz. or fraction of ½ oz.
Letters ... All other places in the Postal Union 15 cents for the first oz. and 9 cents for each additional oz. or fraction of an oz.
Postcards ... 6 cents.
Book Packets and Newspapers 3 cents for each 2 ozs.

WAR COLLECTION

PARCELS.

TO THE UNITED KINGDOM AND ZANZIBAR.

	Rs.	Cts.
Not exceeding 3 lbs.	0	75
Over 3 lbs. but not exceeding 7 lbs.	1	50
Over 7 lbs. but not exceeding 11 lbs.	2	25

INDIA AND ADEN.

Not exceeding 3 lbs.	1	00
Over 3 lbs. but not exceeding 7 lbs.	2	00
Over 7 lbs. but not exceeding 11 lbs.	3	00

SOUTH AFRICA.

Union of South Africa	For the 1st lb.	0	81
	For each additional lb. or part thereof to a maximum of 11 lbs.	0	50
Bechuanaland Protectorate and Rhodesia	For the 1st lb.	1	50
	For each additional lb. or part thereof to a limit of 11 lbs.	1	25

EGYPT.

Not exceeding 3 lbs.	1	44
Not exceeding 7 lbs.	2	12
Not exceeding 11 lbs.	2	75

GERMAN EAST AFRICA.*

For the Coast Service, *i.e.*, from any Post Office of Uganda to places in German East Africa served through Mombasa	Not exceeding 3 lbs.	1	08
	Not exceeding 7 lbs.	1	62
	Not exceeding 11 lbs.	2	16
For the Lake Service, *i.e.*, from any Post Office of Uganda to the German Post Offices of Muanza, Shirati and Bukoba	Not exceeding 3 lbs.	1	00
	Not exceeding 7 lbs.	2	00
	Not exceeding 11 lbs.	3	00

* Service suspended from the outbreak of war.

Digitized by Google

RATES OF POSTAGE AND TELEGRAPH CHARGES, IN AND FROM THE PROTECTORATE.—*continued.*

INSURANCE.

(*a*) For Letters or Parcels forwarded from any Uganda Post Office included in the Insurance arrangements to any other such Post Office in the Uganda and East Africa Protectorates:—

Limit of Compensation.	*Fee Payable.*		*Limit of Compensation.*	*Fee Payable.*	
Rs.	Rs.	Cts.	Rs.	Rs.	Cts.
100	0	25	1,000	2	50
200	0	50	1,100	2	75
300	0	75	1,200	3	00
400	1	00	1,300	3	25
500	1	25	1,400	3	50
600	1	50	1,500	3	75
700	1	75	1,600	4	00
800	2	00	1,700	4	25
900	2	25	1,800	4	50

(*b*) For Letters or Parcels forwarded from any of the Uganda Post Offices included in the Insurance arrangements to any other such Post Office abroad:—

Limit of Compensation.	*Fee Payable.*		*Limit of Compensation.*	*Fee Payable.*	
Rs.	Rs.	Cts.	Rs.	Rs.	Cts.
180	0	45	1,080	2	70
360	0	90	1,260	3	15
540	1	35	1,440	3	60
720	1	80	1,620	4	05
900	2	25	1,800	4	50

The Uganda Post Offices included in the Insurance arrangements are Entebbe, Kampala and Jinja.

TELEGRAPH CHARGES.

INLAND.

(1) Ordinary plain language telegrams, 75 cents for a message of twelve words. Each additional word 6 cents.

(2) Cypher or code telegrams, 10 cents per word, with a minimum charge of one Rupee.

(3) Urgent messages, plain language or cypher or code, double rates.

FOREIGN TELEGRAMS.

To the United Kingdom and Continent of Europe	per word	2	06
To India	,,	1	75
To South Africa	,,	1	75
To Southern Rhodesia	,,	1	85
To North America (Eastern and Central States)	,,	3	00
To Australia	,,	2	00
To New Zealand	,,	2	25
To German East Africa (Service suspended)	,,	0	70
To Zanzibar	,,	0	60
To Places in Conquered Territory of German East Africa	*Re. 1/50 for a message of twelve words. Each additional word 12 cents.*		

DEFERRED CABLEGRAMS.

Arrangements have been made by which deferred cablegrams can be sent to most places abroad at approximately half the ordinary rates.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

354.676
U26
1917

JUL - 5 1973

STANFORD UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY
Stanford, California

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google